

# LASS Reference Manual

1.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.3.4

Mon Apr 25 13:18:11 2005



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>LASS Reference Manual</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Introduction . . . . .	1
1.2	More Documentation . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>LASS Namespace Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	LASS Namespace List . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>LASS Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	LASS Class Hierarchy . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>LASS Class Index</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	LASS Class List . . . . .	7
<b>5</b>	<b>LASS File Index</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1	LASS File List . . . . .	9
<b>6</b>	<b>LASS Page Index</b>	<b>11</b>
6.1	LASS Related Pages . . . . .	11
<b>7</b>	<b>LASS Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>13</b>
7.1	std Namespace Reference . . . . .	13
<b>8</b>	<b>LASS Class Documentation</b>	<b>15</b>
8.1	AbstractIterator< T > Class Template Reference . . . . .	15
8.2	AllPassFilter Class Reference . . . . .	18

8.3	<a href="#">AuWriter Class Reference</a>	25
8.4	<a href="#">Collection&lt; T &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	29
8.5	<a href="#">Collection&lt; T &gt;::CollectionIterator Class Reference</a>	36
8.6	<a href="#">Constant Class Reference</a>	40
8.7	<a href="#">Constant::ConstantIterator Class Reference</a>	46
8.8	<a href="#">CubicSplineInterpolator Class Reference</a>	49
8.9	<a href="#">CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator Class Reference</a>	53
8.10	<a href="#">DynamicVariable Class Reference</a>	57
8.11	<a href="#">DynamicVariableSequence Class Reference</a>	64
8.12	<a href="#">DynamicVariableSequenceIterator Class Reference</a>	80
8.13	<a href="#">env_seg Struct Reference</a>	85
8.14	<a href="#">Envelope Class Reference</a>	87
8.15	<a href="#">envelope_segment Struct Reference</a>	103
8.16	<a href="#">EnvelopeIterator Class Reference</a>	106
8.17	<a href="#">EnvelopeLibrary Class Reference</a>	111
8.18	<a href="#">ExponentialInterpolator Class Reference</a>	117
8.19	<a href="#">ExponentialInterpolatorIterator Class Reference</a>	121
8.20	<a href="#">Filter Class Reference</a>	124
8.21	<a href="#">Filter::hist_queue&lt; ElemType &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	128
8.22	<a href="#">Interpolator Class Reference</a>	133
8.23	<a href="#">InterpolatorEntry Class Reference</a>	139
8.24	<a href="#">InterpolatorIterator Class Reference</a>	142
8.25	<a href="#">InterpolatorIterator::Entry Class Reference</a>	147
8.26	<a href="#">Iterator&lt; T &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	150
8.27	<a href="#">LinearInterpolator Class Reference</a>	154
8.28	<a href="#">LinearInterpolatorIterator Class Reference</a>	158
8.29	<a href="#">Loudness Class Reference</a>	161
8.30	<a href="#">Loudness::CriticalBand Class Reference</a>	166
8.31	<a href="#">Loudness::PartialSnapshot Class Reference</a>	168
8.32	<a href="#">LowPassFilter Class Reference</a>	171
8.33	<a href="#">LPCombFilter Class Reference</a>	176

8.34 MultiPan Class Reference . . . . .	183
8.35 MultiTrack Class Reference . . . . .	189
8.36 Pan Class Reference . . . . .	194
8.37 ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT > Class Template Reference . . .	198
8.38 Partial Class Reference . . . . .	204
8.39 Reverb Class Reference . . . . .	210
8.40 Score Class Reference . . . . .	221
8.41 Sound Class Reference . . . . .	231
8.42 SoundSample Class Reference . . . . .	239
8.43 Spatializer Class Reference . . . . .	244
8.44 threadlist_entry Struct Reference . . . . .	246
8.45 Track Class Reference . . . . .	248
8.46 XmlReader Class Reference . . . . .	253
8.47 XmlReader::tagparam Class Reference . . . . .	257
8.48 XmlReader::xmltag Class Reference . . . . .	260
8.49 XmlReader::xmltagset Class Reference . . . . .	265
8.50 xy_point Struct Reference . . . . .	268
<b>9 LASS File Documentation</b>	<b>271</b>
9.1 AbstractIterator.h File Reference . . . . .	271
9.2 AllPassFilter.cpp File Reference . . . . .	272
9.3 AllPassFilter.h File Reference . . . . .	273
9.4 AuWriter.cpp File Reference . . . . .	275
9.5 AuWriter.h File Reference . . . . .	276
9.6 Collection.cpp File Reference . . . . .	277
9.7 Collection.h File Reference . . . . .	278
9.8 Constant.cpp File Reference . . . . .	279
9.9 Constant.h File Reference . . . . .	280
9.10 DynamicVariable.cpp File Reference . . . . .	282
9.11 DynamicVariable.h File Reference . . . . .	283
9.12 DynamicVariableSequence.cpp File Reference . . . . .	284

9.13	DynamicVariableSequence.h File Reference . . . . .	285
9.14	DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp File Reference . . . . .	286
9.15	DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h File Reference . . . . .	287
9.16	Envelope.cpp File Reference . . . . .	288
9.17	Envelope.h File Reference . . . . .	289
9.18	EnvelopeIterator.cpp File Reference . . . . .	291
9.19	EnvelopeIterator.h File Reference . . . . .	292
9.20	EnvelopeLibrary.cpp File Reference . . . . .	293
9.21	EnvelopeLibrary.h File Reference . . . . .	294
9.22	extra-docs.txt File Reference . . . . .	295
9.23	Filter.cpp File Reference . . . . .	296
9.24	Filter.h File Reference . . . . .	297
9.25	Interpolator.cpp File Reference . . . . .	299
9.26	Interpolator.h File Reference . . . . .	300
9.27	InterpolatorIterator.cpp File Reference . . . . .	301
9.28	InterpolatorIterator.h File Reference . . . . .	302
9.29	InterpolatorTypes.cpp File Reference . . . . .	303
9.30	InterpolatorTypes.h File Reference . . . . .	304
9.31	Iterator.h File Reference . . . . .	306
9.32	lib.h File Reference . . . . .	307
9.33	Loudness.cpp File Reference . . . . .	309
9.34	Loudness.h File Reference . . . . .	310
9.35	LowPassFilter.cpp File Reference . . . . .	311
9.36	LowPassFilter.h File Reference . . . . .	312
9.37	LPCombFilter.cpp File Reference . . . . .	314
9.38	LPCombFilter.h File Reference . . . . .	315
9.39	MultiPan.cpp File Reference . . . . .	317
9.40	MultiPan.h File Reference . . . . .	318
9.41	MultiTrack.cpp File Reference . . . . .	319
9.42	MultiTrack.h File Reference . . . . .	320
9.43	Pan.cpp File Reference . . . . .	321

---

9.44 Pan.h File Reference . . . . .	322
9.45 ParameterLib.cpp File Reference . . . . .	323
9.46 ParameterLib.h File Reference . . . . .	324
9.47 Partial.cpp File Reference . . . . .	326
9.48 Partial.h File Reference . . . . .	327
9.49 Reverb.cpp File Reference . . . . .	332
9.50 Reverb.h File Reference . . . . .	333
9.51 Score.cpp File Reference . . . . .	335
9.52 Score.h File Reference . . . . .	336
9.53 Sound.cpp File Reference . . . . .	337
9.54 Sound.h File Reference . . . . .	338
9.55 SoundSample.cpp File Reference . . . . .	341
9.56 SoundSample.h File Reference . . . . .	342
9.57 Spatializer.cpp File Reference . . . . .	343
9.58 Spatializer.h File Reference . . . . .	344
9.59 Track.cpp File Reference . . . . .	345
9.60 Track.h File Reference . . . . .	346
9.61 Types.h File Reference . . . . .	347
9.62 XmlReader.cpp File Reference . . . . .	352
9.63 XmlReader.h File Reference . . . . .	353
<b>10 LASS Page Documentation</b>	<b>355</b>
10.1 Deprecated List . . . . .	355
10.2 Todo List . . . . .	358





# Chapter 1

## LASS Reference Manual

### 1.1 Introduction

LASS was written to provide musicians an environment for performing additive sound synthesis. It is unique from other systems in the way that it allows musicians to specify how 'loud' a sound should be heard. LASS then adjusts the sounds to the correct amplitude via a method called critical bands. The three main design goals for the project are expandability, ease of use, and efficiency. LASS is designed with a very modular architecture. No doubt, there will be features that need to be added - and future generations of students must be able to easily expand the system. The system was also designed to be easy for users. The interface to the classes were made as clear as possible and kept consistent across objects. Also, I've made extensive use of references instead of pointers to help ensure good memory management. Finally, LASS must also be efficient, for sound synthesis requires much calculation. This tool may not be quite as efficient as M4C, but tradeoffs in features and ease of use make it worth the while.

### 1.2 More Documentation

for a brief tutorial on LASS, see [tutorial.pdf](#)



# Chapter 2

## LASS Namespace Index

### 2.1 LASS Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

[std](#) . . . . . 13



## Chapter 3

# LASS Hierarchical Index

### 3.1 LASS Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

AbstractIterator< T > . . . . .	15
Collection< T >::CollectionIterator . . . . .	36
AbstractIterator< m_value_type > . . . . .	15
Constant::ConstantIterator . . . . .	46
DynamicVariableSequenceIterator . . . . .	80
EnvelopeIterator . . . . .	106
InterpolatorIterator . . . . .	142
CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator . . . . .	53
ExponentialInterpolatorIterator . . . . .	121
LinearInterpolatorIterator . . . . .	158
AuWriter . . . . .	25
Collection< T > . . . . .	29
Collection< InterpolatorEntry > . . . . .	29
Interpolator . . . . .	133
CubicSplineInterpolator . . . . .	49
ExponentialInterpolator . . . . .	117
LinearInterpolator . . . . .	154
Collection< Partial > . . . . .	29
Sound . . . . .	231
Collection< Sound > . . . . .	29
Score . . . . .	221
Collection< Track * > . . . . .	29
MultiTrack . . . . .	189

DynamicVariable . . . . .	57
Constant . . . . .	40
DynamicVariableSequence . . . . .	64
Envelope . . . . .	87
Interpolator . . . . .	133
env_seg . . . . .	85
envelope_segment . . . . .	103
EnvelopeLibrary . . . . .	111
Filter . . . . .	124
AllPassFilter . . . . .	18
LowPassFilter . . . . .	171
LPCombFilter . . . . .	176
Filter::hist_queue< ElemType > . . . . .	128
InterpolatorEntry . . . . .	139
InterpolatorIterator::Entry . . . . .	147
Iterator< T > . . . . .	150
Loudness . . . . .	161
Loudness::CriticalBand . . . . .	166
Loudness::PartialSnapshot . . . . .	168
ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT > . . . . .	198
ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam > . . . . .	198
Partial . . . . .	204
ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam > . . . . .	198
Sound . . . . .	231
Reverb . . . . .	210
SoundSample . . . . .	239
Spatializer . . . . .	244
MultiPan . . . . .	183
Pan . . . . .	194
threadlist_entry . . . . .	246
Track . . . . .	248
XmlReader . . . . .	253
XmlReader::tagparam . . . . .	257
XmlReader::xmltag . . . . .	260
XmlReader::xmltagset . . . . .	265
xy_point . . . . .	268
hash_map< int, DynamicVariable * > . . . . .	??
hash_map< int, m_value_type > . . . . .	??
vector< InterpolatorEntry > . . . . .	??
vector< Partial > . . . . .	??
vector< Sound > . . . . .	??
vector< Track * > . . . . .	??

## Chapter 4

# LASS Class Index

### 4.1 LASS Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">AbstractIterator&lt; T &gt;</a>	15
<a href="#">AllPassFilter</a>	18
<a href="#">AuWriter</a>	25
<a href="#">Collection&lt; T &gt;</a>	29
<a href="#">Collection&lt; T &gt;::CollectionIterator</a>	36
<a href="#">Constant</a>	40
<a href="#">Constant::ConstantIterator</a>	46
<a href="#">CubicSplineInterpolator</a>	49
<a href="#">CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator</a>	53
<a href="#">DynamicVariable</a>	57
<a href="#">DynamicVariableSequence</a>	64
<a href="#">DynamicVariableSequenceIterator</a>	80
<a href="#">env_seg</a>	85
<a href="#">Envelope</a>	87
<a href="#">envelope_segment</a>	103
<a href="#">EnvelopeIterator</a>	106
<a href="#">EnvelopeLibrary</a>	111
<a href="#">ExponentialInterpolator</a>	117
<a href="#">ExponentialInterpolatorIterator</a>	121
<a href="#">Filter</a>	124
<a href="#">Filter::hist_queue&lt; ElemType &gt;</a>	128
<a href="#">Interpolator</a>	133
<a href="#">InterpolatorEntry</a>	139
<a href="#">InterpolatorIterator</a>	142
<a href="#">InterpolatorIterator::Entry</a>	147

<a href="#">Iterator&lt; T &gt;</a>	150
<a href="#">LinearInterpolator</a>	154
<a href="#">LinearInterpolatorIterator</a>	158
<a href="#">Loudness</a>	161
<a href="#">Loudness::CriticalBand</a>	166
<a href="#">Loudness::PartialSnapshot</a>	168
<a href="#">LowPassFilter</a>	171
<a href="#">LPCombFilter</a>	176
<a href="#">MultiPan</a>	183
<a href="#">MultiTrack</a>	189
<a href="#">Pan</a>	194
<a href="#">ParameterLib&lt; StaticT, DynamicT &gt;</a>	198
<a href="#">Partial</a>	204
<a href="#">Reverb</a>	210
<a href="#">Score</a>	221
<a href="#">Sound</a>	231
<a href="#">SoundSample</a>	239
<a href="#">Spatializer</a>	244
<a href="#">threadlist_entry</a>	246
<a href="#">Track</a>	248
<a href="#">XmlReader</a>	253
<a href="#">XmlReader::tagparam</a>	257
<a href="#">XmlReader::xmltag</a>	260
<a href="#">XmlReader::xmltagset</a>	265
<a href="#">xy_point</a>	268



## Chapter 5

# LASS File Index

### 5.1 LASS File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">AbstractIterator.h</a>	271
<a href="#">AllPassFilter.cpp</a>	272
<a href="#">AllPassFilter.h</a>	273
<a href="#">AuWriter.cpp</a>	275
<a href="#">AuWriter.h</a>	276
<a href="#">Collection.cpp</a>	277
<a href="#">Collection.h</a>	278
<a href="#">Constant.cpp</a>	279
<a href="#">Constant.h</a>	280
<a href="#">DynamicVariable.cpp</a>	282
<a href="#">DynamicVariable.h</a>	283
<a href="#">DynamicVariableSequence.cpp</a>	284
<a href="#">DynamicVariableSequence.h</a>	285
<a href="#">DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp</a>	286
<a href="#">DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h</a>	287
<a href="#">Envelope.cpp</a>	288
<a href="#">Envelope.h</a>	289
<a href="#">EnvelopeIterator.cpp</a>	291
<a href="#">EnvelopeIterator.h</a>	292
<a href="#">EnvelopeLibrary.cpp</a>	293
<a href="#">EnvelopeLibrary.h</a>	294
<a href="#">Filter.cpp</a>	296
<a href="#">Filter.h</a>	297
<a href="#">Interpolator.cpp</a>	299
<a href="#">Interpolator.h</a>	300

InterpolatorIterator.cpp	301
InterpolatorIterator.h	302
InterpolatorTypes.cpp	303
InterpolatorTypes.h	304
Iterator.h	306
lib.h	307
Loudness.cpp	309
Loudness.h	310
LowPassFilter.cpp	311
LowPassFilter.h	312
LPCombFilter.cpp	314
LPCombFilter.h	315
MultiPan.cpp	317
MultiPan.h	318
MultiTrack.cpp	319
MultiTrack.h	320
Pan.cpp	321
Pan.h	322
ParameterLib.cpp	323
ParameterLib.h	324
Partial.cpp	326
Partial.h	327
Reverb.cpp	332
Reverb.h	333
Score.cpp	335
Score.h	336
Sound.cpp	337
Sound.h	338
SoundSample.cpp	341
SoundSample.h	342
Spatializer.cpp	343
Spatializer.h	344
Track.cpp	345
Track.h	346
Types.h	347
XmlReader.cpp	352
XmlReader.h	353

# Chapter 6

## LASS Page Index

### 6.1 LASS Related Pages

Here is a list of all related documentation pages:

Deprecated List . . . . .	<a href="#">355</a>
Todo List . . . . .	<a href="#">358</a>



## **Chapter 7**

# **LASS Namespace Documentation**

### **7.1 std Namespace Reference**



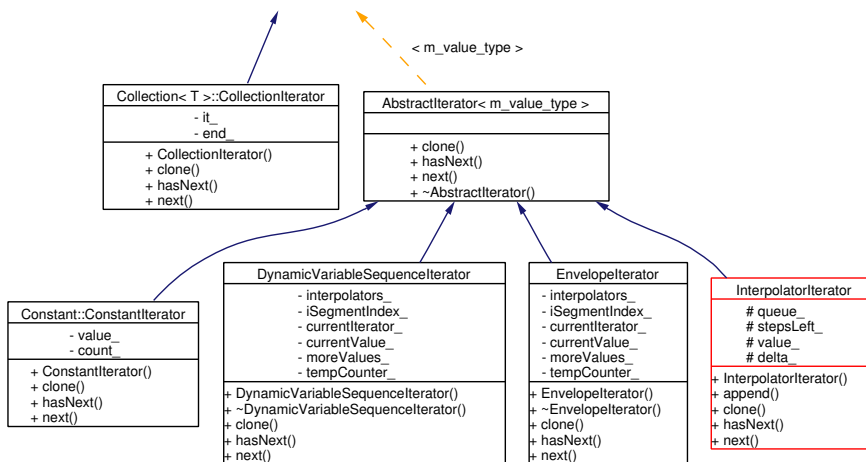
## Chapter 8

# LASS Class Documentation

### 8.1 AbstractIterator< T > Class Template Reference

```
#include <AbstractIterator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbstractIterator< T >:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [AbstractIterator](#)< T > \* [clone](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [hasNext](#) ()=0
- virtual T & [next](#) ()=0
- virtual [~AbstractIterator](#) ()

### 8.1.1 Detailed Description

**template<class T> class [AbstractIterator](#)< T >**

This is a templated abstract definition of the most basic iterator.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 33 of file [AbstractIterator.h](#).

### 8.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**8.1.2.1** **template<class T> virtual [AbstractIterator](#)< T >::~~[AbstractIterator](#)**  
**()** [[inline](#), [virtual](#)]

This is the destructor for the iterator.

Definition at line 56 of file [AbstractIterator.h](#).

### 8.1.3 Member Function Documentation

**8.1.3.1** **template<class T> virtual [AbstractIterator](#)<T>\* [AbstractIterator](#)< T**  
**>::clone ()** [[pure virtual](#)]

**Returns:**

An exact copy of this iterator

Implemented in [Collection](#)< T >::CollectionIterator, [Constant](#)::ConstantIterator, [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator](#), [EnvelopeIterator](#), [InterpolatorIterator](#), [LinearInterpolatorIterator](#), [ExponentialInterpolatorIterator](#), and [CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator](#).



**8.1.3.2** `template<class T> virtual bool AbstractIterator< T >::hasNext ()`  
[pure virtual]

**Return values:**

*true* If the iterator has another value

*false* If the iterator does not have another value

Implemented in [Collection< T >::CollectionIterator](#), [Constant::ConstantIterator](#), [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator](#), [EnvelopeIterator](#), and [InterpolatorIterator](#).

**8.1.3.3** `template<class T> virtual T& AbstractIterator< T >::next ()` [pure virtual]

**Returns:**

The next value in the iterator as a reference

Implemented in [Collection< T >::CollectionIterator](#), [Constant::ConstantIterator](#), [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator](#), [EnvelopeIterator](#), [InterpolatorIterator](#), [LinearInterpolatorIterator](#), [ExponentialInterpolatorIterator](#), and [CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator](#).

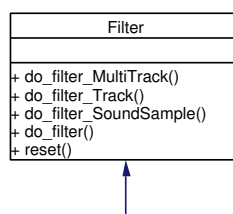
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AbstractIterator.h](#)

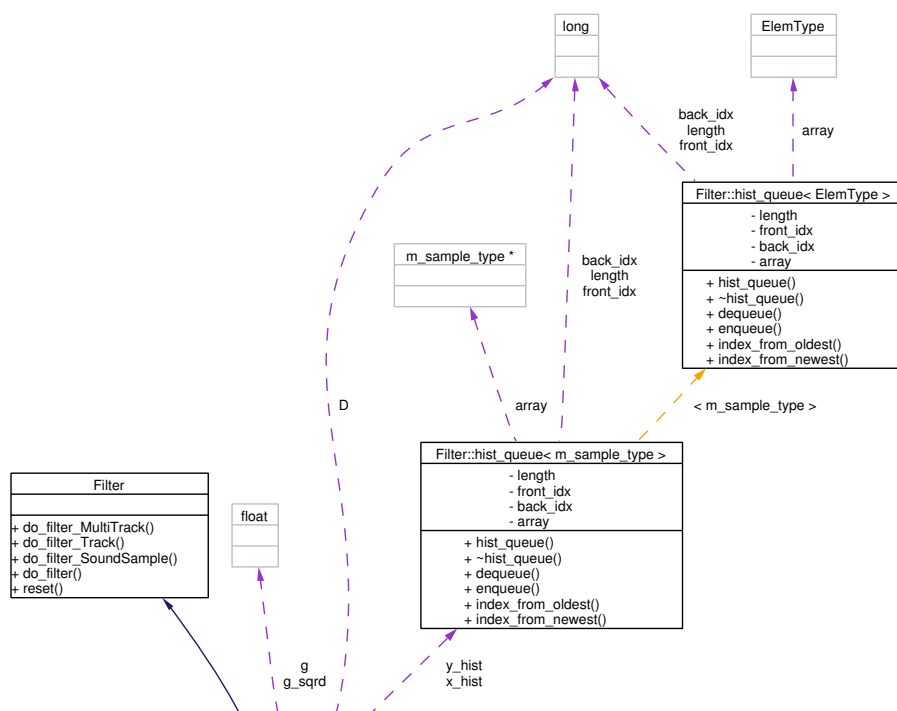
## 8.2 AllPassFilter Class Reference

```
#include <AllPassFilter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for AllPassFilter:



Collaboration diagram for AllPassFilter:



## Public Member Functions

- [AllPassFilter](#) (float gain, long delay)
- [~AllPassFilter](#) ()
- [m\\_sample\\_type do\\_filter](#) (m\_sample\_type x\_t)
- void [reset](#) (void)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)
- [AllPassFilter](#) ()
- void [set\\_g](#) (float gain)
- void [set\\_D](#) (long delay)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader::xmhtag](#) \*apftag)

## Private Attributes

- float `g`
- float `g_sqrd`
- long `D`
- `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type > * y_hist`
- `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type > * x_hist`

### 8.2.1 Detailed Description

The comb filter class implements an allpass filter as described on page 385 of 'Elements of Computer Music:

$$y(t) = -gx(t) + (1-g^2)*(x(t-D) + g*y(t-D))$$

**Note:**

This filter (and all other 'class Filter's) are stateful machines with internal feedback mechanisms. Thus this filter should be `reset()` each time you begin a new channel and should not be mixed between channels.

**Author:**

Andrew Kurtz  
Jim Lindstrom

Definition at line 51 of file AllPassFilter.h.

### 8.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.2.2.1 AllPassFilter::AllPassFilter (float *gain*, long *delay*)

This is the constructor.

**Parameters:**

*gain* The feedback gain (should be in the range 0.0 to 1.0)

*delay* The allpass delay (in units of samples)

Definition at line 43 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

References `D`, `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type >::enqueue()`, `g`, `g_sqrd`, `x_hist`, and `y_hist`.

### 8.2.2.2 AllPassFilter::~~AllPassFilter ()

This is the destructor

Definition at line 62 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

References `x_hist`, and `y_hist`.

### 8.2.2.3 AllPassFilter::AllPassFilter ()

This is a constructor.

Definition at line 112 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

## 8.2.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.2.3.1 `m_sample_type` AllPassFilter::do\_filter (`m_sample_type` `x_t`) [virtual]

This method applies an allpass filter to a single sample

**Parameters:**

`x_t` The input sample

**Returns:**

The sampled filter

Implements [Filter](#).

Definition at line 70 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

References `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type >::dequeue()`, `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type >::enqueue()`, `g`, `g_sqrd`, `m_sample_type`, `x_hist`, and `y_hist`.

Referenced by `Reverb::do_reverb()`.

### 8.2.3.2 `void` AllPassFilter::reset (`void`) [virtual]

This method should be redefined by each class derived from [Filter](#) to reset the filter to an initial state. It should have the same effect as deleting the filter and creating a new one.

Implements [Filter](#).

Definition at line 82 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

References `D`, `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type >::enqueue()`, `x_hist`, and `y_hist`.

Referenced by `Reverb::reset()`.

### 8.2.3.3 void AllPassFilter::set\_D (long *delay*)

This sets the delay.

**Parameters:**

*delay* The delay as a long

Definition at line 121 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

References D, Filter::hist\_queue< m\_sample\_type >::enqueue(), x\_hist, and y\_hist.

Referenced by xml\_read().

### 8.2.3.4 void AllPassFilter::set\_g (float *gain*)

This sets the gain.

**Parameters:**

*gain* The gain as a float

Definition at line 116 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

References g, and g\_sqrd.

Referenced by xml\_read().

### 8.2.3.5 void AllPassFilter::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*)

**Deprecated**

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT.

**Parameters:**

*xmlOutput* The output channel

Definition at line 100 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

References D, and g.

Referenced by Reverb::xml\_print().

### 8.2.3.6 void AllPassFilter::xml\_read ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \* *apftag*)

**Deprecated**

Reads some xml and sets the gain and delay.

**Parameters:**

*apftag* A pointer to the xml to read

Definition at line 136 of file AllPassFilter.cpp.

References `XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue()`, `set_D()`, and `set_g()`.

Referenced by `Reverb::xml_read()`.

## 8.2.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.2.4.1 long AllPassFilter::D [private]

The delay for the comb component of the filter

Definition at line 124 of file AllPassFilter.h.

Referenced by `AllPassFilter()`, `reset()`, `set_D()`, and `xml_print()`.

### 8.2.4.2 float AllPassFilter::g [private]

The gain for the comb component of the filter

Definition at line 114 of file AllPassFilter.h.

Referenced by `AllPassFilter()`, `do_filter()`, `set_g()`, and `xml_print()`.

### 8.2.4.3 float AllPassFilter::g\_sqrd [private]

The square of the gain

Definition at line 119 of file AllPassFilter.h.

Referenced by `AllPassFilter()`, `do_filter()`, and `set_g()`.

### 8.2.4.4 Filter::hist\_queue<m\_sample\_type>\* AllPassFilter::x\_hist [private]

This queue holds past samples to implement the delay

Definition at line 134 of file AllPassFilter.h.

Referenced by `AllPassFilter()`, `do_filter()`, `reset()`, `set_D()`, and `~AllPassFilter()`.

### 8.2.4.5 Filter::hist\_queue<m\_sample\_type>\* AllPassFilter::y\_hist [private]

This queue holds past samples to implement the delay

Definition at line 129 of file AllPassFilter.h.

Referenced by AllPassFilter(), do\_filter(), reset(), set\_D(), and ~AllPassFilter().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [AllPassFilter.h](#)
- [AllPassFilter.cpp](#)



## 8.3 AuWriter Class Reference

```
#include <AuWriter.h>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- bool [write](#) ([SoundSample](#) &ss, string filename)
- bool [write](#) ([Track](#) &t, string filename)
- bool [write](#) ([MultiTrack](#) &mt, string filename)
- bool [write\\_one\\_per\\_track](#) ([MultiTrack](#) &mt, char \*filename,...)

### Static Private Member Functions

- bool [write](#) (vector< [SoundSample](#) \* > &channels, string filename)
- void [WriteIntMsb](#) (ostream &out, long l, int size)

#### 8.3.1 Detailed Description

Writes out [SoundSample](#), [Track](#), and [MultiTrack](#) objects to an AU file. All files are written as 16 bits.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 46 of file AuWriter.h.

#### 8.3.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 8.3.2.1 bool AuWriter::write (vector< [SoundSample](#) \* > & *channels*, string *filename*) [static, private]

This write the channels of a [SoundSample](#) out as an AU file

**Parameters:**

*channels* A vector of SoundSamples to write out

*filename* The name of the file to write out to

**Return values:**

*true* On success

*false* On failure

Definition at line 89 of file AuWriter.cpp.

References `m_rate_type`, `m_sample_count_type`, `m_sample_type`, `m_time_type`, and `WriteIntMsb()`.

#### 8.3.2.2 `bool AuWriter::write (MultiTrack & mt, string filename) [static]`

This writes a `MultiTrack` object out as an AU file.

**Note:**

Some systems may not correctly read AU files with more than 2 tracks. Try converting the file to another format if you have issues (tool: SOX, sound exchange)

**Parameters:**

*mt* The `MultiTrack` to write out

*filename* The name of the file to write out to

**Return values:**

*true* On success

*false* On failure

Definition at line 52 of file AuWriter.cpp.

References `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Track * >::iterator()`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, and `write()`.

#### 8.3.2.3 `bool AuWriter::write (Track & t, string filename) [static]`

This writes a `Track` object out as an AU file.

**Parameters:**

*t* The `Track` to write out

*filename* The name of the file to write out to

**Return values:**

*true* On success

*false* On failure

Definition at line 43 of file AuWriter.cpp.

References `Track::getWave()`, and `write()`.

#### 8.3.2.4 bool AuWriter::write (SoundSample & *ss*, string *filename*) [static]

This writes a [SoundSample](#) object out as an AU file.

**Parameters:**

*ss* The [SoundSample](#) to write out

*filename* The name of the file to write out to

**Return values:**

*true* On success

*false* On failure

Definition at line 35 of file AuWriter.cpp.

Referenced by write(), and write\_one\_per\_track().

#### 8.3.2.5 bool AuWriter::write\_one\_per\_track (MultiTrack & *mt*, char \* *filename*, ...) [static]

This writes the individual Tracks in a [MultiTrack](#) to a set of filenames specified.

**Parameters:**

*mt* The [MultiTrack](#) to write out

*filename* A pointer to an array holding the names of the files to write out to

**Return values:**

*true* On success

*false* On failure

Definition at line 66 of file AuWriter.cpp.

References `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Track * >::iterator()`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, and `write()`.

#### 8.3.2.6 void AuWriter::WriteIntMsb (ostream & *out*, long *l*, int *size*) [inline, static, private]

**Todo**

Recursive inlining? This is insane. This needs to be reworked.

Definition at line 218 of file AuWriter.cpp.

Referenced by write().

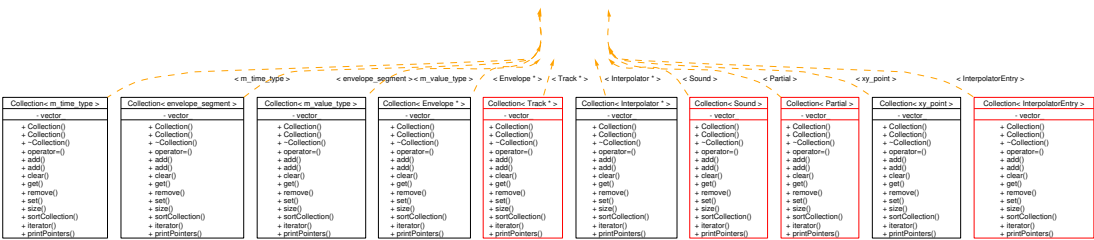
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [AuWriter.h](#)
- [AuWriter.cpp](#)

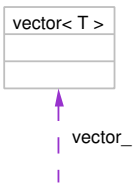
8.4 Collection< T > Class Template Reference

```
#include <Collection.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Collection< T >:



Collaboration diagram for Collection< T >:



Public Member Functions

- [Collection](#) ()
- [Collection](#) (const [Collection](#) &c)
- virtual [~Collection](#) ()

- `Collection & operator= (const Collection &c)`
- `void add (const T &element)`
- `void add (int index, const T &element)`
- `void clear ()`
- `T & get (int index)`
- `T remove (int index)`
- `T set (int index, const T &element)`
- `int size ()`
- `void sortCollection ()`
- `Iterator< T > iterator ()`
- `void printPointers (char *collType)`

### Private Attributes

- `vector< T > vector_`

## 8.4.1 Detailed Description

**template<class T> class Collection< T >**

Represents a collection of objects. They are kept in order, with consecutive index numbers running from 0 to (size-1). Each entry is also accompanied by a string name. Note: This class is heavily modeled from Java Collection and Vector

#### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 49 of file Collection.h.

## 8.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.4.2.1 **template<class T> Collection< T >::Collection ()**

This is the default constructor, which creates an empty collection.

Definition at line 42 of file Collection.cpp.

### 8.4.2.2 **template<class T> Collection< T >::Collection (const Collection< T > &c)**

This is a copy constructor.

**Parameters:**

*c* The Collection from which to make a copy

Definition at line 47 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

**8.4.2.3    template<class T> Collection< T >::~~Collection ()    [virtual]**

This is the destructor.

Definition at line 55 of file Collection.cpp.

**8.4.3    Member Function Documentation****8.4.3.1    template<class T> void Collection< T >::add (int *index*, const T & *element*)**

Inserts the given element at the specified index. The element at that index, and subsequent elements are shifted to the right.

**Note:**

This will make a COPY of the element in the Collection.

**Exceptions:**

*IndexOutOfBoundsException*

**Parameters:**

*index* An integer specifying where to insert the element

*element* The element to insert

Definition at line 96 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

**8.4.3.2    template<class T> void Collection< T >::add (const T & *element*)**

Appends the given element to the end of the Collection.

**Note:**

This will make a COPY of the element in the Collection.

**Parameters:**

*element* An element to add to the collection

Definition at line 85 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

Referenced by Envelope::Envelope(), Envelope::getPoints(), EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary(), Envelope::multiply(), Collection< T >::operator=(), Score::render(), and Envelope::xml\_read().

#### 8.4.3.3 template<class T> void Collection< T >::clear ()

Clears every element from the collection.

Definition at line 113 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

Referenced by EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary(), and Collection< T >::operator=().

#### 8.4.3.4 template<class T> T & Collection< T >::get (int index)

##### Exceptions:

*IndexOutOfBoundsException*

##### Parameters:

*index* An integer specifying which element to retrieve

##### Returns:

A reference to the element at the specified index

Definition at line 119 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

Referenced by Envelope::DefineShape(), Envelope::Envelope(), Envelope::multiply(), and Score::render().

#### 8.4.3.5 template<class T> Iterator< T > Collection< T >::iterator ()

Returns an iterator over the elements in this collection.

##### Returns:

an iteration

Definition at line 182 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.



**8.4.3.6** `template<class T> Collection< T > & Collection< T >::operator=(const Collection< T > & c)`

This assigns one Collection to another.

**Parameters:**

*c* The Collection to assign

Definition at line 61 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::add(), Collection< T >::clear(), and Collection< T >::vector\_.

**8.4.3.7** `template<class T> void Collection< T >::printPointers (char * collType)`

Definition at line 220 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

**8.4.3.8** `template<class T> T Collection< T >::remove (int index)`

Removes the element at the specified index. All other elements are shifted left to fill the hole.

**Exceptions:**

*IndexOutOfBoundsException*

**Parameters:**

*index* An integer specifying which element to delete

**Returns:**

A reference to the element at the specified index

Definition at line 133 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

**8.4.3.9** `template<class T> T Collection< T >::set (int index, const T & element)`

Replaces the element at the specified index.

**Exceptions:**

*IndexOutOfBoundsException*

**Parameters:**

*index* An integer specifying which element to replace

*element* An element to replace the old one

**Returns:**

A reference to the element that was replaced

Definition at line 153 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

Referenced by Envelope::DefineShape().

**8.4.3.10 template<class T> int Collection< T >::size ()**

Returns the size of this collection. This is a 0-based array so the entries are indexed from 0 to (size-1).

**Returns:**

The size of the collection

Definition at line 169 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

Referenced by Envelope::DefineShape(), DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::DynamicVariableSequenceIterator(), Envelope::Envelope(), and EnvelopeIterator::EnvelopeIterator().

**8.4.3.11 template<class T> void Collection< T >::sortCollection ()**

This sorts the collection.

**Note:**

only use this function if template type of this collection has well defined operator<, operator==, and operator>. Examples of this are standard types like int and float, as well as custom types like LinearInterpolatorEntry.

Definition at line 176 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::vector\_.

**8.4.4 Member Data Documentation****8.4.4.1 template<class T> vector<T> Collection< T >::vector\_ [private]**

Definition at line 151 of file Collection.h.

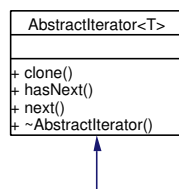
Referenced by Collection< T >::add(), Collection< T >::clear(), Collection< T >::Collection(), Collection< T >::get(), Collection< T >::iterator(), Collection< T >::operator=(), Collection< T >::printPointers(), Collection< T >::remove(), Collection< T >::set(), Collection< T >::size(), and Collection< T >::sortCollection().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

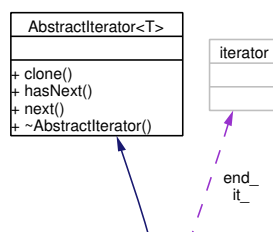
- [Collection.h](#)
- [Collection.cpp](#)

## 8.5 Collection< T >::CollectionIterator Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Collection< T >::CollectionIterator:



Collaboration diagram for Collection< T >::CollectionIterator:



### Public Member Functions

- `CollectionIterator` (typename vector< T >::iterator it, typename vector< T >::iterator end)
- `CollectionIterator * clone ()`
- bool `hasNext ()`
- T & `next ()`

## Private Attributes

- vector< T >::iterator [it\\_](#)
- vector< T >::iterator [end\\_](#)

### 8.5.1 Detailed Description

**template<class T> class Collection< T >::CollectionIterator**

An abstract iterator that makes it possible to iterate over all values in a collection.

Definition at line 157 of file Collection.h.

### 8.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**8.5.2.1** **template<class T> [Collection](#)< T >::CollectionIterator::Collection-Iterator (typename vector< T >::iterator *it*, typename vector< T >::iterator *end*)**

Constructor that takes two STL vector iterators over which the iterator will iterate.

Definition at line 194 of file Collection.cpp.

Referenced by Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::clone().

### 8.5.3 Member Function Documentation

**8.5.3.1** **template<class T> [Collection](#)< T >::CollectionIterator \* [Collection](#)< T >::CollectionIterator::clone () [virtual]**

Creates an exact copy of this iterator.

**Returns:**

exact copy of this iterator

Implements [AbstractIterator< T >](#).

Definition at line 200 of file Collection.cpp.

References Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::CollectionIterator(), Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::end\_, and Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::it\_.

**8.5.3.2** **template<class T> bool [Collection](#)< T >::CollectionIterator::hasNext () [virtual]**

Indicates whether the iterator has another value.

**Returns:**

true If iterator has another value  
false If iterator does not have another value

Implements [AbstractIterator< T >](#).

Definition at line 206 of file Collection.cpp.

References [Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::end\\_](#), and [Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::it\\_](#).

### 8.5.3.3 `template<class T> T & Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::next ()` [virtual]

Gets the next value for the iterator.

**Returns:**

the next iterator

**Todo**

What to do when out of bounds?

Implements [AbstractIterator< T >](#).

Definition at line 212 of file Collection.cpp.

References [Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::it\\_](#).

## 8.5.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.5.4.1 `template<class T> vector<T>::iterator Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::end\_` [private]

The end position, so this iterator knows when to stop.

Definition at line 197 of file Collection.h.

Referenced by [Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::clone\(\)](#), and [Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::hasNext\(\)](#).

### 8.5.4.2 `template<class T> vector<T>::iterator Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::it\_` [private]

[Iterator](#) which this class wraps.

Definition at line 192 of file Collection.h.

Referenced by Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::clone(), Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::hasNext(), and Collection< T >::CollectionIterator::next().

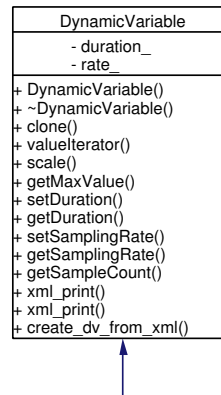
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Collection.h](#)
- [Collection.cpp](#)

## 8.6 Constant Class Reference

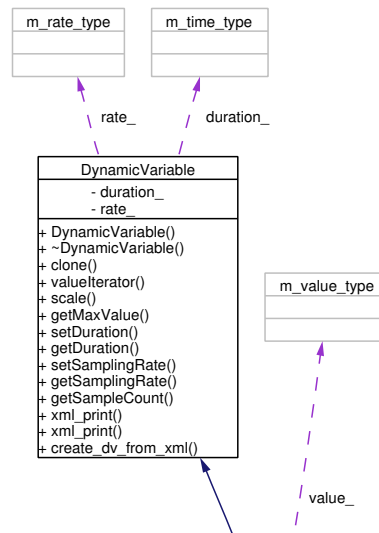
```
#include <Constant.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Constant:



Collaboration diagram for Constant:





## Public Member Functions

- [Constant](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) value=0)
- [Constant](#) \* [clone](#) ()
- void [setValue](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) value)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getValue](#) ()
- [Iterator](#)< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > [valueIterator](#) ()
- void [scale](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) factor)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getMaxValue](#) ()
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > &dynObjs)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*xml)

## Private Attributes

- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [value\\_](#)

### 8.6.1 Detailed Description

A constant Dynamic variable. Kind of an oxymoron, but it's needed.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 46 of file Constant.h.

### 8.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.6.2.1 `Constant::Constant (m_value_type value = 0)`

Constructor that creates a constant at a specified value.

Definition at line 38 of file Constant.cpp.

References `m_value_type`.

Referenced by `clone()`.

### 8.6.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.6.3.1 `Constant * Constant::clone () [virtual]`

Creates an exact copy of this object.

**Returns:**

pointer to the copy

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 44 of file Constant.cpp.

References `Constant()`.

#### 8.6.3.2 `m_value_type Constant::getMaxValue () [virtual]`

Simply return the constant value.

**Returns:**

an `m_value_type`

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 75 of file Constant.cpp.

References `m_value_type`, and `value_`.

### 8.6.3.3 [m\\_value\\_type](#) Constant::getValue ()

Returns the value of this constant.

**Returns:**

An `m_value_type`

Definition at line 56 of file Constant.cpp.

References `m_value_type`, and `value_`.

### 8.6.3.4 void Constant::scale ([m\\_value\\_type factor](#)) [virtual]

Scales the constant by this value.

**Parameters:**

*factor* an `m_value_type`

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 68 of file Constant.cpp.

References `m_value_type`, and `value_`.

### 8.6.3.5 void Constant::setValue ([m\\_value\\_type value](#))

Sets the value of this constant.

**Parameters:**

*value* An `m_value_type`

Definition at line 50 of file Constant.cpp.

References `m_value_type`, and `value_`.

Referenced by `xml_read()`.

### 8.6.3.6 [Iterator](#)<[m\\_value\\_type](#)> Constant::valueIterator () [virtual]

Returns a `Iterator`(`ConstantIterator`) (private sub-class)

**Returns:**

an [Iterator](#)<`m_value_type`>

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 62 of file Constant.cpp.

References `DynamicVariable::getSampleCount()`, and `value_`.

### 8.6.3.7 void Constant::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*) [virtual]

#### Deprecated

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 120 of file Constant.cpp.

References [DynamicVariable::getDuration\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate\(\)](#), and [value\\_](#).

### 8.6.3.8 void Constant::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > & *dynObjs*) [virtual]

#### Deprecated

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 148 of file Constant.cpp.

### 8.6.3.9 void Constant::xml\_read ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \* *xml*)

#### Deprecated

This sets the duration, sampling rate, and value if they are contained in the *xml*.

#### Parameters:

*xml* The xml to read

Definition at line 133 of file Constant.cpp.

References [XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::setDuration\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate\(\)](#), and [setValue\(\)](#).

Referenced by [DynamicVariable::create\\_dv\\_from\\_xml\(\)](#).

## 8.6.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.6.4.1 [m\\_value\\_type](#) [Constant::value\\_](#) [private]

Definition at line 110 of file Constant.h.

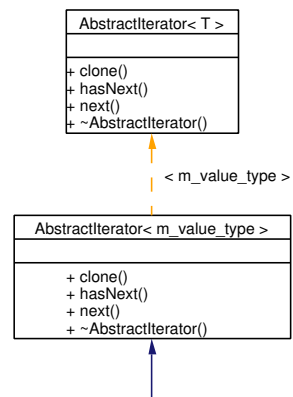
Referenced by [getMaxValue\(\)](#), [getValue\(\)](#), [scale\(\)](#), [setValue\(\)](#), [valueIterator\(\)](#), and [xml\\_print\(\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

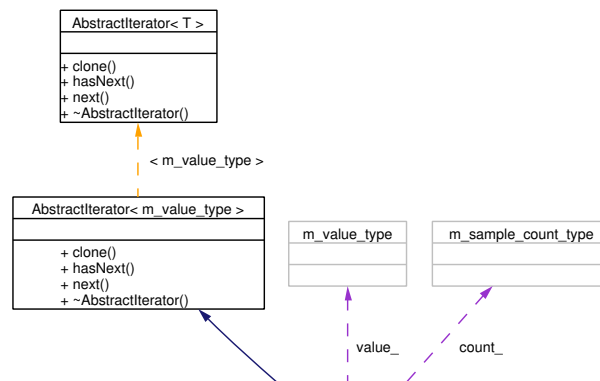
- [Constant.h](#)
- [Constant.cpp](#)

## 8.7 Constant::ConstantIterator Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Constant::ConstantIterator:



Collaboration diagram for Constant::ConstantIterator:



## Public Member Functions

- [ConstantIterator](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) value, [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) count)
- [ConstantIterator](#) \* [clone](#) ()
- bool [hasNext](#) ()
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) & [next](#) ()

## Private Attributes

- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [value\\_](#)
- [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) [count\\_](#)

### 8.7.1 Detailed Description

This iterator iterates over a constant value. for a given amount of steps.

Definition at line 116 of file Constant.h.

### 8.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.7.2.1 [Constant::ConstantIterator::ConstantIterator](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) value, [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) count)

This iterator will iterate over 'value' count times.

##### Parameters:

*value* An [m\\_value\\_type](#) that holds the value

*count* An [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) that holds the number of times to iterate

Definition at line 87 of file Constant.cpp.

References [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#), and [m\\_value\\_type](#).

### 8.7.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.7.3.1 [Constant::ConstantIterator](#) \* [Constant::ConstantIterator::clone](#) () [virtual]

Creates an exact copy of this iterator.

##### Returns:

Copy of this iterator

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Definition at line 95 of file Constant.cpp.

#### 8.7.3.2 `bool Constant::ConstantIterator::hasNext ()` [inline, virtual]

Indicates whether is another value to iterate over.

**Return values:**

*true* If there is another value to iterate over

*false* If there is not another value to iterate over

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Definition at line 104 of file Constant.cpp.

#### 8.7.3.3 `m_value_type & Constant::ConstantIterator::next ()` [inline, virtual]

Gets the next value in the iteration.

**Todo**

What to do on an out of bounds error?

**Returns:**

the next value in the iteration

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Definition at line 112 of file Constant.cpp.

### 8.7.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.7.4.1 `m_sample_count_type Constant::ConstantIterator::count_` [private]

Definition at line 149 of file Constant.h.

#### 8.7.4.2 `m_value_type Constant::ConstantIterator::value_` [private]

Definition at line 148 of file Constant.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

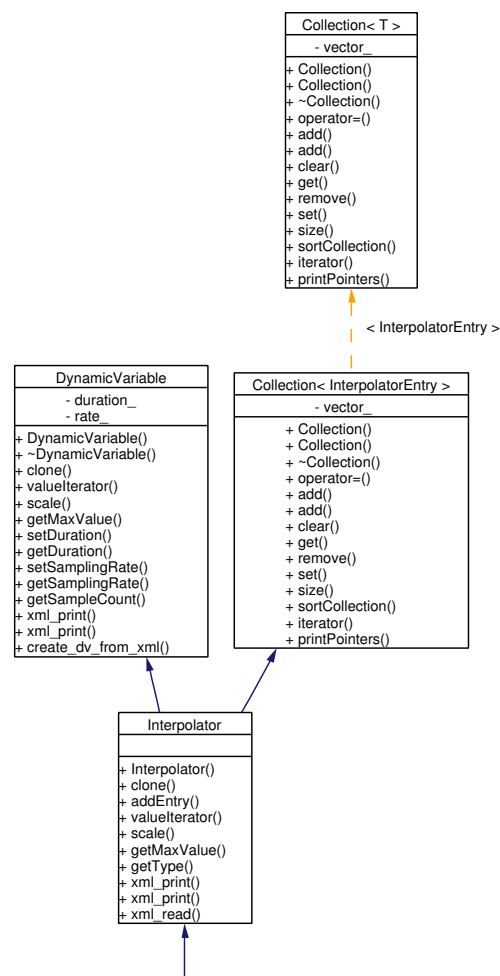
- [Constant.h](#)
- [Constant.cpp](#)



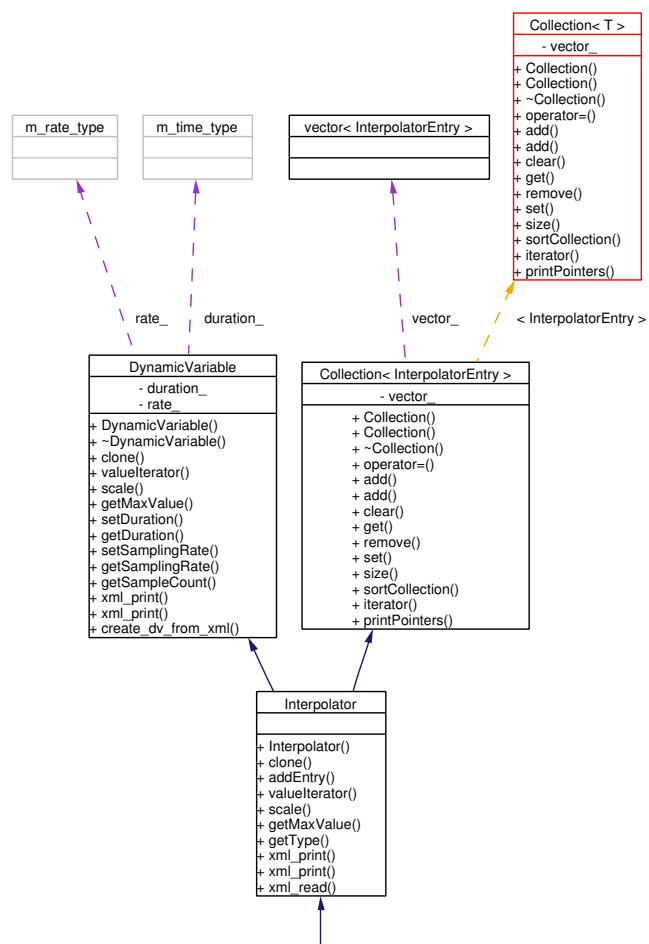
## 8.8 CubicSplineInterpolator Class Reference

#include <InterpolatorTypes.h>

Inheritance diagram for CubicSplineInterpolator:



Collaboration diagram for CubicSplineInterpolator:



## Public Member Functions

- [CubicSplineInterpolator \(\)](#)
- [CubicSplineInterpolator \\* clone \(\)](#)
- [Iterator< m\\_value\\_type > valueIterator \(\)](#)
- [virtual interpolation\\_type getType \(\)](#)

### 8.8.1 Detailed Description

This is a [DynamicVariable](#) that changes over time. This does cubic spline interpolation between a set of points ordered in time.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz  
Philipp Fraund

Definition at line 117 of file InterpolatorTypes.h.

### 8.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.8.2.1 CubicSplineInterpolator::CubicSplineInterpolator ()

This is the default constructor.

Definition at line 195 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

Referenced by clone().

### 8.8.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.8.3.1 [CubicSplineInterpolator](#) \* CubicSplineInterpolator::clone () [virtual]

This makes a clone of a CubicSplineInterpolator.

**Returns:**

A new CubicSplineInterpolator

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 200 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References CubicSplineInterpolator().

#### 8.8.3.2 [interpolation\\_type](#) CubicSplineInterpolator::getType () [virtual]

This provides an implementation to get the type of interpolator.

**Returns:**

The interpolation type

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 267 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References CUBIC\_SPLINE, and interpolation\_type.

#### 8.8.3.3 **Iterator**< **m\_value\_type** > **CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator** () [virtual]

This creates an iterator over CubicSplineInterpolators.

##### **Returns:**

An iterator

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 209 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References [InterpolatorIterator::append\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::get\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getDuration\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate\(\)](#), [Iterator< T >::hasNext\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::iterator\(\)](#), [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#), [m\\_time\\_type](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::size\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::sortCollection\(\)](#), [InterpolatorEntry::time\\_](#), and [InterpolatorEntry::value\\_](#).

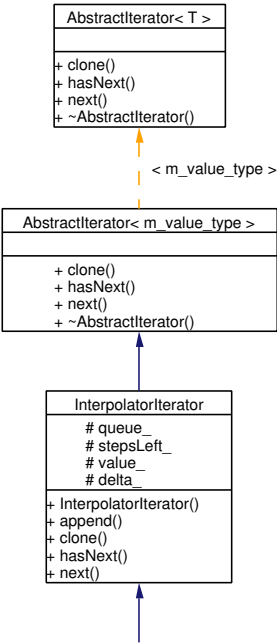
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [InterpolatorTypes.h](#)
- [InterpolatorTypes.cpp](#)

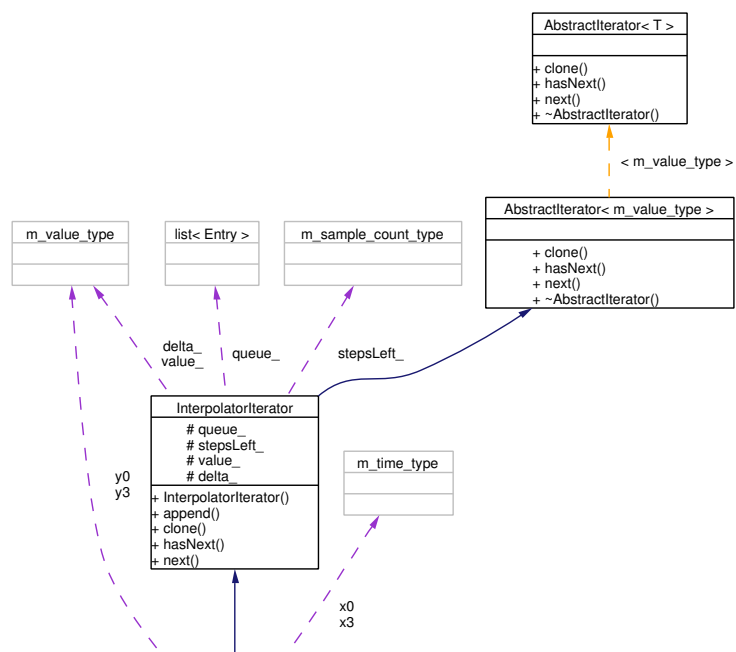
# 8.9 CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator Class Reference

```
#include <InterpolatorIterator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator:



Collaboration diagram for CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator:



## Public Member Functions

- `CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator ()`  
*constructor for the iterator*
- `CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator * clone ()`  
*make a clone of the iterator*
- `m_value_type & next ()`  
*get the next value in the iterator*

## Private Attributes

- `m_time_type x0`
- `m_value_type y0`

- [m\\_time\\_type](#) x3
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) y3

### 8.9.1 Detailed Description

This is an interpolator that will iterate over values in a [CubicSplineInterpolator](#).

Definition at line 188 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

### 8.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.9.2.1 CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::CubicSplineInterpolator ()

constructor for the iterator

Definition at line 200 of file InterpolatorIterator.cpp.

Referenced by clone().

### 8.9.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.9.3.1 [CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator](#) \* CubicSplineInterpolator- Iterator::clone () [virtual]

make a clone of the iterator

Implements [InterpolatorIterator](#).

Definition at line 205 of file InterpolatorIterator.cpp.

References [CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator\(\)](#).

#### 8.9.3.2 [m\\_value\\_type](#) & CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::next () [virtual]

get the next value in the iterator

Implements [InterpolatorIterator](#).

Definition at line 230 of file InterpolatorIterator.cpp.

References [m\\_time\\_type](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [InterpolatorIterator::queue\\_](#), [InterpolatorIterator::stepsLeft\\_](#), [InterpolatorIterator::value\\_](#), [x0](#), [x3](#), [y0](#), and [y3](#).

## 8.9.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.9.4.1 [m\\_time\\_type CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::x0](#) [private]

Definition at line 191 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by next().

### 8.9.4.2 [m\\_time\\_type CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::x3](#) [private]

Definition at line 193 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by next().

### 8.9.4.3 [m\\_value\\_type CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::y0](#) [private]

Definition at line 192 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by next().

### 8.9.4.4 [m\\_value\\_type CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::y3](#) [private]

Definition at line 194 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by next().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

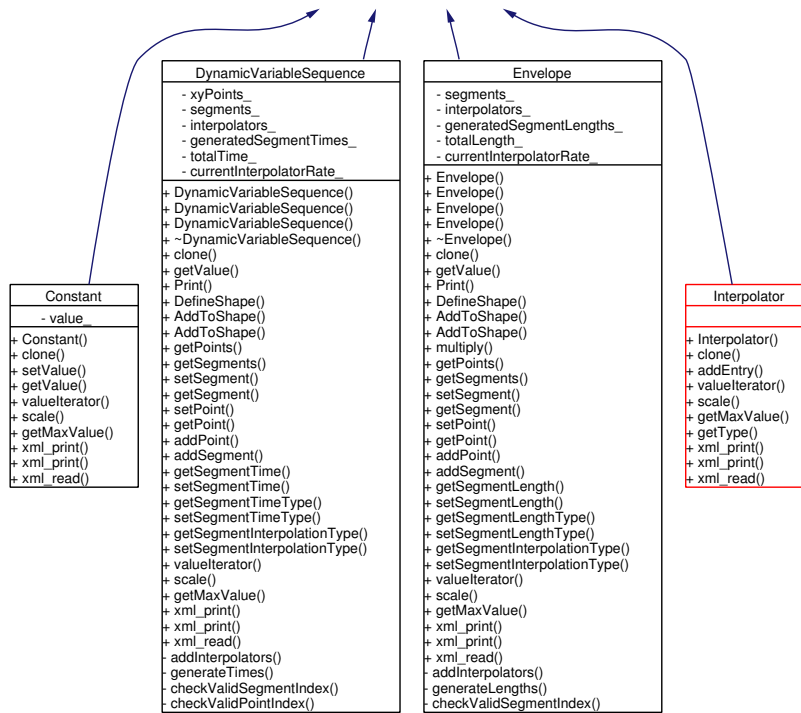
- [InterpolatorIterator.h](#)
- [InterpolatorIterator.cpp](#)



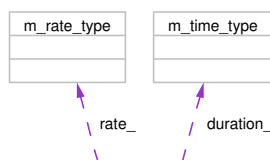
## 8.10 DynamicVariable Class Reference

```
#include <DynamicVariable.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DynamicVariable:



Collaboration diagram for DynamicVariable:



## Public Member Functions

- [DynamicVariable](#) ()
- virtual [~DynamicVariable](#) ()
- virtual [DynamicVariable](#) \* [clone](#) ()=0
- virtual [Iterator](#)< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > [valueIterator](#) ()=0
- virtual void [scale](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) factor)=0
- virtual [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getMaxValue](#) ()=0
- void [setDuration](#) ([m\\_time\\_type](#) duration)
- [m\\_time\\_type](#) [getDuration](#) ()
- void [setSamplingRate](#) ([m\\_rate\\_type](#) rate)
- [m\\_rate\\_type](#) [getSamplingRate](#) ()
- [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) [getSampleCount](#) ()
- virtual void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > &dynObjs)=0
- virtual void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)=0

## Static Public Member Functions

- [DynamicVariable](#) \* [create\\_dv\\_from\\_xml](#) ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*dvtag)

## Private Attributes

- [m\\_time\\_type](#) [duration\\_](#)
- [m\\_rate\\_type](#) [rate\\_](#)

### 8.10.1 Detailed Description

An abstract definition of a simple Dynamic Variable. This simply defines an `m_value_` - type that changes over time. Any implementation that derives from `DynamicVariable` can be added.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 55 of file `DynamicVariable.h`.

### 8.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.10.2.1 `DynamicVariable::DynamicVariable ()`

Default constructor for `DynamicVariables`. Sets the length to 1 second. Sets the rate to `DEFAULT_SAMPLING_RATE`

Definition at line 42 of file `DynamicVariable.cpp`.

#### 8.10.2.2 `virtual DynamicVariable::~DynamicVariable () [inline, virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 69 of file `DynamicVariable.h`.

### 8.10.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.10.3.1 `virtual DynamicVariable* DynamicVariable::clone () [pure virtual]`

Creates an exact duplicate of this variable.

Implemented in [Constant](#), [DynamicVariableSequence](#), [Envelope](#), [Interpolator](#), [LinearInterpolator](#), [ExponentialInterpolator](#), and [CubicSplineInterpolator](#).

Referenced by `Partial::render()`, `Pan::set()`, and `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::setParam()`.

#### 8.10.3.2 `DynamicVariable * DynamicVariable::create_dv_from_xml (XmlReader::xmltag * dvtag) [static]`

**Deprecated**

This create a `DynamicVariable` from xml

**Parameters:**

*dvtag* Some xml

**Returns:**

A DynamicVariable

Definition at line 80 of file DynamicVariable.cpp.

References CUBIC\_SPLINE, EXPONENTIAL, XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue(), LINEAR, Interpolator::xml\_read(), Envelope::xml\_read(), and Constant::xml\_read().

Referenced by Partial::auxLoadParam(), and Score::xml\_read().

**8.10.3.3 [m\\_time\\_type](#) DynamicVariable::getDuration ()**

Returns the Length in seconds of this Dynamic Variablei

**Returns:**

The duration in seconds

Definition at line 54 of file DynamicVariable.cpp.

References duration\_, and m\_time\_type.

Referenced by CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator(), ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator(), LinearInterpolator::valueIterator(), Envelope::valueIterator(), DynamicVariableSequence::valueIterator(), Interpolator::xml\_print(), Envelope::xml\_print(), DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_print(), and Constant::xml\_print().

**8.10.3.4 [virtual m\\_value\\_type](#) DynamicVariable::getMaxValue () [pure virtual]**

Returns the maximum value present in this variable.

**Returns:**

the max value

Implemented in [Constant](#), [DynamicVariableSequence](#), [Envelope](#), and [Interpolator](#).

Referenced by Loudness::calculate().

**8.10.3.5 [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) DynamicVariable::getSampleCount ()**

Returns the number of samples at the current length and rate.

**Returns:**

number of samples

Definition at line 73 of file DynamicVariable.cpp.

References `duration_`, `m_sample_count_type`, and `rate_`.

Referenced by `Constant::valueIterator()`.

**8.10.3.6 `m_rate_type` DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate ()**

Returns the sampling rate.

**Returns:**

The sampling rate

Definition at line 67 of file DynamicVariable.cpp.

References `m_rate_type`, and `rate_`.

Referenced by `CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `LinearInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `Envelope::valueIterator()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::valueIterator()`, `Interpolator::xml_print()`, `Envelope::xml_print()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::xml_print()`, and `Constant::xml_print()`.

**8.10.3.7 `virtual void` DynamicVariable::scale (`m_value_type` *factor*) [pure virtual]**

Scales this DynamicIterator by the given factor.

**Parameters:**

*factor* The scaling factor

Implemented in `Constant`, `DynamicVariableSequence`, `Envelope`, and `Interpolator`.

**8.10.3.8 `void` DynamicVariable::setDuration (`m_time_type` *duration*)**

Sets the length of this dynamic variable. Will also affect the sample count for this variable.

**Parameters:**

*duration* The duration

Definition at line 48 of file DynamicVariable.cpp.

References `duration_`, and `m_time_type`.

Referenced by `Envelope::addInterpolators()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::addInterpolators()`, `Loudness::calculate()`, `Envelope::getValue()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::getValue()`, `Partial::render()`, `Pan::spatialize()`, `Interpolator::xml_read()`, `Envelope::xml_read()`, and `Constant::xml_read()`.

#### 8.10.3.9 `void DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate (m_rate_type rate)`

Sets the sampling rate for this dynamic variable. Will also affect the sample count for this variable.

##### Parameters:

*rate* The sampling rate

Definition at line 61 of file `DynamicVariable.cpp`.

References `m_rate_type`, and `rate_`.

Referenced by `Envelope::addInterpolators()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::addInterpolators()`, `Loudness::calculate()`, `Envelope::getValue()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::getValue()`, `Partial::render()`, `Pan::spatialize()`, `Interpolator::xml_read()`, `Envelope::xml_read()`, and `Constant::xml_read()`.

#### 8.10.3.10 `virtual Iterator<m_value_type> DynamicVariable::valueIterator ()` [pure virtual]

Returns an iterator object that will iterate over all values in this `DynamicVariable`.

##### Returns:

An iterator

Implemented in `Constant`, `DynamicVariableSequence`, `Envelope`, `Interpolator`, `LinearInterpolator`, `ExponentialInterpolator`, and `CubicSplineInterpolator`.

Referenced by `Loudness::calculate()`, `Partial::render()`, and `Pan::spatialize()`.

#### 8.10.3.11 `virtual void DynamicVariable::xml_print (ofstream & xmlOutput)` [pure virtual]

##### Deprecated

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Implemented in `Constant`, `DynamicVariableSequence`, `Envelope`, and `Interpolator`.

**8.10.3.12** `virtual void DynamicVariable::xml_print (ofstream & xmlOutput,  
list< DynamicVariable * > & dynObjs)` [pure virtual]

#### Deprecated

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Implemented in [Constant](#), [DynamicVariableSequence](#), [Envelope](#), and [Interpolator](#).

Referenced by `Partial::xml_print()`.

### 8.10.4 Member Data Documentation

**8.10.4.1** `m_time_type DynamicVariable::duration_` [private]

The duration

Definition at line 155 of file `DynamicVariable.h`.

Referenced by `getDuration()`, `getSampleCount()`, and `setDuration()`.

**8.10.4.2** `m_rate_type DynamicVariable::rate_` [private]

The sampling rate

Definition at line 160 of file `DynamicVariable.h`.

Referenced by `getSampleCount()`, `getSamplingRate()`, and `setSamplingRate()`.

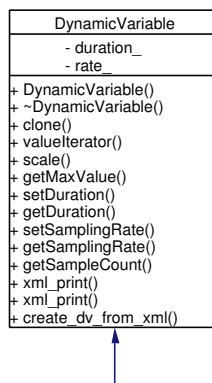
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [DynamicVariable.h](#)
- [DynamicVariable.cpp](#)

## 8.11 DynamicVariableSequence Class Reference

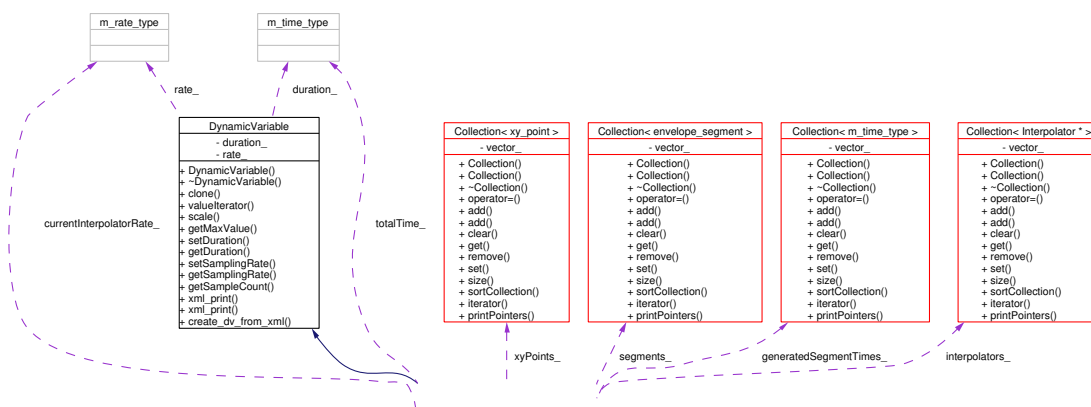
```
#include <DynamicVariableSequence.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DynamicVariableSequence:



Collaboration diagram for DynamicVariableSequence:





## Public Member Functions

- [DynamicVariableSequence](#) ()  
*Constructor - no parameters...assumes data will be given later.*
- [DynamicVariableSequence](#) ([DynamicVariableSequence](#) &dvs)  
*Constructor - no parameters...assumes data will be given later.*
- [DynamicVariableSequence](#) ([Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > xyPoints, [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > segments)
- [~DynamicVariableSequence](#) ()
- [DynamicVariableSequence](#) \* [clone](#) ()
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getValue](#) ([m\\_time\\_type](#) time, [m\\_time\\_type](#) totalTime)
- void [Print](#) ()

- void [DefineShape](#) ([Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > xyPoints, [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > segments)
- void [AddToShape](#) ([Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > xyPoints, [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > segments)
- void [AddToShape](#) ([DynamicVariableSequence](#) \*shape)
- [Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > \* [getPoints](#) ()
- [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > \* [getSegments](#) ()
- void [setSegment](#) (int index, [envelope\\_segment](#) segment)
- [envelope\\_segment](#) [getSegment](#) (int index)
- void [setPoint](#) (int index, [xy\\_point](#) point)
- [xy\\_point](#) [getPoint](#) (int index)
- void [addPoint](#) ([xy\\_point](#) point)
- void [addSegment](#) ([envelope\\_segment](#) segment)
- [m\\_time\\_type](#) [getSegmentTime](#) (int index)
- void [setSegmentTime](#) (int index, [m\\_time\\_type](#) time)
- [stretch\\_type](#) [getSegmentTimeType](#) (int index)
- void [setSegmentTimeType](#) (int index, [stretch\\_type](#) timeType)
- [interpolation\\_type](#) [getSegmentInterpolationType](#) (int index)
- void [setSegmentInterpolationType](#) (int index, [interpolation\\_type](#) interType)
- [Iterator](#)< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > [valueIterator](#) ()
- void [scale](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) factor)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getMaxValue](#) ()
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > &dynObjs)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader](#) \*xml, char \*tagname)

## Private Member Functions

- void [addInterpolators](#) ([m\\_rate\\_type](#) rate)
- void [generateTimes](#) ([m\\_time\\_type](#) totalTime)
- bool [checkValidSegmentIndex](#) (int index)
- bool [checkValidPointIndex](#) (int index)

## Private Attributes

- [Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > \* [xyPoints\\_](#)
- [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > \* [segments\\_](#)
- [Collection](#)< [Interpolator](#) \* > \* [interpolators\\_](#)
- [Collection](#)< [m\\_time\\_type](#) > \* [generatedSegmentTimes\\_](#)
- [m\\_time\\_type](#) [totalTime\\_](#)
- [m\\_rate\\_type](#) [currentInterpolatorRate\\_](#)

### 8.11.1 Detailed Description

This class is designed to "put together" several DynamicVariables that then act as a single DynamicVariable. This allows easy combining of shapes for sounds defined by DynamicVariables to make bigger shapes. It also adds the ability to specify whether a particular DynamicVariable plays for a fixed amount of time or for a percentage of time available. For each DynamicVariableSequenceEntry that is stored in the DynamicVariableSequence, the user specifies how long the Entry will play for. Checking is done to ensure that if invalid input is given, the values are adjusted accordingly. The `sampledvs*.cpp` files in the `samples` directory demonstrate how checking is done.

As demonstrated in the sample files, the values for a fixed amount of time are the amount of time that this DynamicVariableSequenceEntry will play for, and the only reason that it would not play for this much time is if the sound that it is a shape for does not play for that much time. In this case, the amount of time will get scaled to fill up the whole time available.

Also demonstrated in the sample files are the ways that flexible time is assigned. Basically, all values for flexible time are relative to one another. This is easiest explained by examples:

- DynamicVariableSequence A will play for 10 seconds and has 3 Entries:
  - Entry 1 uses flexible time with a value of 0.1 as a "percentage."
  - Entry 2 uses flexible time with a value of 0.4 as a "percentage."
  - Entry 3 uses flexible time with a value of 0.5 as a "percentage."
- DynamicVariableSequence B will play for 10 seconds and has 3 Entries:
  - Entry 1 uses flexible time with a value of 10 as a "percentage."
  - Entry 2 uses flexible time with a value of 40 as a "percentage."
  - Entry 3 uses flexible time with a value of 50 as a "percentage."
- DynamicVariableSequence C will play for 10 seconds and has 3 Entries:
  - Entry 1 uses flexible time with a value of 20 as a "percentage."
  - Entry 2 uses flexible time with a value of 80 as a "percentage."
  - Entry 3 uses flexible time with a value of 100 as a "percentage."

Since all the "percentage" values are relative to one another, these will all define the same shape. Thus, the value of every "percentage" is normalized to whatever value all the flexible times add up to.

**Author:**

Jon Kishkunas

Definition at line 84 of file DynamicVariableSequence.h.

## 8.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.11.2.1 `DynamicVariableSequence::DynamicVariableSequence ()`

Constructor - no parameters...assumes data will be given later.

Definition at line 43 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.cpp`.

References `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `generatedSegmentTimes_`, `interpolators_`, `segments_`, `totalTime_`, and `xyPoints_`.

Referenced by `clone()`.

### 8.11.2.2 `DynamicVariableSequence::DynamicVariableSequence (DynamicVariableSequence & dvs)`

Constructor - no parameters...assumes data will be given later.

Definition at line 54 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.cpp`.

References `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `generatedSegmentTimes_`, `getPoints()`, `getSegments()`, `interpolators_`, `segments_`, `totalTime_`, and `xyPoints_`.

### 8.11.2.3 `DynamicVariableSequence::DynamicVariableSequence (Collection< xy_point > xyPoints, Collection< envelope_segment > segments)`

Constructor

**Parameters:**

*xyPoints* A [Collection](#) of points

*segments* A [Collection](#) of information for the segments between the points

Definition at line 70 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.cpp`.

References `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `DefineShape()`, `generatedSegmentTimes_`, `interpolators_`, `segments_`, `totalTime_`, and `xyPoints_`.

### 8.11.2.4 `DynamicVariableSequence::~DynamicVariableSequence ()`

Destructor

Definition at line 87 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.cpp`.

References `generatedSegmentTimes_`, `interpolators_`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::remove()`, `segments_`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::size()`, and `xyPoints_`.

### 8.11.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.11.3.1 void DynamicVariableSequence::addInterpolators ([m\\_rate\\_type](#) *rate*) [private]

This populates the private member variable with actual interpolators.

**Parameters:**

*rate* The sampling rate

Definition at line 722 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< Interpolator * >::add()`, `Interpolator::addEntry()`, `CUBIC_SPLINE`, `EXPONENTIAL`, `generatedSegmentTimes_`, `Collection< xy_point >::get()`, `Collection< m_time_type >::get()`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::get()`, `getSegmentInterpolationType()`, `interpolators_`, `m_rate_type`, `m_time_type`, `segments_`, `DynamicVariable::setDuration()`, `DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate()`, `Collection< xy_point >::size()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::size()`, `xyPoints_`, and `xy_point::y`.

Referenced by `valueIterator()`.

#### 8.11.3.2 void DynamicVariableSequence::addPoint ([xy\\_point](#) *point*)

This appends a point to the end of the DVS.

**Parameters:**

*point* The point to append

Definition at line 474 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< xy_point >::add()`, and `xyPoints_`.

#### 8.11.3.3 void DynamicVariableSequence::addSegment ([envelope\\_segment](#) *segment*)

This appends a segment to the end of the DVS.

**Parameters:**

*segment* The segment to append

Definition at line 481 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::add()`, and `segments_`.

#### 8.11.3.4 void DynamicVariableSequence::AddToShape (DynamicVariableSequence \* *shape*)

This appends one DVS to another.

**Parameters:**

*shape* The DVS to append to this one

Definition at line 414 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

#### 8.11.3.5 void DynamicVariableSequence::AddToShape (Collection< xy\_point > *xyPoints*, Collection< envelope\_segment > *segments*)

This adds to the DVS the given point and segment descriptions.

**Parameters:**

*xyPoints* A Collection of points

*segments* A Collection of information about the segments between points

Definition at line 375 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References m\_time\_type, and xy\_point::x.

#### 8.11.3.6 bool DynamicVariableSequence::checkValidPointIndex (int *index*) [inline, private]

This checks if a number is a valid index for a point.

**Parameters:**

*index* The index to check

**Return values:**

*true* Is valid

*false* Is not valid

Definition at line 558 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References Collection< xy\_point >::size(), and xyPoints\_.

#### 8.11.3.7 bool DynamicVariableSequence::checkValidSegmentIndex (int *index*) [inline, private]

This checks if a number is a valid index for a segment.

**Parameters:**

*index* The index to check

**Return values:**

*true* Is valid

*false* Is not valid

Definition at line 550 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References segments\_, and Collection< envelope\_segment >::size().

### 8.11.3.8 [DynamicVariableSequence](#) \* [DynamicVariableSequence::clone](#) () [virtual]

This makes a copy of this object.

**Returns:**

A pointer to a DynamicVariableSequence

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 190 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References DynamicVariableSequence(), segments\_, and xyPoints\_.

### 8.11.3.9 void [DynamicVariableSequence::DefineShape](#) ([Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > *xyPoints*, [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > *segments*) [inline]

This (re)defines the DVS point and segment descriptions.

**Parameters:**

*xyPoints* A [Collection](#) of points

*segments* A [Collection](#) of information about the segments between points

Definition at line 349 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

Referenced by DynamicVariableSequence().

### 8.11.3.10 void [DynamicVariableSequence::generateTimes](#) ([m\\_time\\_type](#) *totalTime*) [private]

This populates the private member variable with actual times.

**Parameters:**

*totalTime* The time

Definition at line 592 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< m_time_type >::add()`, `FIXED`, `FLEXIBLE`, `generated-SegmentTimes_`, `Collection< m_time_type >::get()`, `getSegmentTime()`, `getSegmentTimeType()`, `m_time_type`, `segments_`, `Collection< m_time_type >::set()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::size()`, and `totalTime_`.

Referenced by `getValue()`, and `valueIterator()`.

#### 8.11.3.11 `m_value_type` `DynamicVariableSequence::getMaxValue ()` [virtual]

This returns the maximum value of all the entries.

##### Returns:

The max value

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 802 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< xy_point >::get()`, `m_value_type`, `Collection< xy_point >::size()`, `xyPoints_`, and `xy_point::y`.

#### 8.11.3.12 `xy_point` `DynamicVariableSequence::getPoint (int index)`

This gets a point by index.

##### Parameters:

*index* Which point to get

##### Returns:

A point

Definition at line 466 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< xy_point >::get()`, and `xyPoints_`.

Referenced by `getValue()`.

#### 8.11.3.13 `Collection< xy_point > * DynamicVariableSequence::getPoints ()`

This returns the [Collection](#) of points that make up the shape.

##### Returns:

A [Collection](#) of points



Definition at line 426 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

Referenced by DynamicVariableSequence().

#### 8.11.3.14 [envelope\\_segment](#) DynamicVariableSequence::getSegment (int *index*)

This gets a segment by index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to get

**Returns:**

An [envelope\\_segment](#)

Definition at line 450 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, and `segments_`.

#### 8.11.3.15 [interpolation\\_type](#) DynamicVariableSequence::getSegment-InterpolationType (int *index*)

This gets the interpolation type for the segment with the given index. (LINEAR, EXPONENTIAL, etc).

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to get

**Returns:**

The interpolation type

Definition at line 531 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

Referenced by `addInterpolators()`, `getValue()`, and `Print()`.

#### 8.11.3.16 [Collection< envelope\\_segment > \\* DynamicVariableSequence::getSegments \(\)](#)

This returns the collection of segments that make up the shape.

**Returns:**

A [Collection](#) of segments

Definition at line 434 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

Referenced by DynamicVariableSequence().

**8.11.3.17 `m_time_type` `DynamicVariableSequence::getSegmentTime (int index)`**

This gets the indexed segment's time, that is, it's actual playing time (if using FIXED time) or percentage of time available (if using FLEXIBLE time).

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to get

**Returns:**

the playing time

Definition at line 488 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.cpp`.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `m_time_type`, `segments_`, and `envelope_segment::timeValue`.

Referenced by `generateTimes()`, and `Print()`.

**8.11.3.18 `stretch_type` `DynamicVariableSequence::getSegmentTimeType (int index)`**

This gets the time type for the segment with the given index

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to examine

**Return values:**

*FIXED*

*FLEXIBLE*

Definition at line 511 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.cpp`.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `segments_`, `stretch_type`, and `envelope_segment::timeType`.

Referenced by `generateTimes()`, and `Print()`.

**8.11.3.19 `m_value_type` `DynamicVariableSequence::getValue (m_time_type time, m_time_type totalTime)`**

This gets an approximation of the value at the specified time.

**Parameters:**

*time* The time to begin looking at the value

*totalTime* The elapsed time to look at the value

**Returns:**

The approximate value during that time

Definition at line 199 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Interpolator::addEntry()`, `CUBIC_SPLINE`, `EXPONENTIAL`, `generatedSegmentTimes_`, `generateTimes()`, `Collection< m_time_type >::get()`, `Collection< xy_point >::get()`, `getPoint()`, `getSegmentInterpolationType()`, `m_time_type`, `m_value_type`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, `DynamicVariable::setDuration()`, `DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate()`, `Collection< xy_point >::size()`, `Interpolator::valueIterator()`, `xyPoints_`, and `xy_point::y`.

**8.11.3.20 void DynamicVariableSequence::Print ()**

This will give a text output for what is stored in the DVS.

**Note:**

mainly for debugging

Definition at line 120 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `CUBIC_SPLINE`, `EXPONENTIAL`, `FLEXIBLE`, `Collection< xy_point >::get()`, `getSegmentInterpolationType()`, `getSegmentTime()`, `getSegmentTimeType()`, `LINEAR`, `segments_`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::size()`, `xy_point::x`, `xyPoints_`, and `xy_point::y`.

**8.11.3.21 void DynamicVariableSequence::scale (m\_value\_type factor)**  
[virtual]

This scales all Entries' values by this factor.

**Parameters:**

*factor* The factor to scale by

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 785 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< xy_point >::get()`, `m_value_type`, `Collection< xy_point >::set()`, `Collection< xy_point >::size()`, `xy_point::x`, `xyPoints_`, and `xy_point::y`.

**8.11.3.22 void DynamicVariableSequence::setPoint (int index, xy\_point point)**

This sets a point by index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which point to set

*point* The new point

Definition at line 458 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References Collection< xy\_point >::set(), and xyPoints\_.

#### 8.11.3.23 void DynamicVariableSequence::setSegment (int *index*, envelope\_segment *segment*)

This sets a segment by index.

##### Parameters:

*index* Which segment to set

*segment* The new segment

Definition at line 442 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References segments\_, and Collection< envelope\_segment >::set().

#### 8.11.3.24 void DynamicVariableSequence::setSegmentInterpolationType (int *index*, interpolation\_type *interType*)

This sets the interpolation type for the segment with the given index.

##### Parameters:

*index* Which segment to set

*interType* The interpolation type

Definition at line 540 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References interpolation\_type, and envelope\_segment::interType.

#### 8.11.3.25 void DynamicVariableSequence::setSegmentTime (int *index*, m\_time\_type *time*)

This sets the indexed segment's time.

##### Parameters:

*index* Which segment to set

*time* The duration of the segment

Definition at line 496 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References Collection< envelope\_segment >::get(), m\_time\_type, segments\_ - , Collection< envelope\_segment >::set(), and envelope\_segment::timeValue.

### 8.11.3.26 void DynamicVariableSequence::setSegmentTimeType (int *index*, *stretch\_type* *timeType*)

This sets the indexed segment's time type.

#### Parameters:

*index* Which segment to set

*timeType* The type of time to set (FIXED/FLEXIBLE)

Definition at line 519 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `segments_`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::set()`, and `envelope_segment::timeType`.

### 8.11.3.27 Iterator< *m\_value\_type* > DynamicVariableSequence::valueIterator () [virtual]

An iterator through all the values.

#### Returns:

An iterator

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 566 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `addInterpolators()`, `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `generateTimes()`, `DynamicVariable::getDuration()`, `DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate()`, `interpolators_`, and `totalTime_`.

### 8.11.3.28 void DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*) [virtual]

#### Deprecated

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 821 of file DynamicVariableSequence.cpp.

References `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `DynamicVariable::getDuration()`, `DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `envelope_segment::interType`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::iterator()`, `Collection< xy_point >::iterator()`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, `segments_`, `envelope_segment::timeType`, `envelope_segment::timeValue`, `totalTime_`, `xy_point::x`, `xyPoints_`, and `xy_point::y`.

**8.11.3.29** `void DynamicVariableSequence::xml_print (ofstream & xmlOutput,  
list< DynamicVariable * > & dynObjs)` [virtual]

#### Deprecated

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 858 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.cpp`.

**8.11.3.30** `void DynamicVariableSequence::xml_read (XmlReader * xml, char *  
tagname)`

#### Deprecated

This reads the DVS from xml

Definition at line 879 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.cpp`.

References `XmlReader::xmltag::getParamValue()`, `XmlReader::xmltag::isClosing`, `XmlReader::xmltag::name`, and `XmlReader::readTag()`.

### 8.11.4 Member Data Documentation

**8.11.4.1** `m_rate_type DynamicVariableSequence::currentInterpolatorRate_  
[private]`

This is the sampling rate with which interpolators were generated

Definition at line 307 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.h`.

Referenced by `DynamicVariableSequence()`, `valueIterator()`, and `xml_print()`.

**8.11.4.2** `Collection<m_time_type>* DynamicVariableSequence::generated-  
SegmentTimes_` [private]

Time values for segments that were generated based on the stored value

Definition at line 297 of file `DynamicVariableSequence.h`.

Referenced by `addInterpolators()`, `DynamicVariableSequence()`, `generateTimes()`, `getValue()`, and `~DynamicVariableSequence()`.

**8.11.4.3** `Collection<Interpolator*>* DynamicVariable-  
Sequence::interpolators_` [private]

This is a [Collection](#) to hold interpolators

Definition at line 292 of file DynamicVariableSequence.h.

Referenced by `addInterpolators()`, `DynamicVariableSequence()`, `valueIterator()`, and `~DynamicVariableSequence()`.

#### 8.11.4.4 `Collection<envelope_segment>* DynamicVariableSequence::segments_` [private]

This is a `Collection` to hold the segment data for this DVS

Definition at line 287 of file DynamicVariableSequence.h.

Referenced by `addInterpolators()`, `addSegment()`, `checkValidSegmentIndex()`, `clone()`, `DynamicVariableSequence()`, `generateTimes()`, `getSegment()`, `getSegmentTime()`, `getSegmentTimeType()`, `Print()`, `setSegment()`, `setSegmentTime()`, `setSegmentTimeType()`, `xml_print()`, and `~DynamicVariableSequence()`.

#### 8.11.4.5 `m_time_type DynamicVariableSequence::totalTime_` [private]

This is the value with which the segment times were generated

Definition at line 302 of file DynamicVariableSequence.h.

Referenced by `DynamicVariableSequence()`, `generateTimes()`, `valueIterator()`, and `xml_print()`.

#### 8.11.4.6 `Collection<xy_point>* DynamicVariableSequence::xyPoints_` [private]

This is a `Collection` to hold the x-y points that define this DVS

Definition at line 282 of file DynamicVariableSequence.h.

Referenced by `addInterpolators()`, `addPoint()`, `checkValidPointIndex()`, `clone()`, `DynamicVariableSequence()`, `getMaxValue()`, `getPoint()`, `getValue()`, `Print()`, `scale()`, `setPoint()`, `xml_print()`, and `~DynamicVariableSequence()`.

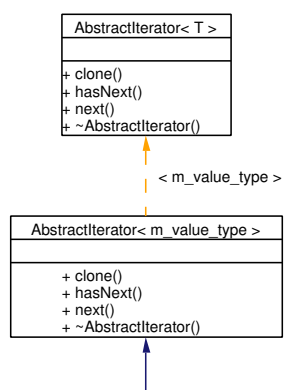
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [DynamicVariableSequence.h](#)
- [DynamicVariableSequence.cpp](#)

## 8.12 DynamicVariableSequenceIterator Class Reference

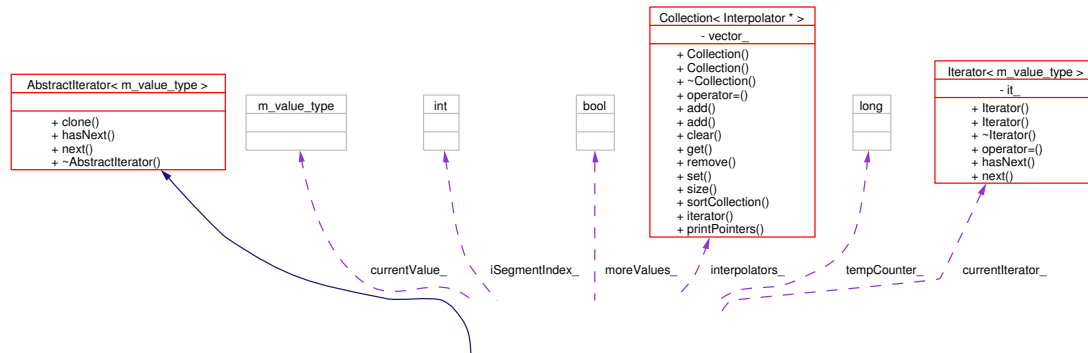
```
#include <DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DynamicVariableSequenceIterator:



Collaboration diagram for DynamicVariableSequenceIterator:





## Public Member Functions

- `DynamicVariableSequenceIterator` (`Collection< Interpolator * > interpolators`)
- `~DynamicVariableSequenceIterator` ()
- `DynamicVariableSequenceIterator * clone` ()
- `bool hasNext` ()
- `m_value_type & next` ()

## Private Attributes

- `Collection< Interpolator * > * interpolators_`
- `int iSegmentIndex_`
- `Iterator< m_value_type > * currentIterator_`
- `m_value_type currentValue_`
- `bool moreValues_`
- `long tempCounter_`

### 8.12.1 Detailed Description

This is an iterator that interpolates over a `DynamicVariableSequence`. Since a `DynamicVariableSequence` acts like a single `DynamicVariable`, when we want to use it as such, we need a way to iterate through its values. That's what this does.

#### Author:

Jon Kishkunas

Definition at line 50 of file DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h.

## 8.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.12.2.1 DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::DynamicVariableSequenceIterator (Collection< Interpolator \* > interpolators)

This is a constructor which initializes some basic values.

**Parameters:**

*interpolators*

Definition at line 37 of file DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp.

References `currentIterator_`, `currentValue_`, `Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::get()`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::get()`, `interpolators_`, `iSegmentIndex_`, `moreValues_`, `Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::size()`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::size()`, `Collection< T >::size()`, `InterpolatorEntry::time_`, and `InterpolatorEntry::value_`.

Referenced by `clone()`.

### 8.12.2.2 DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::~DynamicVariableSequenceIterator ()

This is the destructor.

Definition at line 81 of file DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp.

References `currentIterator_`, and `interpolators_`.

## 8.12.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.12.3.1 DynamicVariableSequenceIterator \* DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::clone () [virtual]

This makes a copy of this iterator.

**Returns:**

A `DynamicVariableSequenceIterator` that is a clone of this one

Implements `AbstractIterator< m_value_type >`.

Definition at line 100 of file DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp.

References `DynamicVariableSequenceIterator()`.

**8.12.3.2** `bool DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::hasNext ()` [virtual]

Indicates whether the iterator has another value to return

**Return values:**

*true* If there is another value to return

*false* If there is not another value to return

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Definition at line 107 of file DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp.

References `moreValues_`.

**8.12.3.3** `m_value_type & DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::next ()` [virtual]

Returns the next value in the iteration.

**Note:**

Because this returns a reference type, `value_` can be changed by the caller. Steps should be taken to prevent this (with a pass-to-caller member variable perhaps).

**Returns:**

A reference to the next value in the iteration

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Definition at line 115 of file DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp.

References `currentIterator_`, `currentValue_`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::get()`, `Iterator< m_value_type >::hasNext()`, `interpolators_`, `iSegmentIndex_`, `m_value_type`, `moreValues_`, `Iterator< m_value_type >::next()`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::size()`, `tempCounter_`, and `Interpolator::valueIterator()`.

**8.12.4 Member Data Documentation****8.12.4.1** `Iterator<m_value_type>* DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::currentIterator_` [private]

This is the current DV iterator.

Definition at line 102 of file DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h.

Referenced by `DynamicVariableSequenceIterator()`, `next()`, and `~DynamicVariableSequenceIterator()`.

#### 8.12.4.2 `m_value_type` [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::currentValue\\_](#) [private]

This is the current value.

Definition at line 107 of file [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h](#).

Referenced by [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator\(\)](#), and [next\(\)](#).

#### 8.12.4.3 `Collection<Interpolator*>` [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::interpolators\\_](#) [private]

This is a [Collection](#) that holds the interpolators for all the segments.

Definition at line 92 of file [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h](#).

Referenced by [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator\(\)](#), [next\(\)](#), and [~DynamicVariableSequenceIterator\(\)](#).

#### 8.12.4.4 `int` [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::iSegmentIndex\\_](#) [private]

This is the current segment's index.

Definition at line 97 of file [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h](#).

Referenced by [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator\(\)](#), and [next\(\)](#).

#### 8.12.4.5 `bool` [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::moreValues\\_](#) [private]

This indicates whether we have more values.

Definition at line 112 of file [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h](#).

Referenced by [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator\(\)](#), [hasNext\(\)](#), and [next\(\)](#).

#### 8.12.4.6 `long` [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::tempCounter\\_](#) [private]

Definition at line 114 of file [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h](#).

Referenced by [next\(\)](#).

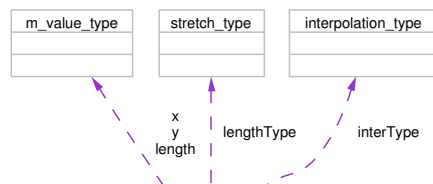
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h](#)
- [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp](#)

## 8.13 env\_seg Struct Reference

```
#include <Types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for env\_seg:



### Public Attributes

- [interpolation\\_type](#) `interType`  
*interpolation type to use for the segment*
- [stretch\\_type](#) `lengthType`  
*length stretch type to use for the segment*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) `length`  
*length of the segment if applicable*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) `x`  
*x position of the segment point*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) `y`  
*value at the right endpoint*

### 8.13.1 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.13.1.1 [interpolation\\_type](#) `env_seg::interType`

interpolation type to use for the segment

Definition at line 108 of file `Types.h`.

**8.13.1.2** [`m\_value\_type env\_seg::length`](#)

length of the segment if applicable

Definition at line 112 of file Types.h.

**8.13.1.3** [`stretch\_type env\_seg::lengthType`](#)

length stretch type to use for the segment

Definition at line 110 of file Types.h.

**8.13.1.4** [`m\_value\_type env\_seg::x`](#)

x position of the segment point

Definition at line 114 of file Types.h.

**8.13.1.5** [`m\_value\_type env\_seg::y`](#)

value at the right endpoint

Definition at line 116 of file Types.h.

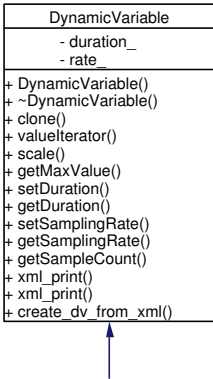
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Types.h](#)

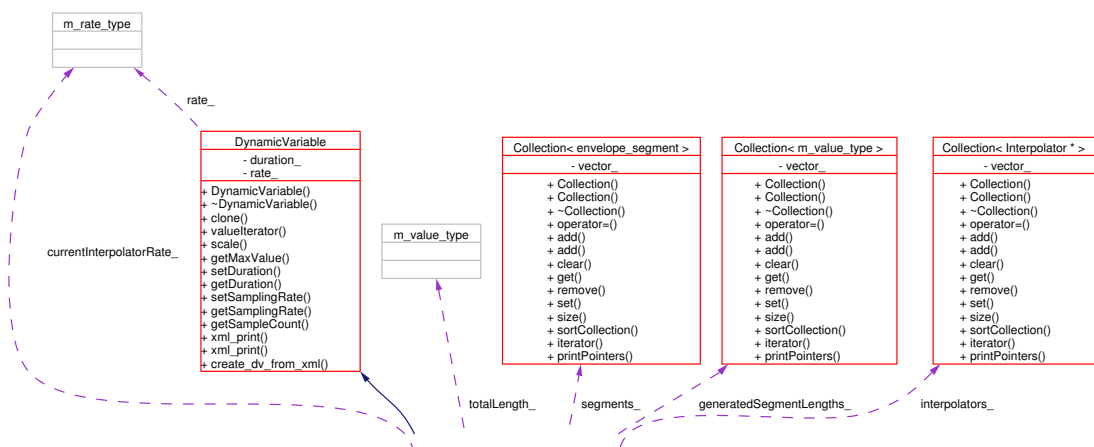
# 8.14 Envelope Class Reference

```
#include <Envelope.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Envelope:



Collaboration diagram for Envelope:



## Public Member Functions

- [Envelope](#) ()
- [Envelope](#) ([Envelope](#) &env)
- [Envelope](#) ([Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > xy\_points, [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > segs)
- [Envelope](#) ([Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > segs)
- [~Envelope](#) ()
- [Envelope](#) \* [clone](#) ()
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getValue](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) x, [m\\_value\\_type](#) totalLength)
- void [Print](#) ()



- void [DefineShape](#) (Collection< [envelope\\_segment](#) > segs)
- void [AddToShape](#) (Collection< [envelope\\_segment](#) > segs)
- void [AddToShape](#) ([Envelope](#) \*shape)
- [Envelope](#) \* [multiply](#) ([Envelope](#) &env1, [Envelope](#) &env2)
- Collection< [xy\\_point](#) > \* [getPoints](#) ()
- Collection< [envelope\\_segment](#) > \* [getSegments](#) ()
- void [setSegment](#) (int index, [envelope\\_segment](#) segment)
- [envelope\\_segment](#) [getSegment](#) (int index)
- void [setPoint](#) (int index, [xy\\_point](#) point)
- [xy\\_point](#) [getPoint](#) (int index)
- void [addPoint](#) ([xy\\_point](#) point)
- void [addSegment](#) ([envelope\\_segment](#) segment)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getSegmentLength](#) (int index)
- void [setSegmentLength](#) (int index, [m\\_value\\_type](#) length)
- [stretch\\_type](#) [getSegmentLengthType](#) (int index)
- void [setSegmentLengthType](#) (int index, [stretch\\_type](#) lengthType)
- [interpolation\\_type](#) [getSegmentInterpolationType](#) (int index)
- void [setSegmentInterpolationType](#) (int index, [interpolation\\_type](#) interType)
- Iterator< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > [valueIterator](#) ()
- void [scale](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) factor)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getMaxValue](#) ()
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > &dynObjs)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*soundtag)

## Private Member Functions

- void [addInterpolators](#) ([m\\_rate\\_type](#) rate)
- void [generateLengths](#) ([m\\_time\\_type](#) totalLength)
- bool [checkValidSegmentIndex](#) (int index)

## Private Attributes

- Collection< [envelope\\_segment](#) > \* [segments\\_](#)
- Collection< [Interpolator](#) \* > \* [interpolators\\_](#)
- Collection< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > \* [generatedSegmentLengths\\_](#)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [totalLength\\_](#)
- [m\\_rate\\_type](#) [currentInterpolatorRate\\_](#)

### 8.14.1 Detailed Description

This class is designed to allow users to specify the shape of an envelope. This is done by using a collection of the `env_seg` type, which can be found in `Types.h`. For each segment, a user must specify the x value of the right endpoint of the segment, the type of interpolation to use for the segment, and whether or not the segment has a FIXED or FLEXIBLE length. If the total length specified by the user is greater than the sum of the lengths of the segments, then every segment with a length type of FLEXIBLE will be scaled up to fit the total length specified. Sample programs of how to use this class can be found in the samples directory, named `sampleenvelope*.cpp`

**Note:**

All of the public functions of the class increment the index by 1. This means that a sample program will normally not access the dummy segment information used for the first point. In other words, `getSegment(0)` will actually retrieve segments `_ [1]`. This is why the index is changed when `segments_->get()` is used internally by the Envelope functions.

**Author:**

Michael Aikins  
Greg Augustine

Definition at line 56 of file `Envelope.h`.

### 8.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.14.2.1 `Envelope::Envelope ()`

This is the constructor. There are no parameters since it assumes data will be given later.

Definition at line 44 of file `Envelope.cpp`.

References `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `generatedSegmentLengths_`, `interpolators_`, `segments_`, and `totalLength_`.

Referenced by `clone()`, and `multiply()`.

#### 8.14.2.2 `Envelope::Envelope (Envelope & env)`

This is a copy constructor.

**Parameters:**

*env* The envelope to copy

**Returns:**

A copy of env

Definition at line 54 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `generatedSegmentLengths_`, `getSegments()`, `interpolators_`, `segments_`, and `totalLength_`.

### 8.14.2.3 `Envelope::Envelope (Collection< xy_point > xy_points, Collection< envelope_segment > segs)`

Constructor - Make new envelope using a collection of envelope segments and points

Definition at line 68 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< T >::add()`, `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `DefineShape()`, `generatedSegmentLengths_`, `Collection< T >::get()`, `interpolators_`, `segments_`, `Collection< T >::size()`, `totalLength_`, `xy_point::x`, `envelope_segment::x`, `xy_point::y`, and `envelope_segment::y`.

### 8.14.2.4 `Envelope::Envelope (Collection< envelope_segment > segs)`

This is a constructor. It makes a new envelope using a collection of envelope segments.

**Parameters:**

*segs* A `Collection` of envelop segments

Definition at line 94 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `DefineShape()`, `generatedSegmentLengths_`, `interpolators_`, `segments_`, and `totalLength_`.

### 8.14.2.5 `Envelope::~~Envelope ()`

This is a destructor.

Definition at line 108 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `generatedSegmentLengths_`, `interpolators_`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::remove()`, `segments_`, and `Collection< Interpolator * >::size()`.

## 8.14.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.14.3.1 `void Envelope::addInterpolators (m_rate_type rate) [private]`

This function populate the private member variable with actual interpolators.

**Parameters:***rate* The rate

Definition at line 909 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< Interpolator * >::add()`, `Interpolator::addEntry()`, `CUBIC_SPLINE`, `EXPONENTIAL`, `generatedSegmentLengths_`, `Collection< m_value_type >::get()`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::get()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `getSegmentInterpolationType()`, `interpolators_`, `m_rate_type`, `m_value_type`, `segments_`, `DynamicVariable::setDuration()`, `DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::size()`, and `envelope_segment::y`.

Referenced by `valueIterator()`.

**8.14.3.2 void Envelope::addPoint (xy\_point point)**

This function appends a point to the end of the envelope. It's default interpolation type is LINEAR and stretch type is FIXED.

**Parameters:***point* The point to append

Definition at line 658 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `addSegment()`, `FIXED`, `envelope_segment::interType`, `envelope_segment::lengthType`, `LINEAR`, `xy_point::x`, `envelope_segment::x`, `xy_point::y`, and `envelope_segment::y`.

**8.14.3.3 void Envelope::addSegment (envelope\_segment segment)**

This function appends a segment to the end of the envelope.

**Parameters:***segment* The segment to append

Definition at line 648 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::add()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `envelope_segment::length`, `segments_`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::size()`, and `envelope_segment::x`.

Referenced by `addPoint()`.

**8.14.3.4 void Envelope::AddToShape (Envelope \* shape)**

This overloaded function appends one envelope to another.

**Parameters:**

*shape* The Envelope to append

Definition at line 432 of file Envelope.cpp.

**8.14.3.5 void Envelope::AddToShape (Collection< envelope\_segment > segs)**

This function adds to the env the given segment descriptions.

**Parameters:**

*segs* A Collection of envelope segments

Definition at line 392 of file Envelope.cpp.

References envelope\_segment::length, m\_value\_type, and envelope\_segment::x.

**8.14.3.6 bool Envelope::checkValidSegmentIndex (int index) [inline, private]**

This function checks if a number is a valid index for a segment.

**Parameters:**

*index* The index to check

**Return values:**

*true* Is valid

*false* Is not valid

Definition at line 735 of file Envelope.cpp.

References segments\_, and Collection< envelope\_segment >::size().

Referenced by setSegment().

**8.14.3.7 Envelope \* Envelope::clone () [virtual]**

This makes a copy of this object.

**Returns:**

A new Envelope

Implements DynamicVariable.

Definition at line 207 of file Envelope.cpp.

References Envelope(), and segments\_.

Referenced by EnvelopeLibrary::EnvelopeLibrary().

#### 8.14.3.8 void Envelope::DefineShape (Collection< envelope\_segment > segs) [inline]

This function (re)defines the Envelope given point and segment descriptions.

##### Parameters:

*segs* A Collection of envelope segments

Definition at line 366 of file Envelope.cpp.

References Collection< T >::get(), envelope\_segment::length, m\_value\_type, segments\_, Collection< T >::set(), Collection< T >::size(), and envelope\_segment::x.

Referenced by Envelope(), and xml\_read().

#### 8.14.3.9 void Envelope::generateLengths (m\_time\_type totalLength) [private]

This function populates the private member variable with actual lengths. This functions scales all FIXED and FLEXIBLE lengths appropriately.

##### Note:

If you want to scale the envelope publicly, use the function scale.

##### Parameters:

*totalLength* The total length of time to scale to

Definition at line 768 of file Envelope.cpp.

References Collection< m\_value\_type >::add(), FIXED, FLEXIBLE, generated-SegmentLengths\_, Collection< m\_value\_type >::get(), getSegmentLength(), getSegmentLengthType(), m\_time\_type, segments\_, Collection< m\_value\_type >::set(), setSegmentLength(), Collection< envelope\_segment >::size(), and totalLength\_.

Referenced by getValue(), and valueIterator().

#### 8.14.3.10 m\_value\_type Envelope::getMaxValue () [virtual]

This function returns the maximum value in all the entries.

##### Returns:

The maximum value

Implements DynamicVariable.

Definition at line 989 of file Envelope.cpp.

References Collection< envelope\_segment >::get(), m\_value\_type, segments\_, Collection< envelope\_segment >::size(), and envelope\_segment::y.

**8.14.3.11** [xy\\_point](#) `Envelope::getPoint (int index)`

This function gets a point by its index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which point to get

**Returns:**

The point

Definition at line 635 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `segments_`, `envelope_segment::x`, `xy_point::x`, `envelope_segment::y`, and `xy_point::y`.

Referenced by `getValue()`.

**8.14.3.12** [Collection< xy\\_point >](#) `* Envelope::getPoints ()`

This function returns a collection of points that make up the shape.

**Returns:**

A [Collection](#) of points

Definition at line 573 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< T >::add()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `segments_`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::size()`, `envelope_segment::x`, `xy_point::x`, `envelope_segment::y`, and `xy_point::y`.

**8.14.3.13** [envelope\\_segment](#) `Envelope::getSegment (int index)`

This function gets a segment by its index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to get

**Returns:**

An envelope segment

Definition at line 615 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, and `segments_`.

#### 8.14.3.14 [interpolation\\_type](#) `Envelope::getSegmentInterpolationType (int index)`

This function gets the interpolation type for the segment with the given index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to examine

**Returns:**

The interpolation type

**Return values:**

*LINEAR*

*EXPONENTIAL*

*etc.*

Definition at line 714 of file Envelope.cpp.

Referenced by `addInterpolators()`, `getValue()`, and `Print()`.

#### 8.14.3.15 [m\\_value\\_type](#) `Envelope::getSegmentLength (int index)`

This function gets the indexed segment's length of time. If the segment length type is FLEXIBLE, the length returned will be the unscaled, original value.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to examine

**Returns:**

The segment's length

Definition at line 668 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `envelope_segment::length`, `m_value_type`, and `segments_`.

Referenced by `generateLengths()`, and `Print()`.

#### 8.14.3.16 [stretch\\_type](#) `Envelope::getSegmentLengthType (int index)`

This function gets the type for the segment with the given index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to examine



**Returns:**

The time type

**Return values:**

*FIXED*

*FLEXIBLE*

Definition at line 693 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `envelope_segment::lengthType`, `segments_`, and `stretch_type`.

Referenced by `generateLengths()`, and `Print()`.

**8.14.3.17** `Collection< envelope_segment > * Envelope::getSegments ()`

This function returns a collection of segments that make up the shape.

**Returns:**

A `Collection` of envelope segments

Definition at line 589 of file Envelope.cpp.

Referenced by `Envelope()`, and `multiply()`.

**8.14.3.18** `m_value_type Envelope::getValue (m_value_type x, m_value_type totalLength)`

This gets an approximation of the value at the specified time.

**Parameters:**

`x` The type of value

`totalLength` The length of time

**Returns:**

The approximate value

Definition at line 216 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Interpolator::addEntry()`, `CUBIC_SPLINE`, `EXPONENTIAL`, `generatedSegmentLengths_`, `generateLengths()`, `Collection< m_value_type >::get()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `getPoint()`, `getSegmentInterpolationType()`, `m_value_type`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, `segments_`, `DynamicVariable::setDuration()`, `DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::size()`, `Interpolator::valueIterator()`, `xy_point::y`, and `envelope_segment::y`.

Referenced by `multiply()`.

#### 8.14.3.19 [Envelope](#) \* [Envelope::multiply](#) ([Envelope](#) & *env1*, [Envelope](#) & *env2*)

This function multiplies two envelopes together.

##### Parameters:

- env1* The first Envelope
- env2* The second Envelope

##### Returns:

The new Envelope

Definition at line 444 of file [Envelope.cpp](#).

References [Collection< T >::add\(\)](#), [CUBIC\\_SPLINE](#), [Envelope\(\)](#), [EXPONENTIAL](#), [FLEXIBLE](#), [Collection< T >::get\(\)](#), [getSegments\(\)](#), [getValue\(\)](#), [envelope\\_segment::interType](#), [envelope\\_segment::lengthType](#), [LINEAR](#), [envelope\\_segment::x](#), and [envelope\\_segment::y](#).

#### 8.14.3.20 [void Envelope::Print](#) ()

This is a debugging function that gives a text output of what is stored in the Envelope.

Definition at line 137 of file [Envelope.cpp](#).

References [CUBIC\\_SPLINE](#), [EXPONENTIAL](#), [FLEXIBLE](#), [Collection< envelope\\_segment >::get\(\)](#), [getSegmentInterpolationType\(\)](#), [getSegmentLength\(\)](#), [getSegmentLengthType\(\)](#), [LINEAR](#), [segments\\_](#), [Collection< envelope\\_segment >::size\(\)](#), [envelope\\_segment::x](#), and [envelope\\_segment::y](#).

#### 8.14.3.21 [void Envelope::scale](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) *factor*) [[virtual](#)]

This function scales all Entries' values by this factor.

##### Parameters:

- factor* The factor by which to scale

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 972 of file [Envelope.cpp](#).

References [Collection< envelope\\_segment >::get\(\)](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [segments\\_](#), [Collection< envelope\\_segment >::set\(\)](#), [Collection< envelope\\_segment >::size\(\)](#), and [envelope\\_segment::y](#).

#### 8.14.3.22 [void Envelope::setPoint](#) (int *index*, [xy\\_point](#) *point*)

This function sets a point by identified by its index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which point to set

*point* The new point value

Definition at line 625 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `segments_`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::set()`, `xy_point::x`, `envelope_segment::x`, `xy_point::y`, and `envelope_segment::y`.

**8.14.3.23 void Envelope::setSegment (int *index*, *envelope\_segment* *segment*)**

This function sets an envelope segment identified by its index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to set

*segment* The new segment value

Definition at line 597 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `checkValidSegmentIndex()`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `envelope_segment::length`, `segments_`, `Collection< envelope_segment >::set()`, and `envelope_segment::x`.

**8.14.3.24 void Envelope::setSegmentInterpolationType (int *index*, *interpolation\_type* *interType*)**

This function sets the interpolation type for the segment with the given index.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to set

*interType* The new interpolation type

Definition at line 724 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `interpolation_type`, and `envelope_segment::interType`.

**8.14.3.25 void Envelope::setSegmentLength (int *index*, *m\_value\_type* *length*)**

This function sets the indexed segment's length of time.

**Parameters:**

*index* Which segment to set

*length* The new length of time

Definition at line 677 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `envelope_segment::length`, `m_value_type`, `segments_`, and `Collection< envelope_segment >::set()`.

Referenced by `generateLengths()`.

#### 8.14.3.26 **void Envelope::setSegmentLengthType** (int *index*, [stretch\\_type](#) *lengthType*)

This function sets the indexed segment's time type.

##### Parameters:

*index* Which segment to set

*lengthType* The new time type

Definition at line 702 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `Collection< envelope_segment >::get()`, `envelope_segment::lengthType`, `segments_`, and `Collection< envelope_segment >::set()`.

#### 8.14.3.27 **Iterator< m\_value\_type > Envelope::valueIterator** () [virtual]

This function returns an iterator that iterates through all the values.

##### Returns:

An iterator

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 743 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `addInterpolators()`, `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `generateLengths()`, `DynamicVariable::getDuration()`, `DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate()`, `interpolators_`, and `totalLength_`.

#### 8.14.3.28 **void Envelope::xml\_print** (ofstream & *xmlOutput*) [virtual]

##### Deprecated

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 1009 of file Envelope.cpp.

References `CUBIC_SPLINE`, `currentInterpolatorRate_`, `EXPONENTIAL`, `FIXED`, `FLEXIBLE`, `DynamicVariable::getDuration()`, `DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate()`,

Iterator< T >::hasNext(), envelope\_segment::interType, Collection< envelope\_segment >::iterator(), envelope\_segment::length, envelope\_segment::lengthType, LINEAR, Iterator< T >::next(), segments\_, totalLength\_, envelope\_segment::x, and envelope\_segment::y.

**8.14.3.29** void Envelope::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > & *dynObjs*) [virtual]

#### Deprecated

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 1068 of file Envelope.cpp.

**8.14.3.30** void Envelope::xml\_read ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \* *soundtag*)

#### Deprecated

Definition at line 1089 of file Envelope.cpp.

References Collection< T >::add(), XmlReader::xmltag::children, CUBIC\_SPLINE, DefineShape(), EXPONENTIAL, XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue(), FIXED, FLEXIBLE, XmlReader::xmltag::getParamValue(), envelope\_segment::interType, envelope\_segment::lengthType, LINEAR, DynamicVariable::setDuration(), DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate(), envelope\_segment::x, and envelope\_segment::y.

Referenced by DynamicVariable::create\_dv\_from\_xml().

### 8.14.4 Member Data Documentation

**8.14.4.1** [m\\_rate\\_type](#) Envelope::currentInterpolatorRate\_ [private]

This is the sampling rate with which interpolators were generated \*

Definition at line 301 of file Envelope.h.

Referenced by Envelope(), valueIterator(), and xml\_print().

**8.14.4.2** [Collection<m\\_value\\_type>](#)\* Envelope::generatedSegmentLengths\_ [private]

This is a [Collection](#) of Time values for segments that were generated based on the stored value. This collection will not include the 0 dummy segment, so element 0 will

correspond to element 1 in segments\_.

Definition at line 295 of file Envelope.h.

Referenced by addInterpolators(), Envelope(), generateLengths(), getValue(), and ~Envelope().

#### 8.14.4.3 [Collection](#)<[Interpolator](#)\*>\* [Envelope::interpolators\\_](#) [private]

This is a [Collection](#) to hold interpolators.

Definition at line 287 of file Envelope.h.

Referenced by addInterpolators(), Envelope(), valueIterator(), and ~Envelope().

#### 8.14.4.4 [Collection](#)<[envelope\\_segment](#)>\* [Envelope::segments\\_](#) [private]

This is a [Collection](#) to hold the segment data for this DVS.

Definition at line 282 of file Envelope.h.

Referenced by addInterpolators(), addSegment(), checkValidSegmentIndex(), clone(), DefineShape(), Envelope(), generateLengths(), getMaxValue(), getPoint(), getPoints(), getSegment(), getSegmentLength(), getSegmentLengthType(), getValue(), Print(), scale(), setPoint(), setSegment(), setSegmentLength(), setSegmentLengthType(), xml\_print(), and ~Envelope().

#### 8.14.4.5 [m\\_value\\_type](#) [Envelope::totalLength\\_](#) [private]

This is the value with which the segment times were generated \*

Definition at line 298 of file Envelope.h.

Referenced by Envelope(), generateLengths(), valueIterator(), and xml\_print().

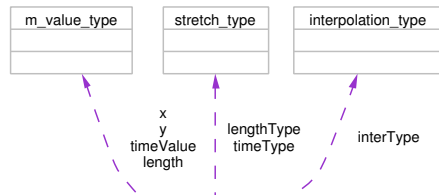
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Envelope.h](#)
- [Envelope.cpp](#)

## 8.15 envelope\_segment Struct Reference

```
#include <Types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for envelope\_segment:



### Public Attributes

- [interpolation\\_type](#) `interType`  
*interpolation type to use for the segment*
- [stretch\\_type](#) `timeType`  
*time stretch type to use for the segment*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) `timeValue`  
*number of seconds or percentage of flex time that segment should play*
- [stretch\\_type](#) `lengthType`  
*length stretch type to use for the segment*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) `length`  
*length if applicable*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) `x`  
*x position of the right endpoint*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) `y`  
*y value at the right endpoint*

### 8.15.1 Detailed Description

This is used as a container for everything that a [Envelope](#) needs to know to create a particular segment in a shape.

#### [Todo](#)

Once DVS is completely gone and done for, `timeType` and `timeValue` should be deleted!

Definition at line 87 of file `Types.h`.

### 8.15.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.15.2.1 [interpolation\\_type envelope\\_segment::interType](#)

interpolation type to use for the segment

Definition at line 90 of file `Types.h`.

Referenced by `MultiPan::addEntryHelperFn()`, `Envelope::addPoint()`, `EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary()`, `Envelope::multiply()`, `Envelope::setSegmentInterpolationType()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::setSegmentInterpolationType()`, `Envelope::xml_print()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::xml_print()`, and `Envelope::xml_read()`.

#### 8.15.2.2 [m\\_value\\_type envelope\\_segment::length](#)

length if applicable

Definition at line 98 of file `Types.h`.

Referenced by `Envelope::addSegment()`, `Envelope::AddToShape()`, `Envelope::DefineShape()`, `Envelope::getSegmentLength()`, `EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary()`, `Envelope::setSegment()`, `Envelope::setSegmentLength()`, and `Envelope::xml_print()`.

#### 8.15.2.3 [stretch\\_type envelope\\_segment::lengthType](#)

length stretch type to use for the segment

Definition at line 96 of file `Types.h`.

Referenced by `MultiPan::addEntryHelperFn()`, `Envelope::addPoint()`, `Envelope::getSegmentLengthType()`, `EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary()`, `Envelope::multiply()`, `Envelope::setSegmentLengthType()`, `Envelope::xml_print()`, and `Envelope::xml_read()`.



#### 8.15.2.4 [stretch\\_type envelope\\_segment::timeType](#)

time stretch type to use for the segment

Definition at line 92 of file Types.h.

Referenced by `DynamicVariableSequence::getSegmentTimeType()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::setSegmentTimeType()`, and `DynamicVariableSequence::xml_print()`.

#### 8.15.2.5 [m\\_value\\_type envelope\\_segment::timeValue](#)

number of seconds or percentage of flex time that segment should play

Definition at line 94 of file Types.h.

Referenced by `MultiPan::addEntryHelperFn()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::getSegmentTime()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::setSegmentTime()`, and `DynamicVariableSequence::xml_print()`.

#### 8.15.2.6 [m\\_value\\_type envelope\\_segment::x](#)

x position of the right endpoint

Definition at line 100 of file Types.h.

Referenced by `Envelope::addPoint()`, `Envelope::addSegment()`, `Envelope::AddToShape()`, `Envelope::DefineShape()`, `Envelope::Envelope()`, `Envelope::getPoint()`, `Envelope::getPoints()`, `Envelope::multiply()`, `Envelope::Print()`, `Envelope::setPoint()`, `Envelope::setSegment()`, `Envelope::xml_print()`, and `Envelope::xml_read()`.

#### 8.15.2.7 [m\\_value\\_type envelope\\_segment::y](#)

y value at the right endpoint

Definition at line 102 of file Types.h.

Referenced by `Envelope::addInterpolators()`, `Envelope::addPoint()`, `Envelope::Envelope()`, `Envelope::getMaxValue()`, `Envelope::getPoint()`, `Envelope::getPoints()`, `Envelope::getValue()`, `Envelope::multiply()`, `Envelope::Print()`, `Envelope::scale()`, `Envelope::setPoint()`, `Envelope::xml_print()`, and `Envelope::xml_read()`.

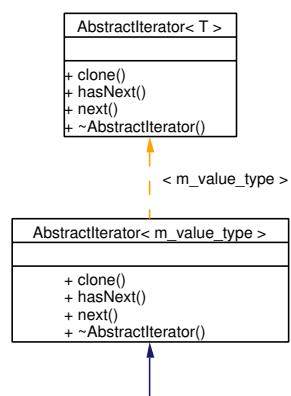
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Types.h](#)

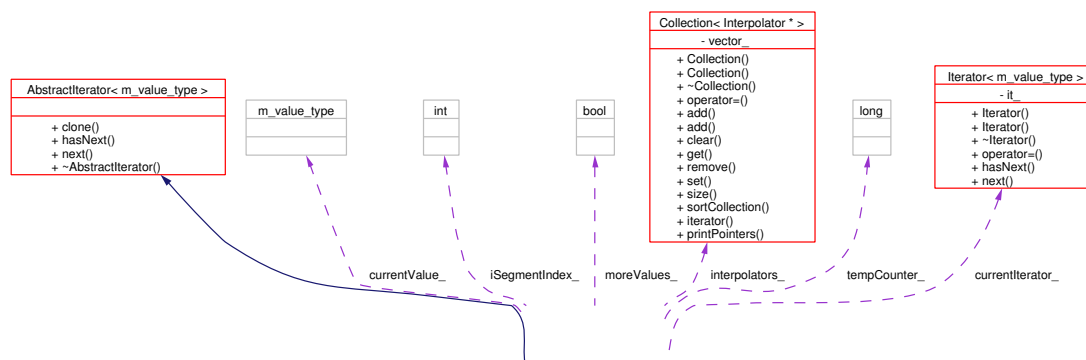
## 8.16 EnvelopeIterator Class Reference

```
#include <EnvelopeIterator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EnvelopeIterator:



Collaboration diagram for EnvelopeIterator:



## Public Member Functions

- [EnvelopeIterator](#) ([Collection](#)< [Interpolator](#) \* > interpolators)
- [~EnvelopeIterator](#) ()
- [EnvelopeIterator](#) \* [clone](#) ()
- bool [hasNext](#) ()
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) & [next](#) ()

## Private Attributes

- [Collection](#)< [Interpolator](#) \* > \* [interpolators\\_](#)
- int [iSegmentIndex\\_](#)
- [Iterator](#)< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > \* [currentIterator\\_](#)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [currentValue\\_](#)
- bool [moreValues\\_](#)
- long [tempCounter\\_](#)

### 8.16.1 Detailed Description

An iterator that interpolates over a [Envelope](#). Since a [Envelope](#) acts like a single [DynamicVariable](#), when we want to use it as such, we need a way to iterate through its value. That's what this does.

#### Author:

Michael Aikins

Definition at line 48 of file [EnvelopeIterator.h](#).

## 8.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.16.2.1 `EnvelopeIterator::EnvelopeIterator (Collection< Interpolator * > interpolators)`

This is the constructor which initializes some basic values.

**Parameters:**

*interpolators*

Definition at line 37 of file `EnvelopeIterator.cpp`.

References `currentIterator_`, `currentValue_`, `Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::get()`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::get()`, `interpolators_`, `iSegmentIndex_`, `moreValues_`, `Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::size()`, `Collection< Interpolator * >::size()`, `Collection< T >::size()`, `InterpolatorEntry::time_`, and `InterpolatorEntry::value_`.

Referenced by `clone()`.

### 8.16.2.2 `EnvelopeIterator::~~EnvelopeIterator ()`

This is the Destructor.

Definition at line 81 of file `EnvelopeIterator.cpp`.

References `currentIterator_`, and `interpolators_`.

## 8.16.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.16.3.1 `EnvelopeIterator * EnvelopeIterator::clone () [virtual]`

This makes a copy of this iterator.

**Returns:**

A copy of this iterator.

Implements `AbstractIterator< m_value_type >`.

Definition at line 100 of file `EnvelopeIterator.cpp`.

References `EnvelopeIterator()`.

### 8.16.3.2 `bool EnvelopeIterator::hasNext () [virtual]`

Indicate whether the iterator has another value to return.

**Return values:**

*true* If there is another value to return

*false* If there is not another value to return

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Definition at line 107 of file EnvelopeIterator.cpp.

References [moreValues\\_](#).

### 8.16.3.3 [m\\_value\\_type](#) & [EnvelopeIterator::next\(\)](#) [virtual]

Gets the next value in the iteration.

**Note:**

Because this returns a reference type, [value\\_](#) can be changed by the caller. Steps should be taken to prevent this (with a pass-to-caller member variable perhaps).

**Returns:**

a reference to the next value in the iteration

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Definition at line 115 of file EnvelopeIterator.cpp.

References [currentIterator\\_](#), [currentValue\\_](#), [Collection< Interpolator \\* >::get\(\)](#), [Iterator< m\\_value\\_type >::hasNext\(\)](#), [interpolators\\_](#), [iSegmentIndex\\_](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [moreValues\\_](#), [Iterator< m\\_value\\_type >::next\(\)](#), [Collection< Interpolator \\* >::size\(\)](#), [tempCounter\\_](#), and [Interpolator::valueIterator\(\)](#).

## 8.16.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.16.4.1 [Iterator<m\\_value\\_type>\\*](#) [EnvelopeIterator::currentIterator\\_](#) [private]

This is the current DV iterator.

Definition at line 99 of file EnvelopeIterator.h.

Referenced by [EnvelopeIterator\(\)](#), [next\(\)](#), and [~EnvelopeIterator\(\)](#).

### 8.16.4.2 [m\\_value\\_type](#) [EnvelopeIterator::currentValue\\_](#) [private]

This is the current value.

Definition at line 104 of file EnvelopeIterator.h.

Referenced by [EnvelopeIterator\(\)](#), and [next\(\)](#).

#### 8.16.4.3 `Collection<Interpolator*>* EnvelopeIterator::interpolators_` [private]

This is a collection that holds the interpolators for all the segments.

Definition at line 89 of file `EnvelopeIterator.h`.

Referenced by `EnvelopeIterator()`, `next()`, and `~EnvelopeIterator()`.

#### 8.16.4.4 `int EnvelopeIterator::iSegmentIndex_` [private]

This is the current segment's index.

Definition at line 94 of file `EnvelopeIterator.h`.

Referenced by `EnvelopeIterator()`, and `next()`.

#### 8.16.4.5 `bool EnvelopeIterator::moreValues_` [private]

This indicates whether we have more values.

Definition at line 109 of file `EnvelopeIterator.h`.

Referenced by `EnvelopeIterator()`, `hasNext()`, and `next()`.

#### 8.16.4.6 `long EnvelopeIterator::tempCounter_` [private]

Definition at line 111 of file `EnvelopeIterator.h`.

Referenced by `next()`.

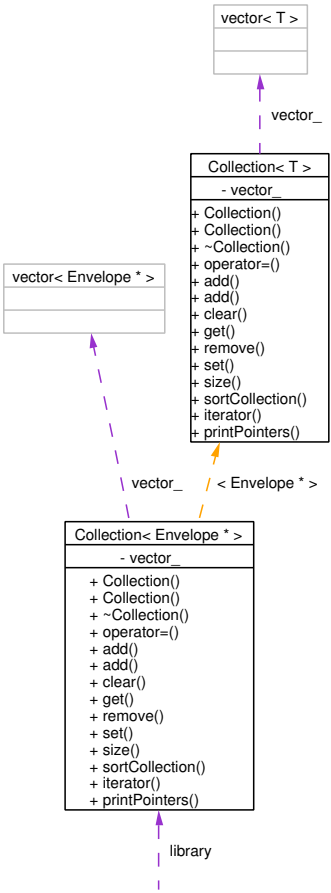
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [EnvelopeIterator.h](#)
- [EnvelopeIterator.cpp](#)

# 8.17 EnvelopeLibrary Class Reference

#include <EnvelopeLibrary.h>

Collaboration diagram for EnvelopeLibrary:



## Public Member Functions

- [EnvelopeLibrary](#) ()
- [~EnvelopeLibrary](#) ()
- [EnvelopeLibrary](#) ([EnvelopeLibrary](#) &lib)
- [EnvelopeLibrary](#) & [operator=](#) ([EnvelopeLibrary](#) &lib)
- bool [saveLibrary](#) (char \*filename)
- int [loadLibrary](#) (char \*filename)
- [Envelope](#) \* [getEnvelope](#) (int index)
- int [addEnvelope](#) ([Envelope](#) \*env)
- int [addEnvelope](#) ([Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > points, [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_](#)-[segment](#) > segments)
- bool [updateEnvelope](#) (int index, [Envelope](#) \*env)
- void [showEnvelope](#) (int index)
- int [size](#) ()

## Private Attributes

- [Collection](#)< [Envelope](#) \* > [library](#)

### 8.17.1 Detailed Description

This class manages a collection of Envelopes, providing methods for loading and saving the collection to a library file as well as functionality for adding to, retrieving from, updating the collection with, and displaying individual [Envelope](#) items. The name [Envelope](#) is used informally to designate an [Envelope](#).

#### Note:

All methods in this class that take an index argument begin with a first value of 1 for user ease, though the actual [Collection](#) indices begin at 0.

#### Author:

Philipp Fraund

Definition at line 48 of file [EnvelopeLibrary.h](#).

### 8.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.17.2.1 [EnvelopeLibrary::EnvelopeLibrary](#) ()

This is the Constructor.

Definition at line 42 of file [EnvelopeLibrary.cpp](#).



### 8.17.2.2 EnvelopeLibrary::~~EnvelopeLibrary ()

This is the destructor. It deallocates all the Envelopes stored in the library.

Definition at line 46 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References library, Collection< Envelope \* >::remove(), and Collection< Envelope \* >::size().

### 8.17.2.3 EnvelopeLibrary::EnvelopeLibrary (EnvelopeLibrary & lib)

This is a copy constructor.

**Parameters:**

*lib* The EnvelopeLibrary to copy

**Returns:**

A copy of lib

Definition at line 54 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References Collection< Envelope \* >::add(), Envelope::clone(), Collection< Envelope \* >::get(), library, and Collection< Envelope \* >::size().

## 8.17.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.17.3.1 int EnvelopeLibrary::addEnvelope (Collection< xy\_point > points, Collection< envelope\_segment > segments)

This function adds a Collection of n+1 points and a Collection of n segments to the EnvelopeLibrary and returns the index at which it has been added.

**Parameters:**

*points* A Collection of n+1 points

*segments* A Collection of n segments

**Returns:**

The index where they were added

Definition at line 268 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References addEnvelope().

### 8.17.3.2 `int EnvelopeLibrary::addEnvelope (Envelope * env)`

This function adds an [Envelope](#) (passed by pointer) to the EnvelopeLibrary and returns the index at which it has been added.

**Parameters:**

*env* The new [Envelope](#) to add to the EnvelopeLibrary

**Returns:**

The index of the new [Envelope](#) in the EnvelopeLibrary

Definition at line 260 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References `Collection< Envelope * >::add()`, `library`, and `Collection< Envelope * >::size()`.

Referenced by `addEnvelope()`.

### 8.17.3.3 `Envelope * EnvelopeLibrary::getEnvelope (int index)`

This function returns a pointer to a new [Envelope](#) given an index to an existing EnvelopeLibrary, or NULL if index is out of range.

**Note:**

This returns a clone of the env and not a pointer to the library object itself

**Parameters:**

*index* Which [Envelope](#) in the EnvelopeLibrary to find

**Returns:**

A pointer to a COPY of the original envelope

Definition at line 250 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References `Collection< Envelope * >::get()`, `library`, and `Collection< Envelope * >::size()`.

### 8.17.3.4 `int EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary (char *filename)`

This function reads the [Envelope](#) library from a disk file.

**Parameters:**

*filename* The name of the file to read from

**Returns:**

The number of entries in the library of -1 if unsuccessful

Definition at line 153 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References `Collection< Envelope * >::add()`, `Collection< T >::add()`, `Collection< T >::clear()`, `CUBIC_SPLINE`, `EXPONENTIAL`, `FIXED`, `FLEXIBLE`, `interpolation_type`, `envelope_segment::interType`, `envelope_segment::length`, `envelope_segment::lengthType`, `library`, `LINEAR`, `m_time_type`, `Collection< Envelope * >::size()`, `stretch_type`, `xy_point::x`, and `xy_point::y`.

### 8.17.3.5 **EnvelopeLibrary & EnvelopeLibrary::operator= (EnvelopeLibrary & lib)**

This is an overloaded assignment operator for EnvelopeLibraries

Definition at line 62 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References `Collection< Envelope * >::add()`, `Collection< Envelope * >::get()`, `library`, `Collection< Envelope * >::remove()`, and `Collection< Envelope * >::size()`.

### 8.17.3.6 **bool EnvelopeLibrary::saveLibrary (char \*filename)**

This function writes the [Envelope](#) library to a disk file.

#### Parameters:

*filename* The name of the file to write to

#### Return values:

*true* If successful

*false* If unsuccessful

Definition at line 80 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References `CUBIC_SPLINE`, `EXPONENTIAL`, `FLEXIBLE`, `Collection< Envelope * >::get()`, `library`, `LINEAR`, `size()`, and `Collection< Envelope * >::size()`.

### 8.17.3.7 **void EnvelopeLibrary::showEnvelope (int index)**

This function displays the indexed Envelope's contents using the standard output stream.

#### Parameters:

*index* The [Envelope](#) in the EnvelopeLibrary to show

Definition at line 291 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References `Collection< Envelope * >::get()`, `library`, and `Collection< Envelope * >::size()`.

### 8.17.3.8 `int EnvelopeLibrary::size ()`

This function returns the number of envelopes existing in the EnvelopeLibrary

**Returns:**

The number of envelopes

Definition at line 306 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References library, and `Collection< Envelope * >::size()`.

Referenced by `saveLibrary()`.

### 8.17.3.9 `bool EnvelopeLibrary::updateEnvelope (int index, Envelope * env)`

This function updates the EnvelopeLibrary entry at the index with an [Envelope](#) (passed by pointer)

**Parameters:**

*index* Which [Envelope](#) in the EnvelopeLibrary to update

*env* A pointer to the new [Envelope](#)

**Return values:**

*true* Successful

*false* Unsuccessful (index out of range)

Definition at line 278 of file EnvelopeLibrary.cpp.

References library, `Collection< Envelope * >::set()`, and `Collection< Envelope * >::size()`.

## 8.17.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.17.4.1 `Collection<Envelope \*> EnvelopeLibrary::library [private]`

This is a data structure to hold the library of envelopes.

Definition at line 152 of file EnvelopeLibrary.h.

Referenced by `addEnvelope()`, `EnvelopeLibrary()`, `getEnvelope()`, `loadLibrary()`, `operator=()`, `saveLibrary()`, `showEnvelope()`, `size()`, `updateEnvelope()`, and `~EnvelopeLibrary()`.

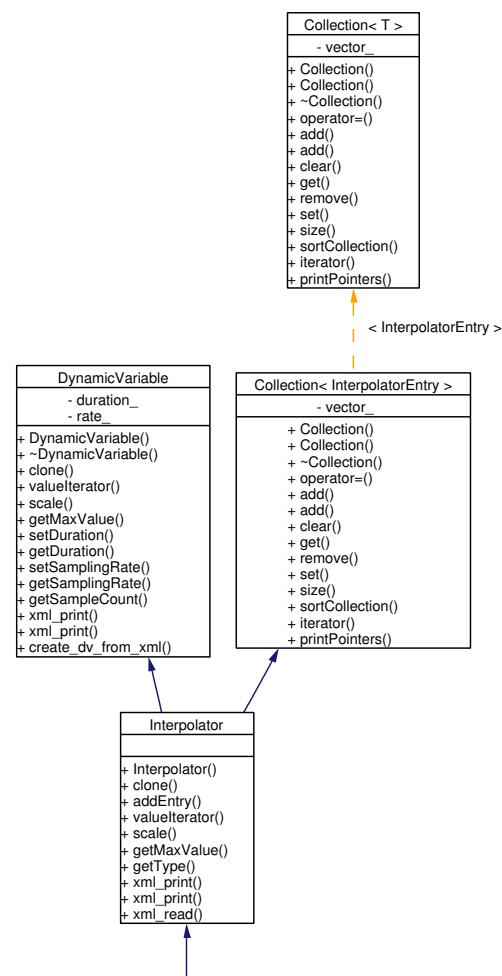
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [EnvelopeLibrary.h](#)
- [EnvelopeLibrary.cpp](#)

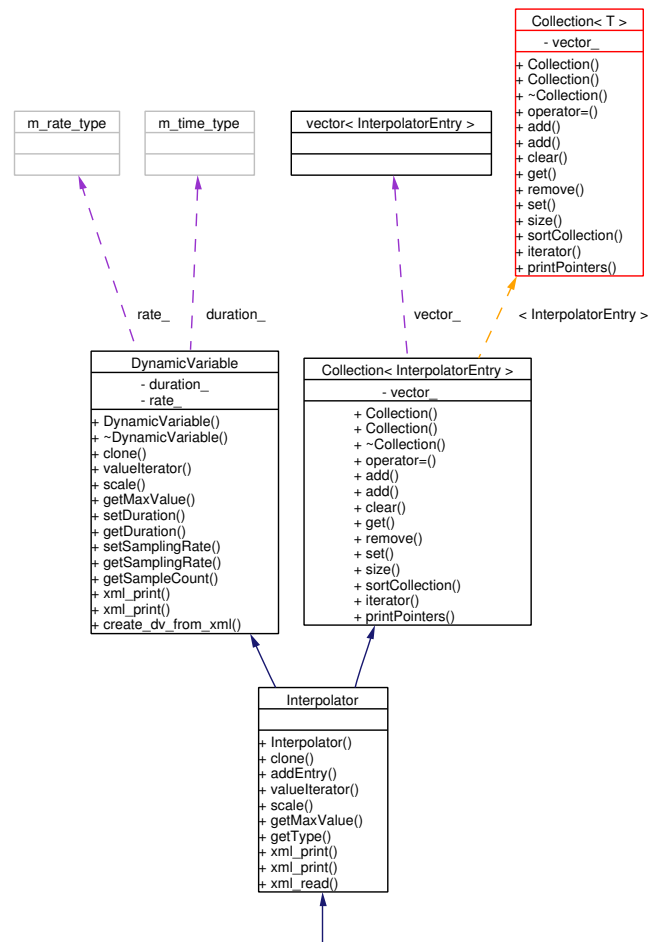
# 8.18 ExponentialInterpolator Class Reference

#include <InterpolatorTypes.h>

Inheritance diagram for ExponentialInterpolator:



Collaboration diagram for ExponentialInterpolator:



## Public Member Functions

- [ExponentialInterpolator \(\)](#)
- [ExponentialInterpolator \\* clone \(\)](#)
- [Iterator< m\\_value\\_type > valueIterator \(\)](#)
- [virtual interpolation\\_type getType \(\)](#)

### 8.18.1 Detailed Description

This is a [DynamicVariable](#) that changes over time. This exponentially interpolates between a set of points ordered in time.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz  
Philipp Fraund

Definition at line 81 of file InterpolatorTypes.h.

### 8.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.18.2.1 ExponentialInterpolator::ExponentialInterpolator ()

This is the default constructor

Definition at line 117 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

Referenced by clone().

### 8.18.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.18.3.1 [ExponentialInterpolator](#) \* ExponentialInterpolator::clone () [virtual]

This makes a clone of a ExponentialInterpolator.

**Returns:**

A new ExponentialInterpolator

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 122 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References ExponentialInterpolator().

#### 8.18.3.2 [interpolation\\_type](#) ExponentialInterpolator::getType () [virtual]

This provides an implementation to get the type of interpolator.

**Returns:**

The interpolation type

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 189 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References EXPONENTIAL, and interpolation\_type.

#### 8.18.3.3 [Iterator](#)< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > [ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator](#) () [virtual]

This creates an iterator over ExponentialInterpolators.

##### **Returns:**

An iterator

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 131 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References [InterpolatorIterator::append\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::get\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getDuration\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate\(\)](#), [Iterator< T >::hasNext\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::iterator\(\)](#), [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#), [m\\_time\\_type](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::size\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::sortCollection\(\)](#), [InterpolatorEntry::time\\_](#), and [InterpolatorEntry::value\\_](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

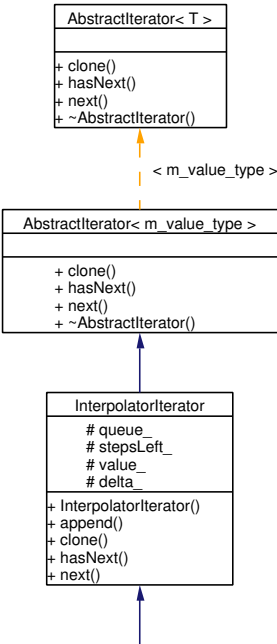
- [InterpolatorTypes.h](#)
- [InterpolatorTypes.cpp](#)



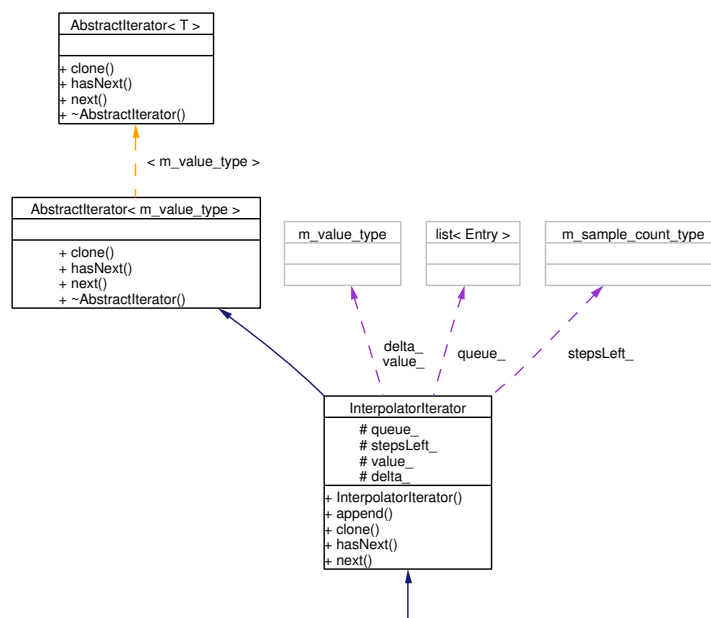
# 8.19 ExponentialInterpolatorIterator Class Reference

```
#include <InterpolatorIterator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ExponentialInterpolatorIterator:



Collaboration diagram for ExponentialInterpolatorIterator:



## Public Member Functions

- [ExponentialInterpolatorIterator](#) ()  
*constructor for iterator*
- [ExponentialInterpolatorIterator](#) \* [clone](#) ()  
*make a clone of the iterator*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) & [next](#) ()  
*get the next value in the iterator*

### 8.19.1 Detailed Description

This is an iterator that will iterate over values in an [ExponentialInterpolator](#).

Definition at line 170 of file `InterpolatorIterator.h`.

## 8.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.19.2.1 ExponentialInterpolatorIterator::ExponentialInterpolator ()

constructor for iterator

Definition at line 111 of file InterpolatorIterator.cpp.

Referenced by clone().

## 8.19.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.19.3.1 [ExponentialInterpolator](#) \* ExponentialInterpolator- Iterator::clone () [virtual]

make a clone of the iterator

Implements [InterpolatorIterator](#).

Definition at line 115 of file InterpolatorIterator.cpp.

References [ExponentialInterpolator\(\)](#).

### 8.19.3.2 [m\\_value\\_type](#) & ExponentialInterpolatorIterator::next () [virtual]

get the next value in the iterator

Implements [InterpolatorIterator](#).

Definition at line 150 of file InterpolatorIterator.cpp.

References [m\\_time\\_type](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [InterpolatorIterator::queue\\_](#), [InterpolatorIterator::stepsLeft\\_](#), and [InterpolatorIterator::value\\_](#).

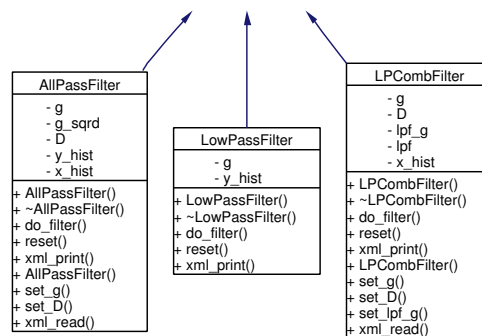
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [InterpolatorIterator.h](#)
- [InterpolatorIterator.cpp](#)

## 8.20 Filter Class Reference

```
#include <Filter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Filter:



### Public Member Functions

- [MultiTrack](#) & [do\\_filter\\_MultiTrack](#) ([MultiTrack](#) &inWave)
- [Track](#) & [do\\_filter\\_Track](#) ([Track](#) &inWave)
- [SoundSample](#) \* [do\\_filter\\_SoundSample](#) ([SoundSample](#) \*inWave)
- virtual [m\\_sample\\_type](#) [do\\_filter](#) ([m\\_sample\\_type](#) x\_t)=0
- virtual void [reset](#) (void)=0

### 8.20.1 Detailed Description

The filter class is a pure virtual class only meant to ensure that all filters have a common interface. The idea is that a collection of filters, specified by the user at run-time, perhaps, could be applied one after the next without regard to what type of filter each one is.

Each filter will likely have its own configuration that can be done, and if, in the future, this becomes something that needs to be generalized as well, perhaps this class could be expanded to include a [ParameterLib](#).

#### Note:

The Filter objects are stateful machines with internal feedback mechanisms. Thus

this filter should be allocated anew each time you begin a new channel and should not be mixed between channels.

**Author:**

Jim Lindstrom

Definition at line 52 of file Filter.h.

## 8.20.2 Member Function Documentation

### 8.20.2.1 virtual [m\\_sample\\_type](#) Filter::do\_filter ([m\\_sample\\_type](#) *x\_t*) [pure virtual]

This method should be redefined by each class derived from Filter to perform the actual filtering. It should take in a single sample and return the filtered sample. If, in the future, real-time filtering should become feasible and is desired, this is the entry-point to use.

**Parameters:**

*x\_t* A sample to filter

**Returns:**

the filtered sample

Implemented in [AllPassFilter](#), [LowPassFilter](#), and [LPCombFilter](#).

Referenced by [do\\_filter\\_SoundSample\(\)](#).

### 8.20.2.2 [MultiTrack](#) & Filter::do\_filter\_MultiTrack ([MultiTrack](#) & *inWave*)

This method applies the filter to a [MultiTrack](#) source, track by track. It does so by decomposing the wave into [Track](#) objects (organized as a [Collection](#) inside the [MultiTrack](#) object) and calling the virtual function, [do\\_filter\(SoundSample \\*inWave\)](#), for each [Track](#).

**Parameters:**

*inWave* A reference to a [MultiTrack](#) object to Filter

**Returns:**

A reference to a NEW [MultiTrack](#), which the caller is responsible for deleting when done. The original [MultiTrack](#) remains intact and untouched

Definition at line 40 of file Filter.cpp.

References [Collection< Track \\* >::add\(\)](#), [do\\_filter\\_SoundSample\(\)](#), [Iterator< T >::hasNext\(\)](#), [Collection< Track \\* >::iterator\(\)](#), [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#), and [reset\(\)](#).

### 8.20.2.3 [SoundSample](#) \* [Filter::do\\_filter\\_SoundSample](#) ([SoundSample](#) \* *inWave*)

This method calls [do\\_filter\(m\\_sample\\_type x\)](#) for each sample in a track and builds a new [SoundSample](#) on the fly.

#### Parameters:

*inWave* A pointer to a [SoundSample](#) object to Filter

#### Returns:

A reference to a NEW [MultiTrack](#), which the caller is responsible for deleting when done. The original [Track](#) remains intact and untouched

Definition at line 84 of file [Filter.cpp](#).

References [do\\_filter\(\)](#), [SoundSample::getSampleCount\(\)](#), and [SoundSample::getSamplingRate\(\)](#).

Referenced by [do\\_filter\\_MultiTrack\(\)](#), and [do\\_filter\\_Track\(\)](#).

### 8.20.2.4 [Track & Filter::do\\_filter\\_Track](#) ([Track](#) & *inWave*)

This method applies the filter to a source [Track](#) by calling the virtual function, [do\\_filter\(SoundSample \\*inWave\)](#).

#### Parameters:

*inWave* A reference to a [Track](#) object to Filter

#### Returns:

A reference to a NEW [MultiTrack](#), which the caller is responsible for deleting when done. The original [Track](#) remains intact and untouched.

Definition at line 69 of file [Filter.cpp](#).

References [do\\_filter\\_SoundSample\(\)](#), and [Track::getWave\(\)](#).

### 8.20.2.5 [virtual void Filter::reset](#) ([void](#)) [pure virtual]

This method should be redefined by each class derived from [Filter](#) to reset the filter to an initial state. It should have the same effect as deleting the filter and creating a new one.

Implemented in [AllPassFilter](#), [LowPassFilter](#), and [LPCombFilter](#).

Referenced by [do\\_filter\\_MultiTrack\(\)](#).

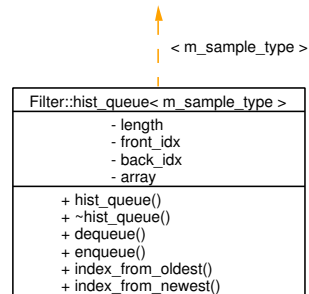
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Filter.h](#)
- [Filter.cpp](#)

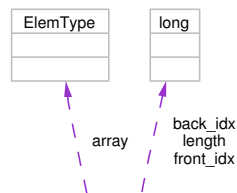
## 8.21 Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType > Class Template Reference

```
#include <Filter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType >:



Collaboration diagram for Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType >:





## Public Member Functions

- [hist\\_queue](#) (long len)
- [~hist\\_queue](#) ()
- ElemType [dequeue](#) (void)
- void [enqueue](#) (ElemType new\_val)
- ElemType [index\\_from\\_oldest](#) (long i)
- ElemType [index\\_from\\_newest](#) (long i)

## Private Attributes

- long [length](#)
- long [front\\_idx](#)
- long [back\\_idx](#)
- ElemType \* [array](#)

### 8.21.1 Detailed Description

**template<class ElemType> class Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType >**

Every filter requires some sort of history of previous values. Even the simplest 1st order IIR filter requires the previous output. For filters, we only need one of the previous values. In that case, a queue structure is useful to enqueue the current output for later use, and to dequeue a value from previous runs.

Note 1: The C++ STL includes a queue, but (1) it uses nonstandard 'push' and 'pop' instead of 'enqueue' and 'dequeue' (respectively), which decreases readability; (2) in filters with a fixed delay factor, we can optimize for speed by using a fixed-length ring buffer of the appropriate size (let queue length = D). Note 2: Some filters, such as FIR filters require a different type of history that needs access to all the previous values (or some subset of them that includes more than just the oldest value). For these filters, this queue allows indexed access from either end of the queue.

Three examples: 1. Consider the 1st order IIR filter. It uses the equation  $y(t) = x(t) + g*y(t-1)$ . In this case, the history queue will always have one old value. Thus, we must initialize it by enqueueing a 0 at the start. Then we can perform one time step with as follows:  $y\_t = x\_t + (g * \text{hist\_queue.dequeue}());$   $\text{hist\_queue.enqueue}(y\_t);$  return  $y\_t$ ;

2. Now compare this to the comb filter. It uses the equation  $y(t) = x(t-D) + g*y(t-D)$ . Now we need two queues. This is the reason that the queue class is provided, but not instantiated. Child-class filters can use the history queue however they like as needed. init: for( $i=0; i<D; i++$ ) {  $x\_hist.enqueue(0);$   $y\_hist.enqueue(0);$  }

$y\_d = x\_hist.dequeue() + (g * y\_hist.dequeue());$   $y\_hist.enqueue(y\_d);$   $x\_hist.enqueue(x\_d);$

Note 3: If you're using a D-length queue for a delay of D cycles, be sure that you dequeue before enqueueing so you don't overflow the queue.

**Author:**

Jim Lindstrom

Definition at line 159 of file Filter.h.

## 8.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**8.21.2.1** `template<class ElemType> Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType  
>::hist\_queue (long len) [inline]`

This constructor initializes the queue to a given length.

**Parameters:**

*len* The length of the queue

Definition at line 168 of file Filter.h.

**8.21.2.2** `template<class ElemType> Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType  
>::~hist\_queue () [inline]`

This is the destructor.

Definition at line 182 of file Filter.h.

## 8.21.3 Member Function Documentation

**8.21.3.1** `template<class ElemType> ElemType Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType  
>::dequeue (void) [inline]`

This function removes and returns the oldest element in the queue (FIFO).

**Returns:**

The oldest element

Definition at line 192 of file Filter.h.

**8.21.3.2** `template<class ElemType> void Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType  
>::enqueue (ElemType new_val) [inline]`

This function adds an element to the queue (FIFO).

**Parameters:**

*new\_val* The element to add to the queue

Definition at line 206 of file Filter.h.

**8.21.3.3** `template<class ElemType> ElemType Filter::hist_queue< ElemType >::index_from_newest (long i) [inline]`

Return, without removing, a value from the queue indexed from the newest element.

**Parameters:**

*i* The index from the end of the queue to return

Definition at line 237 of file Filter.h.

**8.21.3.4** `template<class ElemType> ElemType Filter::hist_queue< ElemType >::index_from_oldest (long i) [inline]`

This function returns, without removing, a value from the queue indexed from the oldest element

**Parameters:**

*i* The index from the end of the queue to return

Definition at line 218 of file Filter.h.

**8.21.4 Member Data Documentation****8.21.4.1** `template<class ElemType> ElemType* Filter::hist_queue< ElemType >::array [private]`

This holds the values of the queue.

Definition at line 270 of file Filter.h.

Referenced by Filter::hist\_queue< m\_sample\_type >::dequeue(), Filter::hist\_queue< m\_sample\_type >::enqueue(), Filter::hist\_queue< m\_sample\_type >::hist\_queue(), Filter::hist\_queue< m\_sample\_type >::index\_from\_newest(), Filter::hist\_queue< m\_sample\_type >::index\_from\_oldest(), and Filter::hist\_queue< m\_sample\_type >::~~hist\_queue().

**8.21.4.2** `template<class ElemType> long Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType  
>::back_idx [private]`

This is the index TO the oldest item.

Definition at line 265 of file [Filter.h](#).

Referenced by [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::dequeue\(\)](#), [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::hist\\_queue\(\)](#), and [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::index\\_from\\_oldest\(\)](#).

**8.21.4.3** `template<class ElemType> long Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType  
>::front_idx [private]`

This is the index PAST the newest item.

Definition at line 260 of file [Filter.h](#).

Referenced by [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::enqueue\(\)](#), [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::hist\\_queue\(\)](#), and [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::index\\_from\\_newest\(\)](#).

**8.21.4.4** `template<class ElemType> long Filter::hist\_queue< ElemType  
>::length [private]`

This is the number of valid positions within the queue.

Definition at line 255 of file [Filter.h](#).

Referenced by [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::dequeue\(\)](#), [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::enqueue\(\)](#), [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::hist\\_queue\(\)](#), [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::index\\_from\\_newest\(\)](#), and [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::index\\_from\\_oldest\(\)](#).

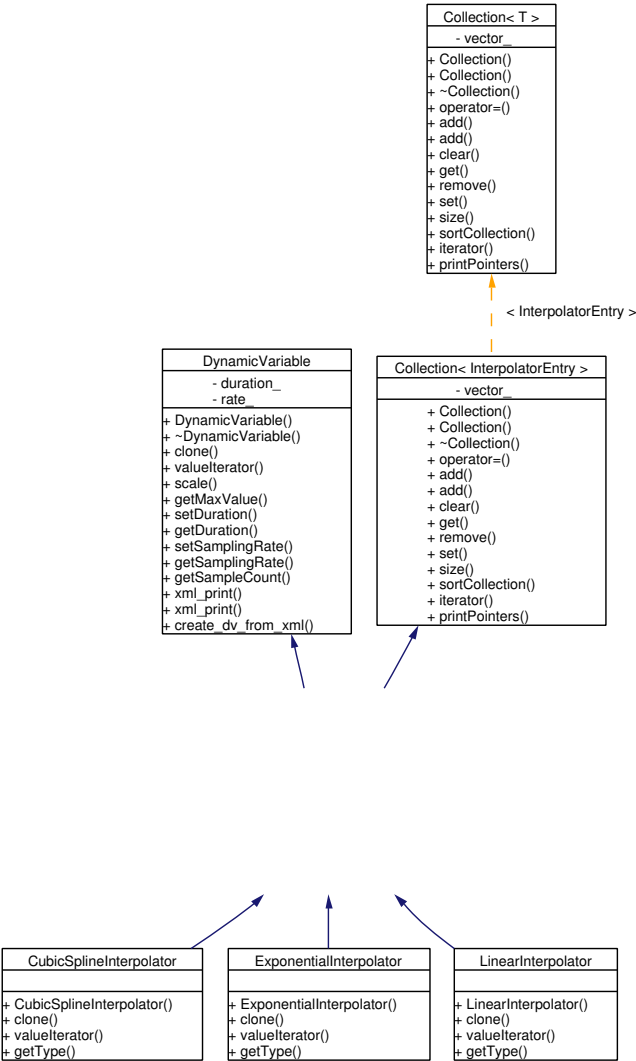
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Filter.h](#)

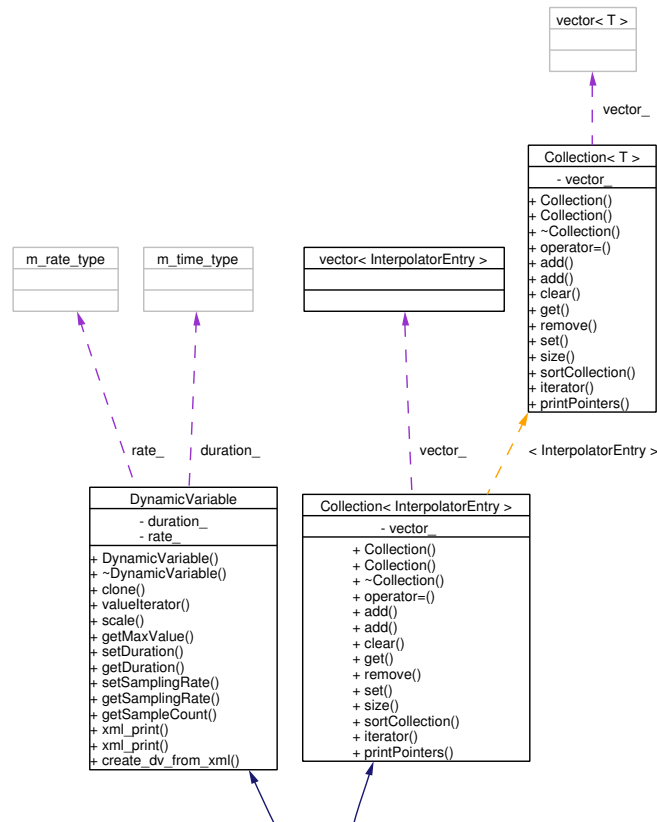
## 8.22 Interpolator Class Reference

#include <Interpolator.h>

Inheritance diagram for Interpolator:



Collaboration diagram for Interpolator:



## Public Member Functions

- [Interpolator](#) ()
- virtual [Interpolator](#) \* [clone](#) ()=0
- void [addEntry](#) ([m\\_time\\_type](#) time, [m\\_value\\_type](#) value)
- virtual [Iterator](#)< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > [valueIterator](#) ()=0
- void [scale](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) scale)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getMaxValue](#) ()
- virtual [interpolation\\_type](#) [getType](#) ()=0
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > &dynObjs)

- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*soundtag)

### 8.22.1 Detailed Description

This is an abstract interpolator class from which more specific interpolators (Dynamic-Variables used for interpolating between points) can be derived.

See [InterpolatorTypes.h](#) for interpolators.

**Author:**

Zeke McKinney  
Braden Kowitz  
Philipp Fraund

Definition at line 108 of file Interpolator.h.

### 8.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.22.2.1 Interpolator::Interpolator ()

This is the default constructor.

Definition at line 36 of file Interpolator.cpp.

### 8.22.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.22.3.1 void Interpolator::addEntry ([m\\_time\\_type](#) *time*, [m\\_value\\_type](#) *value*)

This Adds an entry to this variable. This is added for convenience - this way, a user does not have to deal with [InterpolatorEntry](#) objects when simply creating an Interpolator.

**Parameters:**

*time* The time of the new entry  
*value* The value of the new entry

Definition at line 42 of file Interpolator.cpp.

References [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::add\(\)](#), [m\\_time\\_type](#), and [m\\_value\\_type](#).

Referenced by [Envelope::addInterpolators\(\)](#), [DynamicVariableSequence::addInterpolators\(\)](#), [Envelope::getValue\(\)](#), [DynamicVariableSequence::getValue\(\)](#), and [Sound::setup\\_detuning\\_env\(\)](#).

### 8.22.3.2 **virtual** [Interpolator\\*](#) [Interpolator::clone\(\)](#) [pure virtual]

This function creates an exact copy of this object.

**Returns:**

A new [Interpolator](#)

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Implemented in [LinearInterpolator](#), [ExponentialInterpolator](#), and [CubicSplineInterpolator](#).

### 8.22.3.3 **m\_value\_type** [Interpolator::getMaxValue\(\)](#) [virtual]

This function returns the maximum value of all the entries.

**Returns:**

The maximum value

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 63 of file [Interpolator.cpp](#).

References [Iterator< T >::hasNext\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::iterator\(\)](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), and [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#).

### 8.22.3.4 **virtual interpolation\_type** [Interpolator::getType\(\)](#) [pure virtual]

This function returns the type of interpolator for use in reconstructing envelope parameters for [EnvelopeLibrary](#) from a [DynamicVariableSequence](#). Virtual function implemented in [InterpolatorTypes](#).

**Returns:**

[Interpolator](#) type

Implemented in [LinearInterpolator](#), [ExponentialInterpolator](#), and [CubicSplineInterpolator](#).

Referenced by [xml\\_print\(\)](#).

### 8.22.3.5 **void** [Interpolator::scale](#) (**m\_value\_type** *scale*) [virtual]

This function scales every entry's value by this factor.

**Parameters:**

*scale* The factor by which to scale



Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 51 of file Interpolator.cpp.

References [Iterator< T >::hasNext\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::iterator\(\)](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), and [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#).

#### 8.22.3.6 **virtual [Iterator<m\\_value\\_type>](#) Interpolator::valueIterator ()** [pure virtual]

This function returns an [InterpolatorIterator](#).

##### **Returns:**

An iterator

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Implemented in [LinearInterpolator](#), [ExponentialInterpolator](#), and [CubicSplineInterpolator](#).

Referenced by [Envelope::getValue\(\)](#), [DynamicVariableSequence::getValue\(\)](#), [EnvelopeIterator::next\(\)](#), and [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::next\(\)](#).

#### 8.22.3.7 **void Interpolator::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*)** [virtual]

##### **Deprecated**

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 79 of file Interpolator.cpp.

References [DynamicVariable::getDuration\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate\(\)](#), [getType\(\)](#), [Iterator< T >::hasNext\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::iterator\(\)](#), [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#), [InterpolatorEntry::time\\_](#), and [InterpolatorEntry::value\\_](#).

#### 8.22.3.8 **void Interpolator::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > & *dynObjs*)** [virtual]

##### **Deprecated**

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Implements [DynamicVariable](#).

Definition at line 104 of file Interpolator.cpp.

**8.22.3.9 void Interpolator::xml\_read ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \* *soundtag*)****Deprecated**

Definition at line 126 of file Interpolator.cpp.

References [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::add\(\)](#), [XmlReader::xmltag::children](#), [XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue\(\)](#), [XmlReader::xmltag::getParamValue\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::setDuration\(\)](#), and [DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate\(\)](#).

Referenced by [DynamicVariable::create\\_dv\\_from\\_xml\(\)](#).

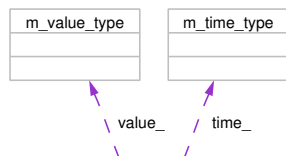
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Interpolator.h](#)
- [Interpolator.cpp](#)

## 8.23 InterpolatorEntry Class Reference

```
#include <Interpolator.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for InterpolatorEntry:



### Public Member Functions

- [InterpolatorEntry \(\)](#)
- [InterpolatorEntry \(m\\_time\\_type t, m\\_value\\_type v\)](#)
- [bool operator< \(const InterpolatorEntry &ie\) const](#)
- [bool operator== \(const InterpolatorEntry &ie\) const](#)
- [bool operator> \(const InterpolatorEntry &ie\) const](#)

### Public Attributes

- [m\\_time\\_type time\\_](#)
- [m\\_value\\_type value\\_](#)

#### 8.23.1 Detailed Description

This is a single entry for an interpolator.

##### Author:

Zeke McKinney  
Braden Kowitz  
Philipp Fraund

Definition at line 47 of file Interpolator.h.

## 8.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.23.2.1 `InterpolatorEntry::InterpolatorEntry ()` `[inline]`

This is a constructor that makes an entry with no parameters.

Definition at line 53 of file `Interpolator.h`.

### 8.23.2.2 `InterpolatorEntry::InterpolatorEntry (m_time_type t, m_value_type v)` `[inline]`

This is a constructor for convenience.

Definition at line 58 of file `Interpolator.h`.

References `m_time_type`, `m_value_type`, `time_`, and `value_`.

## 8.23.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.23.3.1 `bool InterpolatorEntry::operator< (const InterpolatorEntry & ie)` `const` `[inline]`

This is an overloaded less than operator

Definition at line 77 of file `Interpolator.h`.

References `time_`.

### 8.23.3.2 `bool InterpolatorEntry::operator== (const InterpolatorEntry & ie)` `const` `[inline]`

This is an overloaded equal to operator

Definition at line 84 of file `Interpolator.h`.

References `time_`.

### 8.23.3.3 `bool InterpolatorEntry::operator> (const InterpolatorEntry & ie)` `const` `[inline]`

This is an overloaded greater than operator

Definition at line 91 of file `Interpolator.h`.

References `time_`.

## 8.23.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.23.4.1 [m\\_time\\_type](#) `InterpolatorEntry::time_`

The time for this entry.

Definition at line 66 of file `Interpolator.h`.

Referenced by `DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::DynamicVariableSequenceIterator()`, `EnvelopeIterator::EnvelopeIterator()`, `InterpolatorEntry()`, `operator<()`, `operator==()`, `operator>()`, `CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `LinearInterpolator::valueIterator()`, and `Interpolator::xml_print()`.

### 8.23.4.2 [m\\_value\\_type](#) `InterpolatorEntry::value_`

The value for this entry.

Definition at line 71 of file `Interpolator.h`.

Referenced by `DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::DynamicVariableSequenceIterator()`, `EnvelopeIterator::EnvelopeIterator()`, `InterpolatorEntry()`, `CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `LinearInterpolator::valueIterator()`, and `Interpolator::xml_print()`.

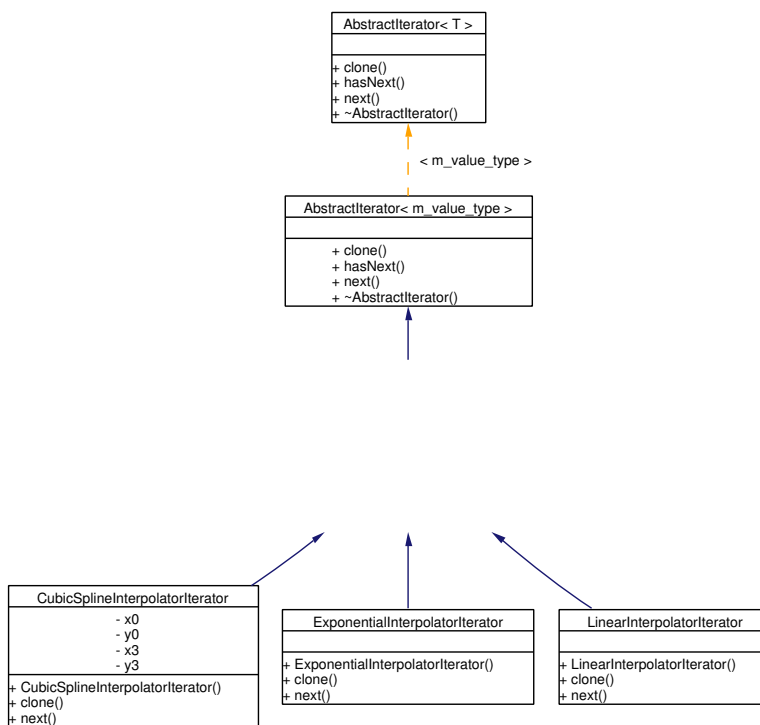
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Interpolator.h](#)

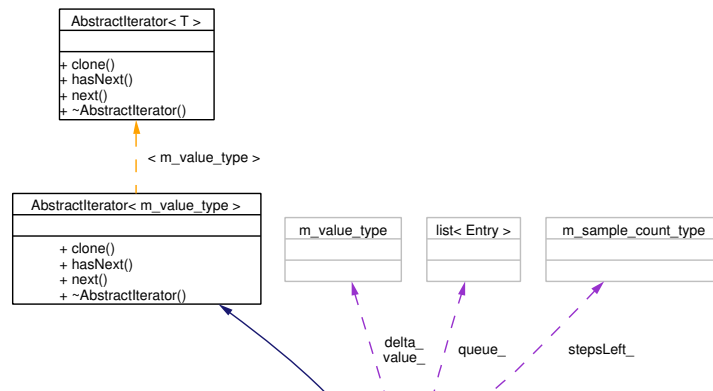
## 8.24 InterpolatorIterator Class Reference

```
#include <InterpolatorIterator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for InterpolatorIterator:



Collaboration diagram for InterpolatorIterator:



## Public Member Functions

- `InterpolatorIterator ()`
- `void append (m_time_type t_from, m_time_type t_to, m_value_type v_from, m_value_type v_to, m_sample_count_type steps)`
- `virtual InterpolatorIterator * clone ()=0`
- `bool hasNext ()`
- `virtual m_value_type & next ()=0`

## Protected Attributes

- `list< Entry > queue_`
- `m_sample_count_type stepsLeft_`
- `m_value_type value_`
- `m_value_type delta_`

### 8.24.1 Detailed Description

This is an iterator that interpolates between set values. Users append entries of from-value to-value and num-steps. The iterator will then provide iteration over those ranges.

**Author:**

Zeke McKinney

Definition at line 46 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

**8.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation****8.24.2.1 InterpolatorIterator::InterpolatorIterator ()**

This is a constructor which initializes some basic values.

Definition at line 35 of file InterpolatorIterator.cpp.

**8.24.3 Member Function Documentation****8.24.3.1 void InterpolatorIterator::append ([m\\_time\\_type](#) *t\_from*, [m\\_time\\_type](#) *t\_to*, [m\\_value\\_type](#) *v\_from*, [m\\_value\\_type](#) *v\_to*, [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) *steps*)**

This defines a linear segment to append to this iterator.

**Note:**

This interface makes discontinuities possible.

**Todo**

Perhaps for future versions: void append(const InterpolatorIterator&amp;);

**Parameters:***t\_from* The start time*t\_to* The end time*v\_from* The beginning value*v\_to* The ending value*steps* The number of steps to take

Definition at line 42 of file InterpolatorIterator.cpp.

References [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#), [m\\_time\\_type](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), and [queue\\_](#).Referenced by [CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator\(\)](#), [Exponential-Interpolator::valueIterator\(\)](#), and [LinearInterpolator::valueIterator\(\)](#).



### 8.24.3.2 `virtual InterpolatorIterator* InterpolatorIterator::clone ()` [pure virtual]

This makes a copy of the this iterator.

**Returns:**

A copy of the iterator

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Implemented in [LinearInterpolatorIterator](#), [ExponentialInterpolatorIterator](#), and [Cubic-SplineInterpolatorIterator](#).

### 8.24.3.3 `bool InterpolatorIterator::hasNext ()` [virtual]

Indicates whether there is another value to get.

**Return values:**

*true* If there is another value to return.

*false* If there is no other value to return.

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Definition at line 55 of file `InterpolatorIterator.cpp`.

References `queue_`, and `stepsLeft_`.

### 8.24.3.4 `virtual m\_value\_type& InterpolatorIterator::next ()` [pure virtual]

Returns the next value in the iteration.

**Note:**

Because this returns a reference type, `value_` can be changed by the caller. Steps should be taken to prevent this (with a pass-to-caller member variable perhaps)

Implements [AbstractIterator< m\\_value\\_type >](#).

Implemented in [LinearInterpolatorIterator](#), [ExponentialInterpolatorIterator](#), and [Cubic-SplineInterpolatorIterator](#).

## 8.24.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.24.4.1 `m\_value\_type InterpolatorIterator::delta_` [protected]

The amount the value changed each call to `next()`.

Definition at line 99 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by LinearInterpolatorIterator::next().

#### 8.24.4.2 `list<Entry> InterpolatorIterator::queue_` [protected]

This class works by keeping entries in a queue.

Definition at line 83 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by `append()`, `hasNext()`, `CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::next()`, `ExponentialInterpolatorIterator::next()`, and `LinearInterpolatorIterator::next()`.

#### 8.24.4.3 `m_sample_count_type InterpolatorIterator::stepsLeft_` [protected]

The number of steps left until the next entry needs to be accessed.

Definition at line 89 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by `hasNext()`, `CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::next()`, `ExponentialInterpolatorIterator::next()`, and `LinearInterpolatorIterator::next()`.

#### 8.24.4.4 `m_value_type InterpolatorIterator::value_` [protected]

The current value.

Definition at line 94 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by `CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::next()`, `ExponentialInterpolatorIterator::next()`, and `LinearInterpolatorIterator::next()`.

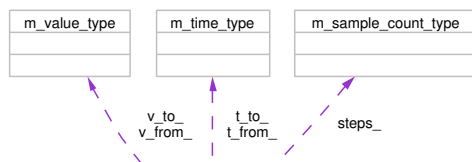
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [InterpolatorIterator.h](#)
- [InterpolatorIterator.cpp](#)

## 8.25 InterpolatorIterator::Entry Class Reference

```
#include <InterpolatorIterator.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for InterpolatorIterator::Entry:



### Public Member Functions

- [Entry](#) ([m\\_time\\_type](#) t\_from, [m\\_time\\_type](#) t\_to, [m\\_value\\_type](#) v\_from, [m\\_value\\_type](#) v\_to, [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) steps)

### Public Attributes

- [m\\_time\\_type](#) t\_from\_  
*time starts at this*
- [m\\_time\\_type](#) t\_to\_  
*time ends at this*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) v\_from\_  
*value starts at this*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) v\_to\_  
*value ends at this*
- [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) steps\_  
*number of steps to take inbetween*

### 8.25.1 Detailed Description

An entry for this iterator. This is kept private so that it may change in the future without difficulty.

Definition at line 55 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

### 8.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.25.2.1 `InterpolatorIterator::Entry::Entry (m_time_type t_from, m_time_type t_to, m_value_type v_from, m_value_type v_to, m_sample_count_type steps)` `[inline]`

This is a constructor for an interpolator iterator entry.

##### Parameters:

- t\_from* The start time
- t\_to* The end time
- v\_from* The beginning value
- v\_to* The end value
- steps* the number of steps to take

Definition at line 66 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

References `m_sample_count_type`, `m_time_type`, `m_value_type`, `steps_`, `t_from_`, `t_to_`, `v_from_`, and `v_to_`.

### 8.25.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.25.3.1 `m_sample_count_type InterpolatorIterator::Entry::steps_`

number of steps to take inbetween

Definition at line 77 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by `Entry()`.

#### 8.25.3.2 `m_time_type InterpolatorIterator::Entry::t_from_`

time starts at this

Definition at line 69 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by `Entry()`.

**8.25.3.3** [m\\_time\\_type InterpolatorIterator::Entry::t\\_to\\_](#)

time ends at this

Definition at line 71 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by Entry().

**8.25.3.4** [m\\_value\\_type InterpolatorIterator::Entry::v\\_from\\_](#)

value starts at this

Definition at line 73 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by Entry().

**8.25.3.5** [m\\_value\\_type InterpolatorIterator::Entry::v\\_to\\_](#)

value ends at this

Definition at line 75 of file InterpolatorIterator.h.

Referenced by Entry().

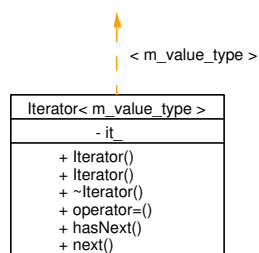
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [InterpolatorIterator.h](#)

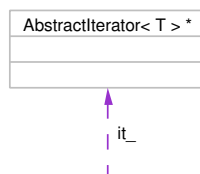
## 8.26 Iterator< T > Class Template Reference

```
#include <Iterator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Iterator< T >:



Collaboration diagram for Iterator< T >:



### Public Member Functions

- `Iterator` (`AbstractIterator< T > *it`)
- `Iterator` (`const Iterator &I`)
- `~Iterator` ()
- `Iterator & operator=` (`const Iterator &I`)
- `bool hasNext` ()
- `T & next` ()

## Private Attributes

- `AbstractIterator< T > * it_`

### 8.26.1 Detailed Description

`template<class T> class Iterator< T >`

This is a wrapper around an `AbstractIterator` pointer. This gets around C++'s polymorphic limitations. It allows for simple management of this `AbstractClass`.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 42 of file `Iterator.h`.

### 8.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**8.26.2.1** `template<class T> Iterator< T >::Iterator (AbstractIterator< T > * it) [inline]`

This is a constructor.

**Parameters:**

*it* A pointer to an `AbstractIterator`

Definition at line 53 of file `Iterator.h`.

**8.26.2.2** `template<class T> Iterator< T >::Iterator (const Iterator< T > & I) [inline]`

This is a copy constructor

**Parameters:**

*I* The iterator to make a copy of

Definition at line 61 of file `Iterator.h`.

**8.26.2.3** `template<class T> Iterator< T >::~~Iterator () [inline]`

This is the destructor which deletes the underlying object.

Definition at line 69 of file `Iterator.h`.

### 8.26.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.26.3.1 `template<class T> bool Iterator< T >::hasNext () [inline]`

This checks whether there is another element in the iterator.

**Return values:**

*true* If there is another element

*false* If there is not another element

Definition at line 96 of file `Iterator.h`.

Referenced by `MultiTrack::composite()`, `Filter::do_filter_MultiTrack()`, `Reverb::do_reverb_MultiTrack()`, `Interpolator::getMaxValue()`, `Sound::getTotalDuration()`, `MultiTrack::MultiTrack()`, `MultiTrack::operator=()`, `Sound::render()`, `Score::render()`, `Interpolator::scale()`, `Sound::setPartialParam()`, `CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `LinearInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `AuWriter::write()`, `AuWriter::write_one_per_track()`, `Sound::xml_print()`, `Score::xml_print()`, `Interpolator::xml_print()`, `Envelope::xml_print()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::xml_print()`, and `MultiTrack::~MultiTrack()`.

#### 8.26.3.2 `template<class T> T& Iterator< T >::next () [inline]`

This returns the next iterator.

**Returns:**

The next iterator.

Definition at line 105 of file `Iterator.h`.

Referenced by `MultiTrack::composite()`, `Filter::do_filter_MultiTrack()`, `Reverb::do_reverb_MultiTrack()`, `Interpolator::getMaxValue()`, `Sound::getTotalDuration()`, `Envelope::getValue()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::getValue()`, `MultiTrack::MultiTrack()`, `MultiTrack::operator=()`, `Sound::render()`, `Score::render()`, `Interpolator::scale()`, `Sound::setPartialParam()`, `Pan::spatialize()`, `MultiPan::spatialize()`, `CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `LinearInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `AuWriter::write()`, `AuWriter::write_one_per_track()`, `Sound::xml_print()`, `Score::xml_print()`, `Interpolator::xml_print()`, `Envelope::xml_print()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::xml_print()`, and `MultiTrack::~MultiTrack()`.

#### 8.26.3.3 `template<class T> Iterator& Iterator< T >::operator= (const Iterator< T > &I) [inline]`

This is an overloaded assignment operator.



**Parameters:**

*I* An iterator to assign

Definition at line 78 of file Iterator.h.

### 8.26.4 Member Data Documentation

**8.26.4.1** `template<class T> AbstractIterator<T>* Iterator< T >::it_  
[private]`

Definition at line 45 of file Iterator.h.

Referenced by `Iterator< m_value_type >::hasNext()`, `Iterator< m_value_type >::Iterator()`, `Iterator< m_value_type >::next()`, `Iterator< m_value_type >::operator=()`, and `Iterator< m_value_type >::~~Iterator()`.

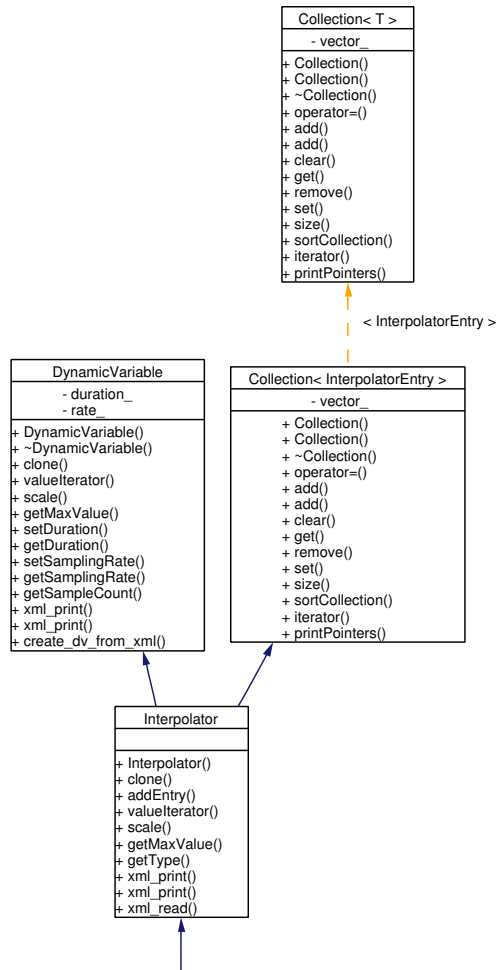
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Iterator.h](#)

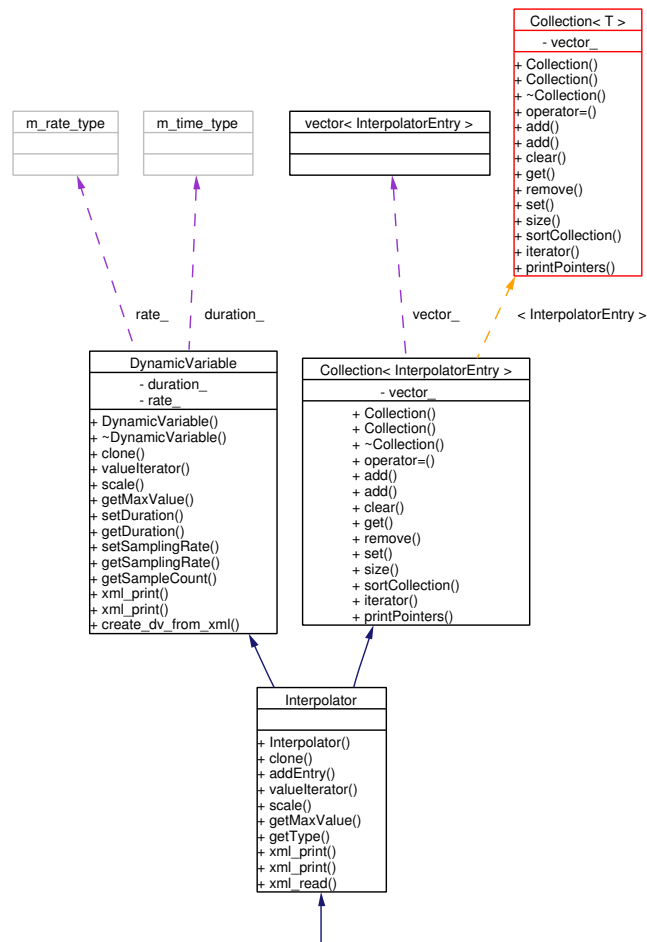
## 8.27 LinearInterpolator Class Reference

```
#include <InterpolatorTypes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for LinearInterpolator:



Collaboration diagram for LinearInterpolator:



## Public Member Functions

- [LinearInterpolator \(\)](#)
- [LinearInterpolator \\* clone \(\)](#)
- [Iterator< m\\_value\\_type > valueIterator \(\)](#)
- virtual [interpolation\\_type getType \(\)](#)

### 8.27.1 Detailed Description

This is a [DynamicVariable](#) that changes over time. This linearly interpolates between a set of points ordered in time. (LinearInterpolatorEntry)

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz  
Philipp Fraund

Definition at line 45 of file InterpolatorTypes.h.

### 8.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.27.2.1 LinearInterpolator::LinearInterpolator ()

This is the default constructor.

Definition at line 39 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

Referenced by clone().

### 8.27.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.27.3.1 [LinearInterpolator](#) \* LinearInterpolator::clone () [virtual]

This makes a clone of a LinearInterpolator.

**Returns:**

A new LinearInterpolator

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 44 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References LinearInterpolator().

#### 8.27.3.2 [interpolation\\_type](#) LinearInterpolator::getType () [virtual]

This provides an implementation to get the type of interpolator.

**Returns:**

The interpolation type

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 111 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References interpolation\_type, and LINEAR.

### 8.27.3.3 [Iterator](#)< [m\\_value\\_type](#) > LinearInterpolator::valueIterator () [virtual]

This creates an iterator over LinearInterpolators.

**Returns:**

An iterator

Implements [Interpolator](#).

Definition at line 53 of file InterpolatorTypes.cpp.

References [InterpolatorIterator::append\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::get\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getDuration\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate\(\)](#), [Iterator< T >::hasNext\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::iterator\(\)](#), [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#), [m\\_time\\_type](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::size\(\)](#), [Collection< InterpolatorEntry >::sortCollection\(\)](#), [InterpolatorEntry::time\\_](#), and [InterpolatorEntry::value\\_](#).

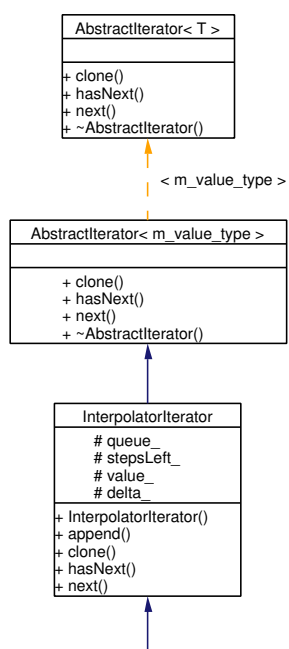
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [InterpolatorTypes.h](#)
- [InterpolatorTypes.cpp](#)

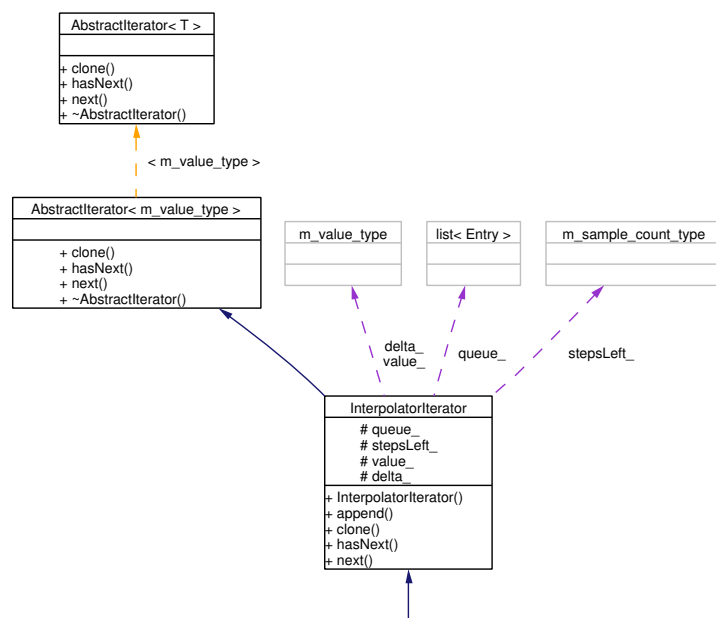
## 8.28 LinearInterpolatorIterator Class Reference

```
#include <InterpolatorIterator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for LinearInterpolatorIterator:



Collaboration diagram for LinearInterpolatorIterator:



## Public Member Functions

- [LinearInterpolatorIterator](#) ()  
*constructor for iterator*
- [LinearInterpolatorIterator](#) \* `clone` ()  
*clone for iterator*
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) & `next` ()  
*get next value function*

### 8.28.1 Detailed Description

This is an iterator that will iterate over values in a [LinearInterpolator](#).

Definition at line 152 of file `InterpolatorIterator.h`.

## 8.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.28.2.1 `LinearInterpolatorIterator::LinearInterpolatorIterator ()`

constructor for iterator

Definition at line 69 of file `InterpolatorIterator.cpp`.

Referenced by `clone()`.

## 8.28.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.28.3.1 `LinearInterpolatorIterator * LinearInterpolatorIterator::clone ()` [virtual]

clone for iterator

Implements [InterpolatorIterator](#).

Definition at line 73 of file `InterpolatorIterator.cpp`.

References `LinearInterpolatorIterator()`.

### 8.28.3.2 `m_value_type & LinearInterpolatorIterator::next ()` [virtual]

get next value function

Implements [InterpolatorIterator](#).

Definition at line 78 of file `InterpolatorIterator.cpp`.

References `InterpolatorIterator::delta_`, `m_value_type`, `InterpolatorIterator::queue_`, `InterpolatorIterator::stepsLeft_`, and `InterpolatorIterator::value_`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

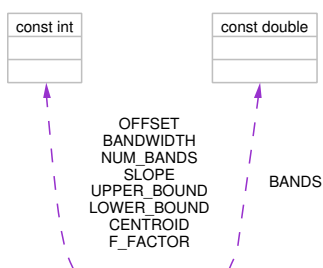
- [InterpolatorIterator.h](#)
- [InterpolatorIterator.cpp](#)



## 8.29 Loudness Class Reference

```
#include <Loudness.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Loudness:



### Static Public Member Functions

- void `calculate` (`Sound` &snd, `m_rate_type` rate=DEFAULT\_LOUDNESS\_RATE)

### Static Private Member Functions

- int `criticalBandIndex` (`m_value_type` frequency)

### Static Private Attributes

- const int `LOWER_BOUND` = 0
- const int `UPPER_BOUND` = 1
- const int `CENTROID` = 2
- const int `BANDWIDTH` = 3
- const int `F_FACTOR` = 4
- const int `OFFSET` = 5
- const int `SLOPE` = 6
- const double `BANDS` [24][7]
- const int `NUM_BANDS` = 24

### 8.29.1 Detailed Description

This performs loudness calculations on sound objects:

STEPS:

1. Separate all partials into groups of critical bands.
  - This division is done by the partial's frequency
2. Find the loudest partial by virtue of it's WaveShape variable.
  - And thus, find the highest WaveShape value.
3. Calculate the Band Gamma for each critical band. [eq 2.34]
  - The max WaveShape from step 2 becomes the maxWaveShape here.
  - $\text{bandGamma} = 0$
  - for each partial
    - $\text{bandGamma} += \text{pow}(\text{thisWaveShape} / \text{maxWaveShape}, (1.0 / \log_{10}(2.0) * \text{this\_band\_b\_value}))$ ;
  - $\text{bandGamma} = \text{pow}(\text{bandGamma}, (\log_{10}(2.0) * \text{this\_band\_b\_value}))$ ;
4. Find the maximum band-gamma: maxGamma
5. Calculate the numerator needed for [eq 2.37]
  - $\text{gammaTotal} = 0$ ;
  - for each band
    - $\text{gammaTotal} += \text{bandGamma} * \text{this\_band\_f\_value}$ ;
  - $\text{numerator} = \text{desiredSonesValue} / (\text{maxGamma} + \text{gammaTotal})$ ;
6. Calculate scaling factor for each partial in each of the bands.
  - (uses maxWaveShape & numerator)
  - [eq 2.37]  $\text{Ls} = (\text{thisWaveShape} / \text{maxWaveShape}) * \text{numerator}$ ;
  - [eq 2.4]  $\text{Lp} = \log(\text{ls}) / \log(2.0) * 10.0 + 40.0$ ;
  - [eq 2.13]  $\text{L} = (-a/b) + (1/b) * \text{Lp}$
  - [eq 2.5]  $\text{A} = \text{pow}(10.0, (-1.0 * ((120.0 - \text{L}) / 20.0)))$ ;
  - $\text{ScalingFactor} = \text{A} / \text{thisWaveShape}$  Phew - done!

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 79 of file Loudness.h.

## 8.29.2 Member Function Documentation

### 8.29.2.1 void Loudness::calculate ([Sound & snd](#), [m\\_rate\\_type rate](#) = [DEFAULT\\_LOUDNESS\\_RATE](#)) [static]

This performs the Loudness calculation on a sound object. Basically, it looks at each partial's [WAVE\\_SHAPE](#), [FREQUENCY](#), and [RELATIVE\\_AMPLITUDE](#) parameters. It looks at the sound's [LOUDNESS](#) parameter, and sets the [LOUDNESS\\_SCALAR](#) [DynamicVariable](#) for each partial.

Definition at line 45 of file Loudness.cpp.

References [BANDS](#), [criticalBandIndex\(\)](#), [DURATION](#), [F\\_FACTOR](#), [FREQUENCY](#), [Collection< Partial >::get\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::getMaxValue\(\)](#), [ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam >::getParam\(\)](#), [ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::getParam\(\)](#), [LOUDNESS](#), [LOUDNESS\\_SCALAR](#), [m\\_rate\\_type](#), [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#), [m\\_time\\_type](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [NUM\\_BANDS](#), [RELATIVE\\_AMPLITUDE](#), [DynamicVariable::setDuration\(\)](#), [ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam >::setParam\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate\(\)](#), [Collection< Partial >::size\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::valueIterator\(\)](#), and [WAVE\\_SHAPE](#).

Referenced by [Sound::render\(\)](#).

### 8.29.2.2 int Loudness::criticalBandIndex ([m\\_value\\_type frequency](#)) [static, private]

This function returns the critical band index that matches the specified frequency.

#### Parameters:

*frequency* The frequency of the band to return

#### Returns:

The index of a [CriticalBand](#)

Definition at line 161 of file Loudness.cpp.

References [BANDS](#), [LOWER\\_BOUND](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [NUM\\_BANDS](#), and [UPPER\\_BOUND](#).

Referenced by [calculate\(\)](#).

## 8.29.3 Member Data Documentation

### 8.29.3.1 const double [Loudness::BANDS](#) [static, private]

#### Initial value:

```

{
  {2.000000E+01,1.000000E+02,5.000000E+01,8.000000E+01,7.500099E-02,3.434098E+01,7.426288E-01,
  {1.000000E+02,2.000000E+02,1.500000E+02,1.000000E+02,3.000000E-01,1.102623E+01,8.863131E-01,
  {2.000000E+02,3.000000E+02,2.500000E+02,1.000000E+02,1.800000E-01,3.658798E+00,9.307306E-01,
  {3.000000E+02,4.000000E+02,3.500000E+02,1.000000E+02,1.300000E-01,6.079359E-01,9.552449E-01,
  {4.000000E+02,5.100000E+02,4.500000E+02,1.100000E+02,1.113188E-01,-1.050592E+00,9.798435E-01,
  {5.100000E+02,6.300000E+02,5.700000E+02,1.200000E+02,9.825261E-02,-1.768491E+00,9.962857E-01,
  {6.300000E+02,7.700000E+02,7.000000E+02,1.400000E+02,9.388891E-02,-1.488782E+00,9.993805E-01,
  {7.700000E+02,9.200000E+02,8.400000E+02,1.500000E+02,8.463656E-02,-7.874900E-01,1.001088E+00,
  {9.200000E+02,1.080000E+03,1.000000E+03,1.600000E+02,7.749530E-02,-2.397041E-02,9.996908E-01,
  {1.080000E+03,1.270000E+03,1.170000E+03,1.900000E+02,7.818675E-02,3.330517E-01,9.926001E-01,
  {1.270000E+03,1.480000E+03,1.370000E+03,2.100000E+02,7.454711E-02,2.924882E-01,9.866766E-01,
  {1.480000E+03,1.720000E+03,1.600000E+03,2.400000E+02,7.344415E-02,-9.319628E-02,9.820759E-01,
  {1.720000E+03,2.000000E+03,1.850000E+03,2.800000E+02,7.366146E-02,-7.555149E-01,9.725524E-01,
  {2.000000E+03,2.320000E+03,2.150000E+03,3.200000E+02,7.269603E-02,-1.368559E+00,9.559184E-01,
  {2.320000E+03,2.700000E+03,2.500000E+03,3.800000E+02,7.400790E-02,-2.310496E+00,9.405730E-01,
  {2.700000E+03,3.150000E+03,2.900000E+03,4.500000E+02,7.500003E-02,-4.106658E+00,9.374723E-01,
  {3.150000E+03,3.700000E+03,3.400000E+03,5.500000E+02,7.773245E-02,-5.443059E+00,9.383848E-01,
  {3.700000E+03,4.400000E+03,4.000000E+03,7.000000E+02,8.272464E-02,-5.612481E+00,9.440814E-01,
  {4.400000E+03,5.300000E+03,4.800000E+03,9.000000E+02,8.793907E-02,-4.374397E+00,9.618959E-01,
  {5.300000E+03,6.400000E+03,5.800000E+03,1.100000E+03,8.895339E-02,1.201688E-01,9.705871E-01,
  {6.400000E+03,7.700000E+03,7.000000E+03,1.300000E+03,8.745852E-02,6.446360E+00,9.652756E-01,
  {7.700000E+03,9.500000E+03,8.500000E+03,1.800000E+03,9.774416E-02,1.050712E+01,9.499248E-01,
  {9.500000E+03,1.200000E+04,1.050000E+04,2.500000E+03,1.074515E-01,8.187814E+00,9.339424E-01,
  {1.200000E+04,1.550000E+04,1.350000E+04,3.500000E+03,1.167188E-01,-1.822547E+00,9.533570E-01,
}

```

This holds the [CriticalBand](#) data.

Definition at line 262 of file Loudness.cpp.

Referenced by `calculate()`, and `criticalBandIndex()`.

**8.29.3.2** `const int Loudness::BANDWIDTH = 3` `[static, private]`

Definition at line 166 of file Loudness.h.

**8.29.3.3** `const int Loudness::CENTROID = 2` `[static, private]`

Definition at line 165 of file Loudness.h.

**8.29.3.4** `const int Loudness::F_FACTOR = 4` `[static, private]`

Definition at line 167 of file Loudness.h.

Referenced by `calculate()`.

**8.29.3.5** `const int Loudness::LOWER_BOUND = 0` `[static, private]`

These are the indices of the Critical Band Field.

Definition at line 163 of file Loudness.h.

Referenced by criticalBandIndex().

**8.29.3.6** `const int Loudness::NUM_BANDS = 24` [static, private]

There are 24 critical bands \*

Definition at line 175 of file Loudness.h.

Referenced by calculate(), and criticalBandIndex().

**8.29.3.7** `const int Loudness::OFFSET = 5` [static, private]

Definition at line 168 of file Loudness.h.

**8.29.3.8** `const int Loudness::SLOPE = 6` [static, private]

Definition at line 169 of file Loudness.h.

**8.29.3.9** `const int Loudness::UPPER_BOUND = 1` [static, private]

Definition at line 164 of file Loudness.h.

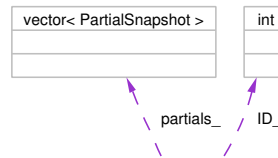
Referenced by criticalBandIndex().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Loudness.h](#)
- [Loudness.cpp](#)

## 8.30 Loudness::CriticalBand Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for Loudness::CriticalBand:



### Public Member Functions

- [CriticalBand](#) (int ID)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getBandGamma](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) maxAmp)

### Public Attributes

- int [ID\\_](#)
- vector< [PartialSnapshot](#) > [partials\\_](#)

#### 8.30.1 Detailed Description

This is a class to hold a critical band.

##### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 130 of file Loudness.h.

#### 8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 8.30.2.1 Loudness::CriticalBand::CriticalBand (int ID)

This is a constructor.

##### Parameters:

**ID** Which critical band

Definition at line 194 of file Loudness.cpp.

### 8.30.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.30.3.1 [m\\_value\\_type](#) Loudness::CriticalBand::getBandGamma([m\\_value\\_type](#) *maxAmp*)

This function gets the gamma for the band

**Parameters:**

*maxAmp* A cap on the amplitude

**Returns:**

The band gamma

Definition at line 199 of file Loudness.cpp.

References [ID\\_](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), and [partials\\_](#).

### 8.30.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.30.4.1 [int](#) Loudness::CriticalBand::ID\_

An identifier for the critical band \*

Definition at line 134 of file Loudness.h.

Referenced by [getBandGamma\(\)](#).

#### 8.30.4.2 [vector](#)<[PartialSnapshot](#)> Loudness::CriticalBand::partials\_

A vector to hold partial snapshots \*

Definition at line 136 of file Loudness.h.

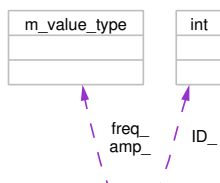
Referenced by [getBandGamma\(\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Loudness.h](#)
- [Loudness.cpp](#)

## 8.31 Loudness::PartialSnapshot Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for Loudness::PartialSnapshot:



### Public Member Functions

- [PartialSnapshot](#) (int ID, [m\\_value\\_type](#) freq, [m\\_value\\_type](#) amp)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getScalingFactor](#) (int bandID, [m\\_value\\_type](#) maxAmp, [m\\_value\\_type](#) numerator)

### Public Attributes

- int [ID\\_](#)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [freq\\_](#)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [amp\\_](#)

#### 8.31.1 Detailed Description

This is the class that contains a snapshot of part of a partial.

#### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 97 of file Loudness.h.



## 8.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.31.2.1 Loudness::PartialSnapshot::PartialSnapshot (int *ID*, [m\\_value\\_type](#) *freq*, [m\\_value\\_type](#) *amp*)

This is a constructor for a [PartialSnapshot](#)

**Parameters:**

*ID* Which part of the partial

*freq* The frequency of the part of the partial

*amp* The amplitude of the part of the partial

Definition at line 223 of file Loudness.cpp.

References [m\\_value\\_type](#).

## 8.31.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.31.3.1 [m\\_value\\_type](#) Loudness::PartialSnapshot::getScalingFactor (int *bandID*, [m\\_value\\_type](#) *maxAmp*, [m\\_value\\_type](#) *numerator*)

This returns the scalingfactor of the band.

**Parameters:**

*bandID* Which band

*maxAmp* The cap on the amplitude

*numerator*

**Returns:**

The scaling factor

Definition at line 227 of file Loudness.cpp.

References [amp\\_](#), and [m\\_value\\_type](#).

## 8.31.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.31.4.1 [m\\_value\\_type](#) Loudness::PartialSnapshot::amp\_

The amplitude \*

Definition at line 107 of file Loudness.h.

Referenced by [getScalingFactor\(\)](#).

**8.31.4.2** [m\\_value\\_type Loudness::PartialSnapshot::freq\\_](#)

The frequency \*

Definition at line 104 of file Loudness.h.

**8.31.4.3** [int Loudness::PartialSnapshot::ID\\_](#)

An identifier for the part of the partial \*

Definition at line 101 of file Loudness.h.

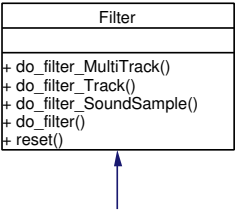
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Loudness.h](#)
- [Loudness.cpp](#)

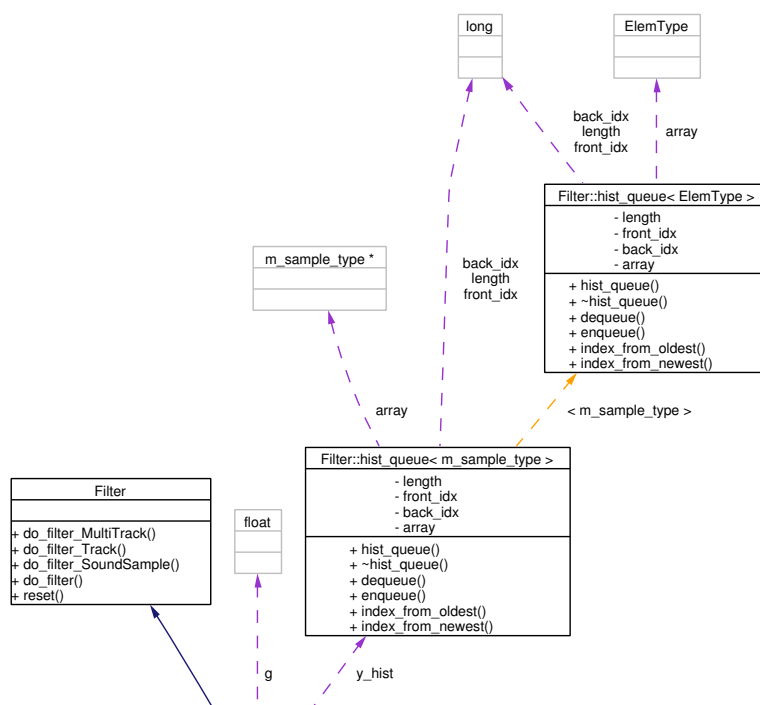
## 8.32 LowPassFilter Class Reference

```
#include <LowPassFilter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for LowPassFilter:



Collaboration diagram for LowPassFilter:



## Public Member Functions

- [LowPassFilter](#) (float gain)
- [~LowPassFilter](#) ()
- [m\\_sample\\_type do\\_filter](#) (m\_sample\_type x\_t)
- void [reset](#) (void)
- void [xml\\_print](#) ()

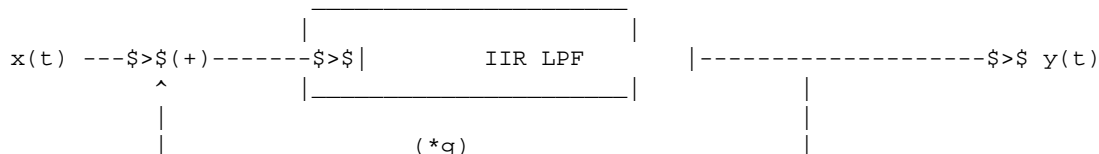
## Private Attributes

- float [g](#)
- [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type > \\* y\\_hist](#)

### 8.32.1 Detailed Description

This is a simple 1st order IIR low-pass filter:

$$y(t) = x(t) + g*y(t-1)$$



**Note:**

This filter (and all other filters) are stateful machines with internal feedback mechanisms. Thus this filter should be allocated anew each time you begin a new channel and should not be mixed between channels.

**Author:**

Jim Lindstrom

Definition at line 60 of file LowPassFilter.h.

### 8.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.32.2.1 LowPassFilter::LowPassFilter (float *gain*)

This is a constructor.

**Parameters:**

*gain* The low-pass feedback gain

Definition at line 41 of file LowPassFilter.cpp.

References `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type >::enqueue()`, `g`, and `y_hist`.

#### 8.32.2.2 LowPassFilter::~LowPassFilter ()

This is a destructor.

Definition at line 52 of file LowPassFilter.cpp.

References `y_hist`.

### 8.32.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.32.3.1 [m\\_sample\\_type](#) LowPassFilter::do\_filter ([m\\_sample\\_type](#) *x\_t*) [virtual]

This method applies a low-pass filter to a single sample

**Parameters:**

*x\_t* The input sample

**Returns:**

The filtered sample

Implements [Filter](#).

Definition at line 58 of file LowPassFilter.cpp.

References [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::dequeue\(\)](#), [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::enqueue\(\)](#), [g](#), [m\\_sample\\_type](#), and [y\\_hist](#).

Referenced by [LPCombFilter::do\\_filter\(\)](#).

#### 8.32.3.2 void LowPassFilter::reset (void) [virtual]

This method should be redefined by each class derived from [Filter](#) to reset the filter to an initial state. It should have the same effect as deleting the filter and creating a new one.

Implements [Filter](#).

Definition at line 70 of file LowPassFilter.cpp.

References [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::enqueue\(\)](#), and [y\\_hist](#).

#### 8.32.3.3 void LowPassFilter::xml\_print ()

**Deprecated**

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Definition at line 79 of file LowPassFilter.cpp.

References [g](#).

### 8.32.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.32.4.1 float [LowPassFilter::g](#) [private]

The gain for the filter

Definition at line 100 of file LowPassFilter.h.

Referenced by `do_filter()`, `LowPassFilter()`, and `xml_print()`.

#### 8.32.4.2 `Filter::hist_queue<m_sample_type>*` `LowPassFilter::y_hist` [private]

This queue holds past samples to implement the delay

Definition at line 105 of file LowPassFilter.h.

Referenced by `do_filter()`, `LowPassFilter()`, `reset()`, and `~LowPassFilter()`.

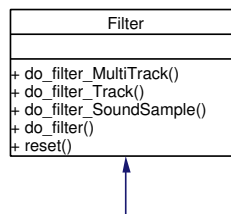
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [LowPassFilter.h](#)
- [LowPassFilter.cpp](#)

### 8.33 LPCombFilter Class Reference

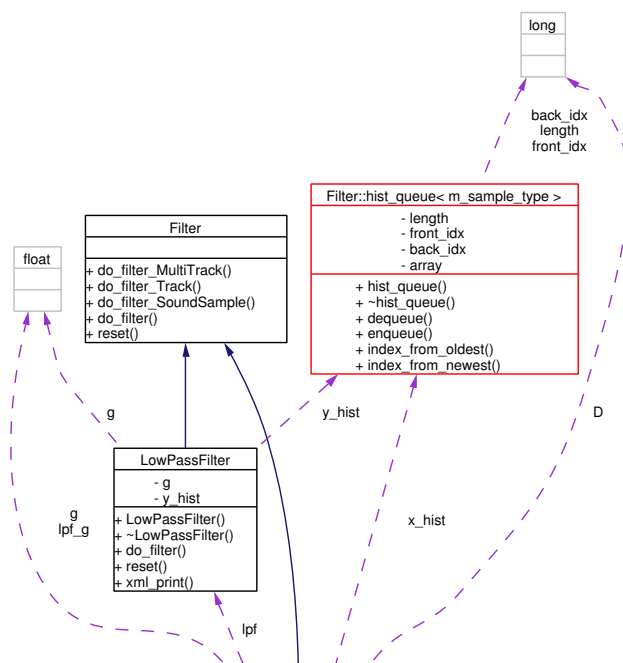
```
#include <LPCombFilter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for LPCombFilter:



Collaboration diagram for LPCombFilter:





- `LPCombFilter` (float gain, long delay, float lpf\_gain)
- `~LPCombFilter` ()
- `m_sample_type do_filter` (`m_sample_type` x\_t)
- void `reset` (void)
- void `xml_print` (ofstream &xmlOutput)
- `LPCombFilter` ()
- void `set_g` (float new\_g)
- void `set_D` (long D)
- void `set_lpf_g` (float new\_lpf\_g)
- void `xml_read` (`XmlReader::xmltag` \*lptag)

## Private Attributes

- float `g`
- long `D`
- float `lpf_g`
- `LowPassFilter` \* `lpf`
- `Filter::hist_queue` < `m_sample_type` > \* `x_hist`

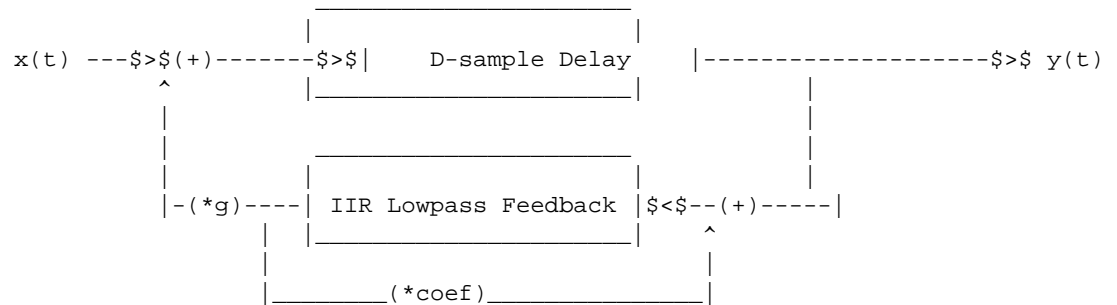
### 8.33.1 Detailed Description

This is a comb filter with a lowpass feedback element. The comb filter class implements a comb filter with a lowpass feedback loop as described on page 385 of 'Elements of Computer Music':

$$y(t) = x[t-D] + g * \text{lowpass}(x(t-D))$$

where  $\text{lowpass}(s[t]) = s[t] + \text{coef} * \text{lowpass}(s[t-1])$

Note that for stability, we must make sure that:  $-1 < g/(1 - \text{coef}) < +1$



#### Note:

: This filter (and all other 'class Filter's) are stateful machines with internal feedback mechanisms. Thus this filter should be `reset()` each time you begin a new channel and should not be mixed between channels.

#### Author:

Jim Lindstrom

Definition at line 74 of file LPCombFilter.h.

### 8.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.33.2.1 LPCombFilter::LPCombFilter (float *gain*, long *delay*, float *lpf\_gain*)

This is a constructor.

**Parameters:**

*gain* The feedback gain (0.0 to 1.0) applied to the IIR lowpass feedback unit

*delay* The comb delay, in units of samples.

*lpf\_gain* The internal gain of the lowpass feedback unit

Definition at line 43 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References `D`, `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type >::enqueue()`, `g`, `lpf`, `lpf_g`, and `x_hist`.

**8.33.2.2 LPCombFilter::~~LPCombFilter ()**

This is the destructor.

Definition at line 59 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References `lpf`, and `x_hist`.

**8.33.2.3 LPCombFilter::LPCombFilter ()**

This constructor is used when recreating the object from an XML file when you don't know all the parameters until you've read them in. Don't use this constructor unless you intend to use the proper calls to set the gain, delay, and lpf.

Definition at line 108 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

**8.33.3 Member Function Documentation****8.33.3.1 `m_sample_type` LPCombFilter::do\_filter (`m_sample_type` *x\_t*)**  
[virtual]

This method applies a lpcomb filter to a single sample

**Parameters:**

*x\_t* The input sample

**Returns:**

The filtered sample

Implements [Filter](#).

Definition at line 66 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type >::dequeue()`, `LowPassFilter::do_filter()`, `Filter::hist_queue< m_sample_type >::enqueue()`, `g`, `lpf`, `m_sample_type`, and `x_hist`.

Referenced by `Reverb::do_reverb()`.

### 8.33.3.2 void LPCombFilter::reset (void) [virtual]

This method should be redefined by each class derived from [Filter](#) to reset the filter to an initial state. It should have the same effect as deleting the filter and creating a new one.

Implements [Filter](#).

Definition at line 77 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References [D](#), [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::enqueue\(\)](#), [lpf](#), [lpf\\_g](#), and [x\\_hist](#).

Referenced by [Reverb::reset\(\)](#).

### 8.33.3.3 void LPCombFilter::set\_D (long D)

This sets the delay.

#### Parameters:

*D* The delay

Definition at line 115 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References [D](#), [Filter::hist\\_queue< m\\_sample\\_type >::enqueue\(\)](#), and [x\\_hist](#).

Referenced by [xml\\_read\(\)](#).

### 8.33.3.4 void LPCombFilter::set\_g (float new\_g)

This sets the gain.

#### Parameters:

*new\_g* The gain

Definition at line 111 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References [g](#).

Referenced by [xml\\_read\(\)](#).

### 8.33.3.5 void LPCombFilter::set\_lpf\_g (float new\_lpf\_g)

This sets the low-pass feedback.

#### Parameters:

*new\_lpf\_g*

Definition at line 124 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References `lpf`, and `lpf_g`.

Referenced by `xml_read()`.

#### 8.33.3.6 void LPCombFilter::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*)

##### Deprecated

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Definition at line 93 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References `D`, `g`, and `lpf_g`.

Referenced by `Reverb::xml_print()`.

#### 8.33.3.7 void LPCombFilter::xml\_read (XmlReader::xmltag \* *lptag*)

##### Deprecated

Definition at line 132 of file LPCombFilter.cpp.

References `XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue()`, `set_D()`, `set_g()`, and `set_lpf_g()`.

Referenced by `Reverb::xml_read()`.

### 8.33.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.33.4.1 long LPCombFilter::D [private]

The delay for the comb component of the filter

Definition at line 152 of file LPCombFilter.h.

Referenced by `LPCombFilter()`, `reset()`, `set_D()`, and `xml_print()`.

#### 8.33.4.2 float LPCombFilter::g [private]

The gain for the comb component of the filter

Definition at line 147 of file LPCombFilter.h.

Referenced by `do_filter()`, `LPCombFilter()`, `set_g()`, and `xml_print()`.

**8.33.4.3** [LowPassFilter\\*](#) [LPCombFilter::lpf](#) [private]

This implements the lowpass-feedback portion of the filter

Definition at line 162 of file LPCombFilter.h.

Referenced by [do\\_filter\(\)](#), [LPCombFilter\(\)](#), [reset\(\)](#), [set\\_lpf\\_g\(\)](#), and [~LPCombFilter\(\)](#).

**8.33.4.4** [float](#) [LPCombFilter::lpf\\_g](#) [private]

The gain for the lowpass-feedback component of the filter

Definition at line 157 of file LPCombFilter.h.

Referenced by [LPCombFilter\(\)](#), [reset\(\)](#), [set\\_lpf\\_g\(\)](#), and [xml\\_print\(\)](#).

**8.33.4.5** [Filter::hist\\_queue<m\\_sample\\_type>\\*](#) [LPCombFilter::x\\_hist](#)  
[private]

This queue holds past samples to implement the delay

Definition at line 167 of file LPCombFilter.h.

Referenced by [do\\_filter\(\)](#), [LPCombFilter\(\)](#), [reset\(\)](#), [set\\_D\(\)](#), and [~LPCombFilter\(\)](#).

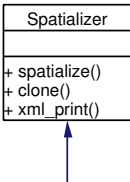
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [LPCombFilter.h](#)
- [LPCombFilter.cpp](#)

# 8.34 MultiPan Class Reference

```
#include <MultiPan.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for MultiPan:



Collaboration diagram for MultiPan:



## Public Member Functions

- [MultiPan](#) (int nChans)

- [MultiPan](#) (int nChans, vector< [Envelope](#) \* > &List)
- [~MultiPan](#) ()
- [MultiPan](#) \* [clone](#) ()
- void [addEntry](#) (float t,...)
- void [addEntryLocation](#) (float t, float theta, float radius)
- [MultiTrack](#) \* [spatialize](#) ([Track](#) &t, int numTracks)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)

## Private Member Functions

- void [addEntryHelperFn](#) (int envIdx, float t, float amp)

## Private Attributes

- bool [useEnvDirectly](#)
- vector< [Envelope](#) \* > [EnvList](#)
- vector< [Collection](#)< [xy\\_point](#) > \* > [xyCollectionsList](#)
- vector< [Collection](#)< [envelope\\_segment](#) > \* > [segCollectionsList](#)
- vector< int > [nPoints](#)
- int [n\\_channels](#)

### 8.34.1 Detailed Description

[MultiPan](#) is a [Spatializer](#). It is to be used instead of [Pan](#) when you need to spatialize a sound over more than 2 speakers. To spatialize the sound over time you call [addEntry](#) or [addEntryLocation](#) one or more times and give a timestamp for each call.

#### Author:

Jim Lindstrom

Definition at line 48 of file [MultiPan.h](#).

### 8.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.34.2.1 [MultiPan::MultiPan](#) (int *nChans*)

This is a constructor. To use this constructor, you must call [addEntry](#) or [addEntryLocation](#) one or more times to set the spatialization data. Use the other constructor if you want to instead pass in a list of [Interpolators](#) (one per channel).

#### Parameters:

*nChans* The number of channels (speakers) to pan across



Definition at line 49 of file MultiPan.cpp.

References EnvList, n\_channels, segCollectionsList, useEnvDirectly, and xyCollectionsList.

Referenced by clone().

#### 8.34.2.2 MultiPan::MultiPan (int *nChans*, vector< [Envelope](#) \* > & *List*)

This is a constructor. To use this constructor, pass in a list of envs (one per channel). If you want to call addEntry or addEntryLocation to set the spatialization data, use the other constructor.

##### Parameters:

*nChans* The number of channels (speakers) to pan across

*List* A vector of envs (nChan number of envs, to be precise). Each env will control the percent that the corresponding speaker will respond to input sound.

Definition at line 77 of file MultiPan.cpp.

References clone(), EnvList, n\_channels, and useEnvDirectly.

#### 8.34.2.3 MultiPan::~~MultiPan ()

This is the destructor.

Definition at line 90 of file MultiPan.cpp.

References EnvList, segCollectionsList, and xyCollectionsList.

### 8.34.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.34.3.1 void MultiPan::addEntry (float *t*, ...)

Add another spatialization point to the dynamic variables (using the parameters as ratios of speaker volumes). Pass in the time value, *t*, and a list of numbers (0.0 to 1.0 for each) that gives each speaker's response (as a percentage) to a given sound.

##### Parameters:

*t* The time stamp (as a percent of total sound length, from 0.0 to 1.0)

Definition at line 145 of file MultiPan.cpp.

References addEntryHelperFn(), n\_channels, and useEnvDirectly.

### 8.34.3.2 `void MultiPan::addEntryHelperFn (int envIdx, float t, float amp)` [private]

This is a helper function used by `addEntry` and `addEntryLocation` to add a point to an `env`.

Definition at line 321 of file `MultiPan.cpp`.

References `EnvList`, `FIXED`, `envelope_segment::interType`, `envelope_segment::lengthType`, `LINEAR`, `segCollectionsList`, `envelope_segment::timeValue`, `xy_point::x`, `xyCollectionsList`, and `xy_point::y`.

Referenced by `addEntry()`, and `addEntryLocation()`.

### 8.34.3.3 `void MultiPan::addEntryLocation (float t, float theta, float radius)`

Add another spatialization point to the dynamic variables using the parameters as a location within a circular array of speakers. The value `theta=0` means straight ahead, positive thetas to the left, negatives to the right. The radius ranges from 0 to 1.

#### Parameters:

***t*** The time stamp (as a percent of total sound length, from 0.0 to 1.0)

***theta*** The rotation angle (in radians) where the sound will appear to originate from. An angle of zero is directly in front of you. Positive angles rotate to your left, with positive  $\pi$  (3.14...) being directly behind you. Negative angles rotate to your right and negative  $\pi$  (-3.14) is another name for the angle directly behind you. For reference,  $\pi/2$  is straight left and  $-\pi/2$  is straight right. To use  $\pi$ , `math.h` defines the constant for you as `'M_PI'`. For instance, you could use `'M_PI/2'` to refer to the angle at your left.

***radius*** The distance from which the sound will appear to originate from. These should range from 0.0 to 1.0.

Definition at line 190 of file `MultiPan.cpp`.

References `addEntryHelperFn()`, `n_channels`, and `useEnvDirectly`.

### 8.34.3.4 `MultiPan * MultiPan::clone ()` [virtual]

This returns an exact duplicate of this `MultiPan` object.

#### Returns:

An exact copy of this `MultiPan` object, with its own `env`

Reimplemented from [Spatializer](#).

Definition at line 127 of file `MultiPan.cpp`.

References EnvList, MultiPan(), and n\_channels.

Referenced by MultiPan().

#### 8.34.3.5 **MultiTrack \* MultiPan::spatialize (Track & t, int numTracks)** [virtual]

This spatializes a track and returns a new [MultiTrack](#) object with numTracks. The track will be panned accross the channels by the passed in [DynamicVariable](#).

##### Parameters:

*t* A track to spatialize

*numTracks* The number of tracks to spatialize to. (This is redundant, but is kept for similarity of interface with the regular pan object. MultiPan already knows because you have to pass in nChans in the constructor)

##### Returns:

the track, spatialized to 'numTracks' number of tracks

Reimplemented from [Spatializer](#).

Definition at line 273 of file MultiPan.cpp.

References EnvList, Collection< Track \* >::get(), Track::getAmp(), SoundSample::getSampleCount(), SoundSample::getSamplingRate(), Track::getWave(), m\_rate\_type, m\_sample\_count\_type, m\_value\_type, n\_channels, and Iterator< T >::next().

#### 8.34.3.6 **void MultiPan::xml\_print (ofstream & xmlOutput)** [virtual]

##### Deprecated

Reimplemented from [Spatializer](#).

Definition at line 344 of file MultiPan.cpp.

### 8.34.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.34.4.1 **vector<Envelope\*> MultiPan::EnvList** [private]

Definition at line 152 of file MultiPan.h.

Referenced by addEntryHelperFn(), clone(), MultiPan(), spatialize(), and ~MultiPan().

**8.34.4.2** `int MultiPan::n\_channels [private]`

Definition at line 156 of file [MultiPan.h](#).

Referenced by [addEntry\(\)](#), [addEntryLocation\(\)](#), [clone\(\)](#), [MultiPan\(\)](#), and [spatialize\(\)](#).

**8.34.4.3** `vector<int> MultiPan::nPoints [private]`

Definition at line 155 of file [MultiPan.h](#).

**8.34.4.4** `vector<Collection<envelope\_segment>*>  
MultiPan::segCollectionsList [private]`

Definition at line 154 of file [MultiPan.h](#).

Referenced by [addEntryHelperFn\(\)](#), [MultiPan\(\)](#), and [~MultiPan\(\)](#).

**8.34.4.5** `bool MultiPan::useEnvDirectly [private]`

Definition at line 151 of file [MultiPan.h](#).

Referenced by [addEntry\(\)](#), [addEntryLocation\(\)](#), and [MultiPan\(\)](#).

**8.34.4.6** `vector<Collection<xy\_point>*> MultiPan::xyCollectionsList  
[private]`

Definition at line 153 of file [MultiPan.h](#).

Referenced by [addEntryHelperFn\(\)](#), [MultiPan\(\)](#), and [~MultiPan\(\)](#).

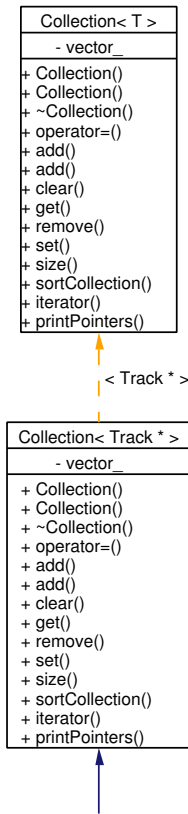
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [MultiPan.h](#)
- [MultiPan.cpp](#)

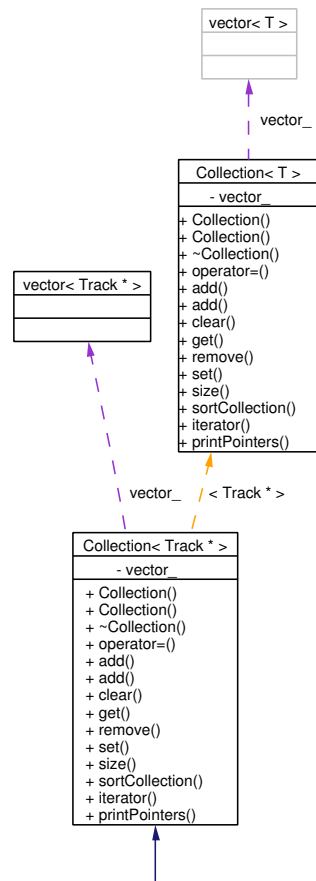
# 8.35 MultiTrack Class Reference

#include <MultiTrack.h>

Inheritance diagram for MultiTrack:



Collaboration diagram for MultiTrack:



## Public Member Functions

- [MultiTrack](#) ()
- [MultiTrack](#) (int channels, [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) numSamples, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate)
- [MultiTrack](#) ([MultiTrack](#) &mt)
- [MultiTrack](#) & operator= ([MultiTrack](#) &mt)
- [~MultiTrack](#) ()
- void [composite](#) ([MultiTrack](#) &mt, [m\\_time\\_type](#) startTime=0)

### 8.35.1 Detailed Description

A MultiTrack is basically a collection of track pointers. When the MultiTrack object is deleted, it deletes each of the tracks in the collection. When it is copied or assigned, it copies the underlying objects. When tracks are removed or replaced, they are not deleted.

The idea is that copying entire MultiTrack objects should be covered, but editing elements in the MultiTrack objects should leave users to their own object management. Just remember, a MultiTrack owns a pointer when it is added to it.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 50 of file MultiTrack.h.

### 8.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.35.2.1 MultiTrack::MultiTrack ()

This is the default constructor which creates a MultiTrack with 0 tracks.

Definition at line 38 of file MultiTrack.cpp.

#### 8.35.2.2 MultiTrack::MultiTrack (int *channels*, *m\_sample\_count\_type* *numSamples*, *m\_rate\_type* *samplingRate*)

This constructor creates an empty MultiTrack.

- This is good for composition.
- It also zeros out data if requested.

**Parameters:**

*channels* The number of channels  
*numSamples* The number of samples  
*samplingRate* The sampling rate

Definition at line 44 of file MultiTrack.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::add()`, `m_rate_type`, and `m_sample_count_type`.

#### 8.35.2.3 MultiTrack::MultiTrack (MultiTrack & *mt*)

This is a copy Constructor.

**Todo**

The argument should be const.

**Parameters:**

*mt* The MultiTrack to copy

Definition at line 60 of file MultiTrack.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::add()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Track * >::iterator()`, and `Iterator< T >::next()`.

**8.35.2.4 MultiTrack::~MultiTrack ()**

This is a destructor.

Definition at line 91 of file MultiTrack.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::clear()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Track * >::iterator()`, and `Iterator< T >::next()`.

**8.35.3 Member Function Documentation****8.35.3.1 void MultiTrack::composite (MultiTrack & mt, m\_time\_type startTime = 0)**

This composites another MultiTrack object on top of this one.

- Any extra tracks are skipped (with warning).
- `startTime` will offset the argument MultiTrack before compositing.

Definition at line 103 of file MultiTrack.cpp.

References `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Track * >::iterator()`, `m_time_type`, and `Iterator< T >::next()`.

Referenced by `Score::render()`.

**8.35.3.2 MultiTrack & MultiTrack::operator= (MultiTrack & mt)**

This is an overloaded assignment operator.

**Todo**

The argument should be const.

**Parameters:**

*mt* The MultiTrack to assign.



**Returns:**

A MultiTrack

Definition at line 69 of file MultiTrack.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::add()`, `Collection< Track * >::clear()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Track * >::iterator()`, and `Iterator< T >::next()`.

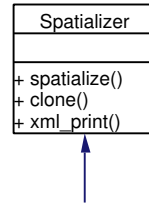
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [MultiTrack.h](#)
- [MultiTrack.cpp](#)

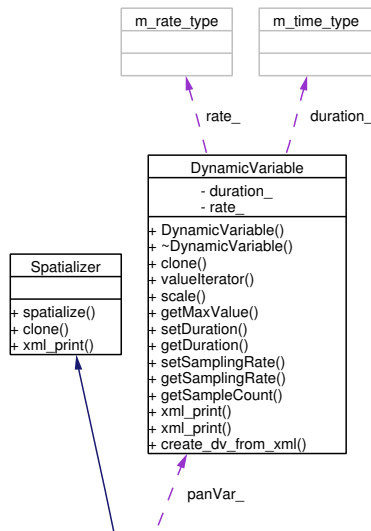
## 8.36 Pan Class Reference

```
#include <Pan.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Pan:



Collaboration diagram for Pan:



## Public Member Functions

- [Pan](#) ([DynamicVariable](#) &*v*)
- [Pan](#) \* [clone](#) ()
- void [set](#) ([DynamicVariable](#) &*v*)
- [MultiTrack](#) \* [spatialize](#) ([Track](#) &*t*, int numTracks)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)

## Private Attributes

- [DynamicVariable](#) \* [panVar\\_](#)

### 8.36.1 Detailed Description

[Pan](#) is a simple [Spatializer](#). It implements simple panning accross a number of channels.

#### [Todo](#)

Add destructor to [Spatializer](#).

#### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 45 of file [Pan.h](#).

### 8.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.36.2.1 [Pan::Pan](#) ([DynamicVariable](#) & *v*)

This is a simple constructor which creates a pan object around a dynamic variable. The range should be [0,1] (else undefined).

#### Parameters:

- v* The [DynamicVariable](#)

Definition at line 38 of file [Pan.cpp](#).

Referenced by [clone\(\)](#).

### 8.36.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.36.3.1 [Pan](#) \* [Pan::clone](#) () [virtual]

This returns an exact duplicate of this [Pan](#) object.

**Returns:**

The new Pan object

Reimplemented from [Spatializer](#).

Definition at line 47 of file Pan.cpp.

References [Pan\(\)](#), and [panVar\\_](#).

**8.36.3.2 void Pan::set (DynamicVariable & v)**

This sets the dynamic variable for a Pan object to something different than specified in the constructor.

**Parameters:**

*v* The new [DynamicVariable](#)

Definition at line 41 of file Pan.cpp.

References [DynamicVariable::clone\(\)](#), and [panVar\\_](#).

**8.36.3.3 MultiTrack \* Pan::spatialize (Track & t, int numTracks) [virtual]**

This will return a new [MultiTrack](#) object with numTracks. The given track will be panned accross the channels.

**Parameters:**

*t* The [Track](#) to pan

*numTracks* The number of tracks

**Returns:**

A pointer to a new [MultiTrack](#)

Reimplemented from [Spatializer](#).

Definition at line 52 of file Pan.cpp.

References [Collection< Track \\* >::get\(\)](#), [Track::getAmp\(\)](#), [SoundSample::getSampleCount\(\)](#), [SoundSample::getSamplingRate\(\)](#), [Track::getWave\(\)](#), [m\\_rate\\_type](#), [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#), [m\\_value\\_type](#), [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#), [panVar\\_](#), [DynamicVariable::setDuration\(\)](#), [DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate\(\)](#), and [DynamicVariable::valueIterator\(\)](#).

**8.36.3.4 void Pan::xml\_print (ofstream & xmlOutput) [virtual]****Deprecated**

Reimplemented from [Spatializer](#).

Definition at line 101 of file Pan.cpp.

### 8.36.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.36.4.1 [DynamicVariable\\*](#) [Pan::panVar\\_](#) [private]

Definition at line 48 of file Pan.h.

Referenced by [clone\(\)](#), [set\(\)](#), and [spatialize\(\)](#).

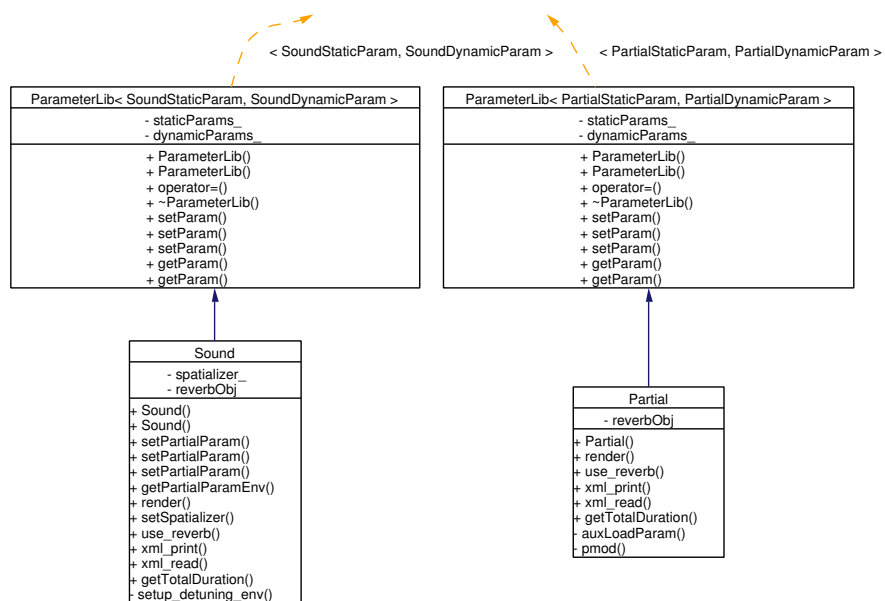
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Pan.h](#)
- [Pan.cpp](#)

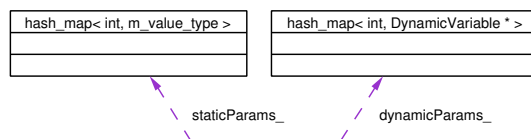
### 8.37 ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT > Class Template Reference

```
#include <ParameterLib.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >:



Collaboration diagram for ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >:



## Public Member Functions

- [ParameterLib](#) ()
- [ParameterLib](#) (const [ParameterLib](#)< StaticT, DynamicT > &pl)
- [ParameterLib](#)< StaticT, DynamicT > & [operator=](#) (const [ParameterLib](#)< StaticT, DynamicT > &pl)
- virtual [~ParameterLib](#) ()
- void [setParam](#) (DynamicT p, [DynamicVariable](#) &v)
- void [setParam](#) (DynamicT p, [m\\_value\\_type](#) v)
- [DynamicVariable](#) & [getParam](#) (DynamicT p)
- void [setParam](#) (StaticT p, [m\\_value\\_type](#) v)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [getParam](#) (StaticT p)

## Private Attributes

- hash\_map<int, [m\\_value\\_type](#) > [staticParams\\_](#)
- hash\_map<int, [DynamicVariable](#) \* > [dynamicParams\\_](#)

### 8.37.1 Detailed Description

**template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> class ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >**

A parameter lib object stores and retrieves DynamicVariables and static variables by given indices which are represented as enums.

#### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 48 of file ParameterLib.h.

## 8.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**8.37.2.1** `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::ParameterLib ()`

This is the default constructor.

Definition at line 41 of file `ParameterLib.cpp`.

**8.37.2.2** `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::ParameterLib (const ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT > &pl)`

This is a copy constructor, which makes a duplicate of the given `ParameterLib`

**Parameters:**

*pl* The `ParameterLib` to copy

Definition at line 49 of file `ParameterLib.cpp`.

References `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::dynamicParams_`, and `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::staticParams_`.

**8.37.2.3** `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::~~ParameterLib () [virtual]`

This is the destructor.

Definition at line 116 of file `ParameterLib.cpp`.

## 8.37.3 Member Function Documentation

**8.37.3.1** `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> m\_value\_type ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::getParam (StaticT p)`

This returns a static parameter of this object. If no parameter was ever set, it returns 0.0.

**Parameters:**

*p* The position of the static parameter

**Returns:**

The value of the static parameter

Definition at line 231 of file `ParameterLib.cpp`.



### 8.37.3.2 `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> DynamicVariable & ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::getParam (DynamicT p)`

Returns a reference to the dynamic variable at a position. If no variable exists, a [Constant](#) object set to zero is used instead.

**Parameters:**

*p* The position of the [DynamicVariable](#)

**Returns:**

A reference to the [DynamicVariable](#)

Definition at line 178 of file ParameterLib.cpp.

### 8.37.3.3 `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT > & ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::operator= (const ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT > & pl)`

This is an overloaded assignment operator.

**Parameters:**

*pl* The ParameterLib to assign

Definition at line 73 of file ParameterLib.cpp.

References `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::dynamicParams_`, and `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::staticParams_`.

### 8.37.3.4 `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> void ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::setParam (StaticT p, m_value_type v)`

This sets a static parameter of this object.

**Parameters:**

*p* The static parameter

*v* The new value

Definition at line 222 of file ParameterLib.cpp.

References `m_value_type`.

### 8.37.3.5 `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> void ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::setParam (DynamicT p, m_value_type v)`

This sets a dynamic variable with an `m_value_type`. Behind the scenes, a [Constant](#) object is created.

**Parameters:**

- p* The [DynamicVariable](#) to set
- v* The new value type

Definition at line 168 of file ParameterLib.cpp.

References `m_value_type`.

**8.37.3.6** `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> void ParameterLib<  
StaticT, DynamicT >::setParam (DynamicT p, DynamicVariable & v)`

This sets a [DynamicVariable](#) to the specified setting. The dynamic variable is copied into this object.

**Parameters:**

- p* The [DynamicVariable](#) to set
- v* The new [DynamicVariable](#)

Definition at line 148 of file ParameterLib.cpp.

References `DynamicVariable::clone()`.

**8.37.4 Member Data Documentation**

**8.37.4.1** `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> hash_map<int  
, DynamicVariable*> ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT  
>::dynamicParams_ [private]`

Holds the dynamic parameters in an association

Definition at line 142 of file ParameterLib.h.

Referenced by `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::operator=()`, and `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::ParameterLib()`.

**8.37.4.2** `template<class StaticT, class DynamicT> hash_map<int ,  
m\_value\_type> ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::staticParams_  
[private]`

Holds the static parameters in an association

Definition at line 137 of file ParameterLib.h.

Referenced by `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::operator=()`, and `ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::ParameterLib()`.

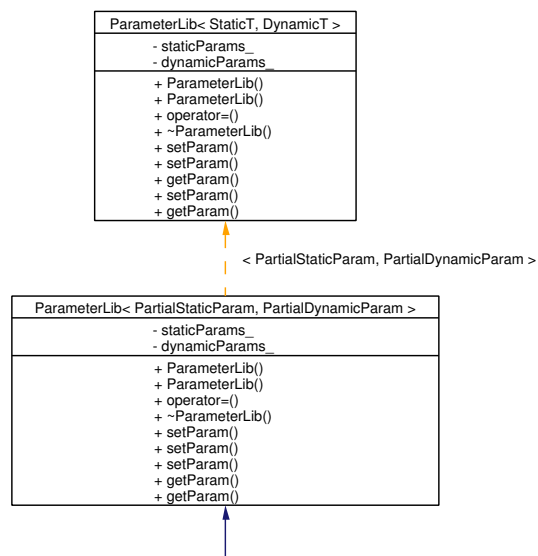
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [ParameterLib.h](#)
- [ParameterLib.cpp](#)

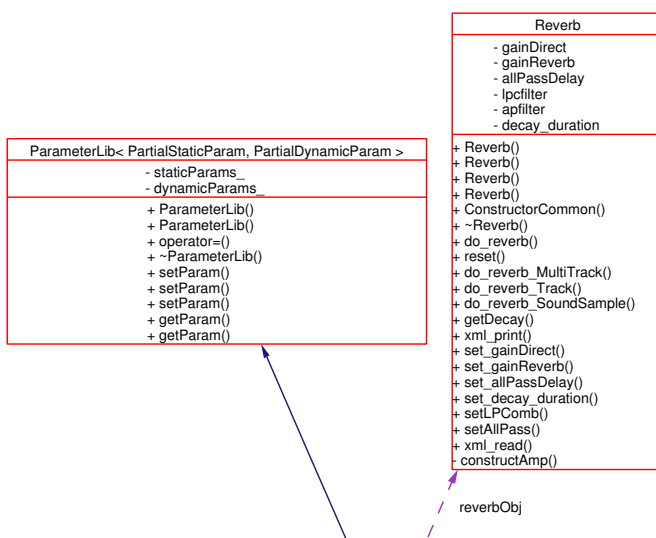
## 8.38 Partial Class Reference

```
#include <Partial.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Partial:



Collaboration diagram for Partial:



## Public Member Functions

- [Partial](#) ()
- [Track](#) \* [render](#) ([m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) sampleCount, [m\\_time\\_type](#) duration, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate=DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE)
- void [use\\_reverb](#) ([Reverb](#) \*newReverbObj)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput, list< [Reverb](#) \* > &revObjs, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > &dynObjs)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*partialtag, hash\_map< long, [Reverb](#) \* > \*reverbHash, hash\_map< long, [DynamicVariable](#) \* > \*dvHash)
- [m\\_time\\_type](#) [getTotalDuration](#) ([m\\_time\\_type](#) dryDuration)

## Private Member Functions

- void [auxLoadParam](#) (enum [PartialDynamicParam](#) param, [XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*tag, hash\_map< long, [DynamicVariable](#) \* > \*dvHash)
- [m\\_value\\_type](#) [pmod](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) num)

## Private Attributes

- [Reverb](#) \* [reverbObj](#)

### 8.38.1 Detailed Description

A partial is a building block of all sounds. It is a simple Sin wave that is manipulated by several dynamic and static parameters.

Definition at line 163 of file Partial.h.

### 8.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.38.2.1 Partial::Partial ()

Default constructor that sets a few basic parameters

- RELATIVE\_AMPLITUDE = 1.0
- PARTIAL\_NUM = 1.0
- WAVE\_SHAPE = 1.0
- FREQUENCY = 440
- LOUDNESS\_SCALAR = 1.0
- All trans envelopes = 0
- Both TRANS\_WIDTH = 1103

Definition at line 41 of file Partial.cpp.

References [AMPTRANS\\_AMP\\_ENV](#), [AMPTRANS\\_RATE\\_ENV](#), [AMPTRANS\\_WIDTH](#), [FREQ\\_ENV](#), [FREQTRANS\\_AMP\\_ENV](#), [FREQTRANS\\_RATE\\_ENV](#), [FREQTRANS\\_WIDTH](#), [FREQUENCY](#), [LOUDNESS\\_SCALAR](#), [PARTIAL\\_NUM](#), [RELATIVE\\_AMPLITUDE](#), [reverbObj](#), [ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam >::setParam\(\)](#), [WAVE\\_SHAPE](#), and [WAVE\\_TYPE](#).

### 8.38.3 Member Function Documentation

- 8.38.3.1** `void Partial::auxLoadParam (enum PartialDynamicParam param, XmlReader::xmltag * tag, hash_map< long, DynamicVariable * > * dvHash) [private]`

#### Deprecated

Auxillary function to assist in loading dv's from XML

Definition at line 556 of file Partial.cpp.

References `DynamicVariable::create_dv_from_xml()`, `XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue()`, and `ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam >::setParam()`.

Referenced by `xml_read()`.

### 8.38.3.2 `m_time_type` `Partial::getTotalDuration (m_time_type dryDuration)`

This returns the total length (in seconds) of the partial.

#### Parameters:

*dryDuration* The input 'dryDuration' is the duration of the sound without any effects added on.

#### Returns:

The total length of time returned includes time for the reverb to die out.

Definition at line 401 of file Partial.cpp.

References `Reverb::getDecay()`, `m_time_type`, and `reverbObj`.

### 8.38.3.3 `m_value_type` `Partial::pmod (m_value_type num)` [inline, private]

This is phase-modulation. It basically does an inline modulus 1 on a float value.

Definition at line 386 of file Partial.cpp.

References `m_value_type`.

Referenced by `render()`.

### 8.38.3.4 `Track *` `Partial::render (m_sample_count_type sampleCount, m_time_type duration, m_rate_type samplingRate = DEFAULT_SAMPLING_RATE)`

This returns a `Track` object of the rendered partial. The object must be deleted by the user calling the function.

#### Parameters:

*sampleCount* The number of samples

*duration* The duration

*samplingRate* The sampling rate

**Returns:**A [Track](#)

Definition at line 64 of file Partial.cpp.

References AMPTRANS\_AMP\_ENV, AMPTRANS\_RATE\_ENV, AMPTRANS\_WIDTH, DynamicVariable::clone(), Reverb::do\_reverb\_Track(), FREQ\_ENV, FREQTRANS\_AMP\_ENV, FREQTRANS\_RATE\_ENV, FREQTRANS\_WIDTH, FREQUENCY, Reverb::getDecay(), ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam >::getParam(), LOUDNESS\_SCALAR, m\_rate\_type, m\_sample\_count\_type, m\_time\_type, m\_value\_type, Iterator< m\_value\_type >::next(), PARTIAL\_NUM, PHASE, pmod(), reverbObj, DynamicVariable::setDuration(), DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate(), TREMOLO\_AMP, TREMOLO\_RATE, DynamicVariable::valueIterator(), VIBRATO\_AMP, VIBRATO\_RATE, WAVE\_SHAPE, and WAVE\_TYPE.

**8.38.3.5 void Partial::use\_reverb ([Reverb](#) \* *newReverbObj*)**Use this object to perform reverb in the [render\(\)](#) method**Parameters:***newReverbObj* A pointer to a [Reverb](#) object

Definition at line 395 of file Partial.cpp.

References reverbObj.

Referenced by xml\_read().

**8.38.3.6 void Partial::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*, list< [Reverb](#) \* > & *revObjs*, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > & *dynObjs*)****[Deprecated](#)**

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Definition at line 407 of file Partial.cpp.

References FREQ\_ENV, FREQUENCY, ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam >::getParam(), LOUDNESS\_SCALAR, PARTIAL\_NUM, PHASE, RELATIVE\_AMPLITUDE, reverbObj, TREMOLO\_AMP, TREMOLO\_RATE, VIBRATO\_AMP, VIBRATO\_RATE, WAVE\_SHAPE, and DynamicVariable::xml\_print().



**8.38.3.7** void Partial::xml\_read ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \* *partialtag*, hash\_map< long, [Reverb](#) \* > \* *reverbHash*, hash\_map< long, [DynamicVariable](#) \* > \* *dvHash*)

### Deprecated

Definition at line 486 of file Partial.cpp.

References auxLoadParam(), XmlReader::xmltag::children, XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue(), `FREQ_ENV`, `FREQUENCY`, `LOUDNESS_SCALAR`, XmlReader::xmltag::name, XmlReader::xmltagset::next, `PARTIAL_NUM`, `PHASE`, `RELATIVE_AMPLITUDE`, ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam >::setParam(), XmlReader::xmltagset::tag, `TREMOLO_AMP`, `TREMOLO_RATE`, use\_reverb(), `VIBRATO_AMP`, `VIBRATO_RATE`, and `WAVE_SHAPE`.

Referenced by Sound::xml\_read().

## 8.38.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.38.4.1 [Reverb](#)\* Partial::reverbObj [private]

A [Reverb](#) object \*

Definition at line 231 of file Partial.h.

Referenced by getTotalDuration(), Partial(), render(), use\_reverb(), and xml\_print().

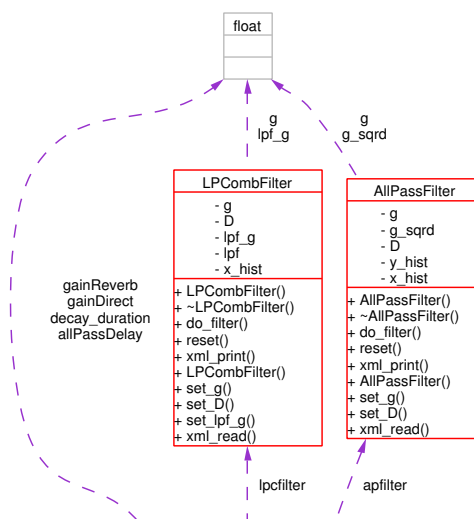
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Partial.h](#)
- [Partial.cpp](#)

## 8.39 Reverb Class Reference

```
#include <Reverb.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Reverb:



### Public Member Functions

- [Reverb](#) ([m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate)
- [Reverb](#) (float room\_size, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate)
- [Reverb](#) (float reverbPercent, float hilow\_spread, float gainAllPass, float delay, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate)

- [Reverb](#) (float reverbPercent, float \*combGainList, float \*lpGainList, float gainAllPass, float delay, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate)
- void [ConstructorCommon](#) (float percentReverb, float \*combGainList, float \*lpGainList, float gainAllPass, float delay, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate)
- [~Reverb](#) ()
- [m\\_sample\\_type](#) do\_reverb ([m\\_sample\\_type](#) x\_t)
- void [reset](#) (void)
- [MultiTrack](#) & [do\\_reverb\\_MultiTrack](#) ([MultiTrack](#) &inWave)
- [Track](#) & [do\\_reverb\\_Track](#) ([Track](#) &inWave)
- [SoundSample](#) \* [do\\_reverb\\_SoundSample](#) ([SoundSample](#) \*inWave)
- float [getDecay](#) (void)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)
- void [set\\_gainDirect](#) (float new\_gainDirect)
- void [set\\_gainReverb](#) (float new\_gainReverb)
- void [set\\_allPassDelay](#) (float new\_allPassDelay)
- void [set\\_decay\\_duration](#) (float new\_decay\_duration)
- void [setLPComb](#) (int idx, [LPCombFilter](#) \*f)
- void [setAllPass](#) ([AllPassFilter](#) \*f)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*reverbtag)

## Private Member Functions

- [SoundSample](#) \* [constructAmp](#) ([SoundSample](#) \*wave)

## Private Attributes

- float [gainDirect](#)
- float [gainReverb](#)
- float [allPassDelay](#)
- [LPCombFilter](#) \* [lpcfilter](#) [[REVERB\\_NUM\\_COMB\\_FILTERS](#)]
- [AllPassFilter](#) \* [apfilter](#)
- float [decay\\_duration](#)

### 8.39.1 Detailed Description

This is an artificial reverberator class. The Reverb class implements an artificial reverberator, built on the model in Moore's "Elements of Computer Music" book. That model, in turn, is based on Schroder's and Moorer's work.

In order to use this class you need to do three things 1. Create a reverb object using the parameters you want. There are a few different constructors to choose from, depending on how much control you want to have (and thus, how much you want to be burdened

with details). 2. Call a [Sound](#), [Track](#), or [MultiTrack](#) object's `use_reverb` method and pass in your `Reverb` object as the parameter. 3. Render the corresponding object and let reverb run (the sound, track, or multitrack will call [Reverb::do\\_reverb](#) for you once you call its `use_reverb` member to setup a reverb object).

**Note:**

Reverb relies on some filters with feedback and delay, thus the filters are partially dependent on old data sent to `Reverb`. In order to clear out the history in these filters, call `Reverb::Reset` before reusing a `Reverb` object.

**Author:**

Andrew Kurtz  
Jim Lindstrom

Definition at line 71 of file `Reverb.h`.

## 8.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.39.2.1 `Reverb::Reverb (m_rate_type samplingRate)`

This is the default constructor which uses default values for everything.

**Parameters:**

*samplingRate* The number of samples per second that the reverb will assume on any data it is fed

Definition at line 49 of file `Reverb.cpp`.

References `ConstructorCommon()`, `m_rate_type`, and `REVERB_NUM_COMB_FILTERS`.

### 8.39.2.2 `Reverb::Reverb (float room_size, m_rate_type samplingRate)`

This is a simple constructor.

**Parameters:**

*room\_size* this is constructed to give some reasonable results when you input `room_size` values between 0.0 and 1.0. I found some parameter sets that I felt approximated various familiar rooms (lincoln hall, MB 1201, great hall, a large stadium, etc), and mapped these into a `room_size` space of 0.0 to 1.0. Then I used `gnumeric` (spreadsheet for linux, like excel) to find a linear regression to get all the parameters simply in terms of `room_size`. Thus a value of 0.0 will have virtually no reverb. A value of 1.0 will have a very high degree of reverb.

**samplingRate** The number of samples per second that the reverb will assume on any data it is fed

Definition at line 70 of file Reverb.cpp.

References ConstructorCommon(), m\_rate\_type, and REVERB\_NUM\_COMB\_FILTERS.

### 8.39.2.3 Reverb::Reverb (float *reverbPercent*, float *hilow\_spread*, float *gainAllPass*, float *delay*, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) *samplingRate*)

This is a moderately advanced constructor.

#### Parameters:

**reverbPercent** This determines the mix (in the resultant sound) between the direct sound (the input sound) and the reverbed sound. The value 0.0 is no reverb, all direct sound; 1.0 is all reverb, no direct sound.

**hilow\_spread** In most rooms the low frequency response will be higher than the high frequency response. If we hold other parameters constant, the math gives a range of possible ratios between low frequency to high frequency response. A value of 1.0 will choose the maximum low-frequency response, holding the high-frequency response at a given. A value of 0.0 will mean an even response across all frequencies.

**gainAllPass** Moore's reverberator has only one all-pass filter, and this is its gain. The default value is 0.7. Higher values (up to 1.0) cause more ringing at certain frequencies. Lower values (down to 0.0) cause less ringing.

**delay** This is the length (in seconds) of the first echo response.

**samplingRate** The number of samples per second that the reverb will assume on any data it is fed

Definition at line 95 of file Reverb.cpp.

References ConstructorCommon(), m\_rate\_type, and REVERB\_NUM\_COMB\_FILTERS.

### 8.39.2.4 Reverb::Reverb (float *reverbPercent*, float \* *combGainList*, float \* *lpGainList*, float *gainAllPass*, float *delay*, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) *samplingRate*)

This is an advanced constructor.

#### Parameters:

**reverbPercent** This determines the mix (in the resultant sound) between the direct sound (the input sound) and the reverbed sound. The value 0.0 is no reverb, all direct sound; 1.0 is all reverb, no direct sound.

***combGainList*** This is the address of an array of 6 floats that are the comb filter gains.

***lpGainList*** This is the address of an array of 6 floats that are the low-pass filter gains.

***gainAllPass*** Moore's reverberator has only one all-pass filter, and this is its gain. The default value is 0.7. Higher values (up to 1.0) cause more ringing at certain frequencies. Lower values (down to 0.0) cause less ringing.

***delay*** The length (in seconds) of the first echo response

***samplingRate*** The number of samples per second that the reverb will assume on any data it is fed

Definition at line 140 of file Reverb.cpp.

References ConstructorCommon(), and m\_rate\_type.

#### 8.39.2.5 Reverb::~~Reverb ()

This is the destructor. This will destroy the filters and release any dynamically allocated memory.

Definition at line 219 of file Reverb.cpp.

References apfilter, lpcfilter, and REVERB\_NUM\_COMB\_FILTERS.

### 8.39.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.39.3.1 SoundSample \* Reverb::constructAmp (SoundSample \* wave) [private]

This reconstructs an Amp [SoundSample](#) given the Wave [SoundSample](#). The input [SoundSample](#) is unmodified. The returned [SoundSample](#) has been allocated with 'new' and is the caller's responsibility to 'delete' at some point.

##### Parameters:

***wave*** A pointer to the 'wave' component of a [Track](#)

##### Returns:

A new [SoundSample](#) to be used as the 'amp' component of a [Track](#)

Definition at line 379 of file Reverb.cpp.

References SoundSample::getSampleCount(), SoundSample::getSamplingRate(), m\_rate\_type, m\_sample\_count\_type, and m\_sample\_type.

Referenced by do\_reverb\_MultiTrack(), and do\_reverb\_Track().

### 8.39.3.2 void Reverb::ConstructorCommon (float *percentReverb*, float \* *combGainList*, float \* *lpGainList*, float *gainAllPass*, float *delay*, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) *samplingRate*)

This contains common code used by all constructors

#### Parameters:

***percentReverb*** This determines the mix (in the resultant sound) between the direct sound (the input sound) and the reverbed sound. The value 0.0 is no reverb, all direct sound; 1.0 is all reverb, no direct sound.

***combGainList*** This is the address of an array of 6 floats that are the comb filter gains.

***lpGainList*** This is the address of an array of 6 floats that are the low-pass filter gains.

***gainAllPass*** Moore's reverberator has only one all-pass filter, and this is its gain. The default value is 0.7. Higher values (up to 1.0) cause more ringing at certain frequencies. Lower values (down to 0.0) cause less ringing.

***delay*** The length (in seconds) of the first echo response

***samplingRate*** The number of samples per second that the reverb will assume on any data it is fed

Definition at line 179 of file Reverb.cpp.

References `allPassDelay`, `apfilter`, `decay_duration`, `gainDirect`, `gainReverb`, `lpcfilter`, `m_rate_type`, `m_time_type`, and `REVERB_NUM_COMB_FILTERS`.

Referenced by `Reverb()`.

### 8.39.3.3 [m\\_sample\\_type](#) Reverb::do\_reverb ([m\\_sample\\_type](#) *x\_t*)

This method applies reverb to a single sample.

#### Parameters:

***x\_t*** The sample to apply reverb to

#### Returns:

The new sample

Definition at line 232 of file Reverb.cpp.

References `apfilter`, `AllPassFilter::do_filter()`, `LPCombFilter::do_filter()`, `gainDirect`, `gainReverb`, `lpcfilter`, `m_sample_type`, and `REVERB_NUM_COMB_FILTERS`.

Referenced by `do_reverb_SoundSample()`.

### 8.39.3.4 **MultiTrack** & **Reverb::do\_reverb\_MultiTrack** (**MultiTrack** & *inWave*)

This method applies reverb to a source **MultiTrack**, track by track. It does so by decomposing the wave into **Track** objects (organized with a **Collection** inside the **MultiTrack** object) and calling the virtual function, `do_reverb(SoundSample *inWave)`, for each **Track**.

**Parameters:**

*inWave* The **MultiTrack** to apply reverb to

**Returns:**

The original **MultiTrack** remains intact and untouched. The return is a reference to a NEW **MultiTrack**, which the caller is responsible for deleting when done.

Definition at line 278 of file `Reverb.cpp`.

References `Collection< Track * >::add()`, `constructAmp()`, `do_reverb_SoundSample()`, `Track::getWave()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Track * >::iterator()`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, and `reset()`.

Referenced by `Score::render()`.

### 8.39.3.5 **SoundSample** \* **Reverb::do\_reverb\_SoundSample** (**SoundSample** \* *inWave*)

This method calls `do_reverb(m_sample_type x)` for each sample in a track and builds a new **SoundSample** on the fly.

**Parameters:**

*inWave* The **SoundSample** to apply reverb to

**Returns:**

The original `TraSoundSample` remains intact and untouched. The return is a reference to a NEW **SoundSample**, which the caller is responsible for deleting when done.

Definition at line 330 of file `Reverb.cpp`.

References `do_reverb()`, `SoundSample::getSampleCount()`, and `SoundSample::getSamplingRate()`.

Referenced by `do_reverb_MultiTrack()`, and `do_reverb_Track()`.

### 8.39.3.6 **Track** & **Reverb::do\_reverb\_Track** (**Track** & *inWave*)

This method applies the reverb to a source **Track** by calling the virtual function, `do_reverb(SoundSample *inWave)`



**Parameters:**

*inWave* The [Track](#) to apply reverb to

**Returns:**

The original [Track](#) remains intact and untouched. The return is a reference to a NEW [Track](#), which the caller is responsible for deleting when done.

Definition at line 311 of file Reverb.cpp.

References [constructAmp\(\)](#), [do\\_reverb\\_SoundSample\(\)](#), [Track::getWave\(\)](#), and [reset\(\)](#).

Referenced by [Sound::render\(\)](#), and [Partial::render\(\)](#).

**8.39.3.7 float Reverb::getDecay (void)**

This retrieves the decay length. It is intended to be used by [Sound](#), [Score](#), and [Partial](#) objects to figure out how many samples to allocate for a sound. I.e., the object must add enough cycles to the end of a sound for the delay to die out. It is in units of seconds.

**Returns:**

The decay time (in seconds)

Definition at line 349 of file Reverb.cpp.

References [decay\\_duration](#).

Referenced by [Sound::getTotalDuration\(\)](#), [Partial::getTotalDuration\(\)](#), [Score::render\(\)](#), and [Partial::render\(\)](#).

**8.39.3.8 void Reverb::reset (void)**

This method resets internal parameters in the reverberator to an initial state. The Reverb class relies on some filters with feedback and delay, thus the filters are partially dependent on old data sent to Reverb. In order to clear out the history in these filters, call [Reverb::Reset](#) before reusing a Reverb object.

Definition at line 266 of file Reverb.cpp.

References [apfilter](#), [lpcfilter](#), [AllPassFilter::reset\(\)](#), [LPCombFilter::reset\(\)](#), and [REVERB\\_NUM\\_COMB\\_FILTERS](#).

Referenced by [do\\_reverb\\_MultiTrack\(\)](#), and [do\\_reverb\\_Track\(\)](#).

**8.39.3.9 void Reverb::set\_allPassDelay (float *new\_allPassDelay*)**

Used to reconstruct a Reverb object. This sets the reverb's internal member data and, in general, shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Definition at line 518 of file Reverb.cpp.

References allPassDelay.

Referenced by xml\_read().

#### **8.39.3.10 void Reverb::set\_decay\_duration (float *new\_decay\_duration*)**

Used to reconstruct a Reverb object. This sets the reverb's internal member data and, in general, shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Definition at line 522 of file Reverb.cpp.

References decay\_duration.

Referenced by xml\_read().

#### **8.39.3.11 void Reverb::set\_gainDirect (float *new\_gainDirect*)**

Used to reconstruct a Reverb object. This sets the reverb's internal member data and, in general, shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Definition at line 510 of file Reverb.cpp.

References gainDirect.

Referenced by xml\_read().

#### **8.39.3.12 void Reverb::set\_gainReverb (float *new\_gainReverb*)**

Used to reconstruct a Reverb object. This sets the reverb's internal member data and, in general, shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Definition at line 514 of file Reverb.cpp.

References gainReverb.

Referenced by xml\_read().

#### **8.39.3.13 void Reverb::setAllPass ([AllPassFilter](#) \**f*)**

Used to reconstruct a Reverb object. This sets the reverb's internal member data and, in general, shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Definition at line 530 of file Reverb.cpp.

References apfilter.

Referenced by xml\_read().

**8.39.3.14 void Reverb::setLPComb (int *idx*, LPCombFilter \* *f*)**

Used to reconstruct a Reverb object. This sets the reverb's internal member data and, in general, shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Definition at line 526 of file Reverb.cpp.

References lpcfilter.

Referenced by xml\_read().

**8.39.3.15 void Reverb::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*)****Deprecated**

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Definition at line 440 of file Reverb.cpp.

References allPassDelay, apfilter, decay\_duration, gainDirect, gainReverb, lpcfilter, REVERB\_NUM\_COMB\_FILTERS, AllPassFilter::xml\_print(), and LPCombFilter::xml\_print().

**8.39.3.16 void Reverb::xml\_read (XmlReader::xmltag \* *reverbttag*)****Deprecated**

Used by XML parsing code to reconstruct a Reverb object. This sets the reverb's internal member data and, in general, shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Definition at line 461 of file Reverb.cpp.

References XmlReader::xmltag::children, XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue(), XmlReader::xmltag::name, set\_allPassDelay(), set\_decay\_duration(), set\_gainDirect(), set\_gainReverb(), setAllPass(), setLPComb(), AllPassFilter::xml\_read(), and LPCombFilter::xml\_read().

Referenced by Score::xml\_read().

**8.39.4 Member Data Documentation****8.39.4.1 float Reverb::allPassDelay [private]**

Definition at line 293 of file Reverb.h.

Referenced by ConstructorCommon(), set\_allPassDelay(), and xml\_print().

#### 8.39.4.2 [AllPassFilter\\*](#) [Reverb::apfilter](#) [private]

Definition at line 295 of file Reverb.h.

Referenced by ConstructorCommon(), do\_reverb(), reset(), setAllPass(), xml\_print(), and ~Reverb().

#### 8.39.4.3 [float](#) [Reverb::decay\\_duration](#) [private]

Definition at line 296 of file Reverb.h.

Referenced by ConstructorCommon(), getDecay(), set\_decay\_duration(), and xml\_print().

#### 8.39.4.4 [float](#) [Reverb::gainDirect](#) [private]

Definition at line 291 of file Reverb.h.

Referenced by ConstructorCommon(), do\_reverb(), set\_gainDirect(), and xml\_print().

#### 8.39.4.5 [float](#) [Reverb::gainReverb](#) [private]

Definition at line 292 of file Reverb.h.

Referenced by ConstructorCommon(), do\_reverb(), set\_gainReverb(), and xml\_print().

#### 8.39.4.6 [LPCombFilter\\*](#) [Reverb::lpcfilter](#)[REVERB\_NUM\_COMB\_FILTERS] [private]

Definition at line 294 of file Reverb.h.

Referenced by ConstructorCommon(), do\_reverb(), reset(), setLPComb(), xml\_print(), and ~Reverb().

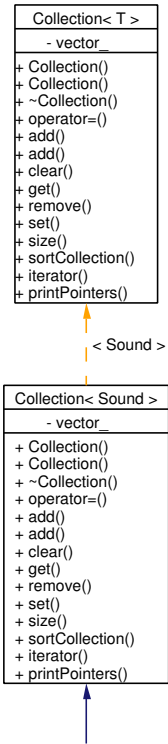
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Reverb.h](#)
- [Reverb.cpp](#)

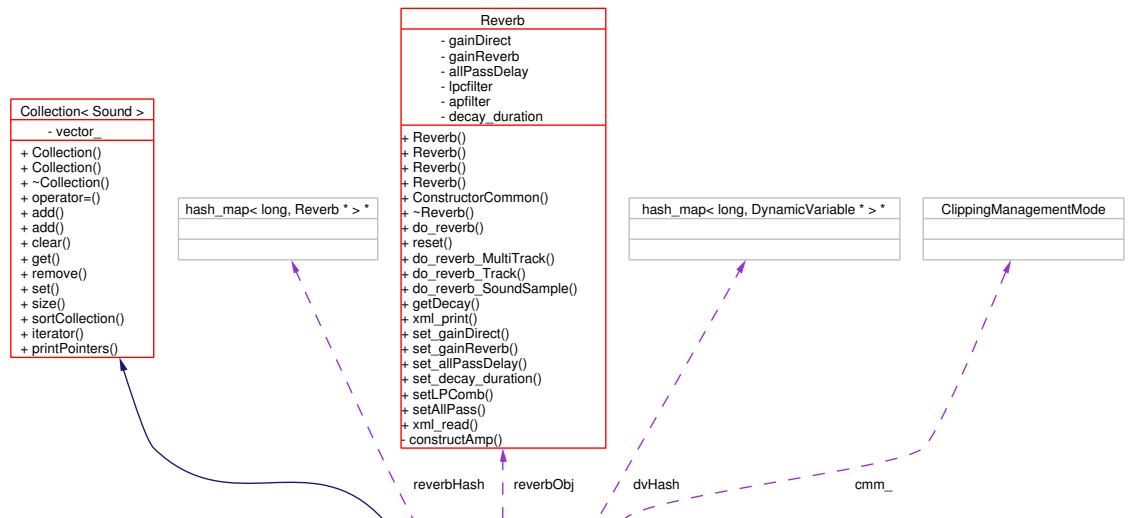
# 8.40 Score Class Reference

```
#include <Score.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Score:



Collaboration diagram for Score:



## Public Types

- enum [ClippingManagementMode](#) {  
[NONE](#),  
[CLIP](#),  
[SCALE](#),  
[CHANNEL\\_SCALE](#),  
[ANTICLIP](#),  
[CHANNEL\\_ANTICLIP](#) }

## Public Member Functions

- [Score](#) ()

- [MultiTrack](#) \* [render](#) (int numChannels, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate=DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE)
- [MultiTrack](#) \* [render](#) (int numChannels, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate, int nThreads)
- void [setClippingManagementMode](#) ([ClippingManagementMode](#) mode)
- [ClippingManagementMode](#) [getClippingManagementMode](#) ()
- void [use\\_reverb](#) ([Reverb](#) \*newReverbObj)
- void [xml\\_print](#) ()
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (const char \*xmlOutputPath)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*scoretag)

### Static Public Member Functions

- void [manageClipping](#) ([MultiTrack](#) \*mt, [ClippingManagementMode](#) mode)

### Public Attributes

- hash\_map< long, [Reverb](#) \* > \* [reverbHash](#)
- hash\_map< long, [DynamicVariable](#) \* > \* [dvHash](#)

### Static Private Member Functions

- void [clip](#) ([MultiTrack](#) \*mt)
- void [scale](#) ([MultiTrack](#) \*mt)
- void [channelScale](#) ([MultiTrack](#) \*mt)
- void [anticlip](#) ([MultiTrack](#) \*mt)
- void [channelAnticlip](#) ([MultiTrack](#) \*mt)

### Private Attributes

- [ClippingManagementMode](#) [cmm\\_](#)
- [Reverb](#) \* [reverbObj](#)

#### 8.40.1 Detailed Description

A Score simply consists of a collection of Sounds. In addition to this, it provides functionality for managing clipping in a piece.

##### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 71 of file Score.h.

## 8.40.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 8.40.2.1 enum [Score::ClippingManagementMode](#)

This sets the clipping management mode for this score. This post-process is run after the score is rendered.

#### Enumeration values:

- NONE**
  - No clipping management is taken at all.
  - This lets the composer render once, then try different post-processes, saving some time.
- CLIP**
  - Any value over 1 or under -1 is clipped to these limits.
- SCALE**
  - The max amplitude value is found in the entire score (all tracks).
  - Each track is then scaled by 1/maxAmplitude.
- CHANNEL\_SCALE**
  - For each track, a max amplitude value if found.
  - This track is then scaled by 1/maxAmplitude
- ANTICLIP**
  - If the total amplitude accross tracks at any given time is greater than 1, then that sample is scaled on all tracks by 1/totalAmplitude.
- CHANNEL\_ANTICLIP**
  - For each channel, and each sample
  - if a sample has an amplitude greater than 1, then that sample is scaled by 1/amplitude.

Definition at line 125 of file Score.h.

Referenced by `getClippingManagementMode()`, and `xml_read()`.

## 8.40.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.40.3.1 `Score::Score ()`

This is the default constructor. It sets the `ClippingManagementMode` to `NONE`.

Definition at line 60 of file Score.cpp.

References `reverbObj`.

## 8.40.4 Member Function Documentation

### 8.40.4.1 `void Score::anticlip (MultiTrack * mt)` [`static`, `private`]

This private function unclips the [MultiTrack](#).

#### Parameters:

- mt* The [MultiTrack](#) to unclip



Definition at line 390 of file Score.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::get()`, `Track::getAmp()`, `Track::getWave()`, `m_sample_count_type`, `m_sample_type`, and `Collection< Track * >::size()`.

Referenced by `manageClipping()`.

**8.40.4.2** `void Score::channelAnticlip (MultiTrack * mt)` `[static, private]`

This private function unclips the channels in a [MultiTrack](#).

**Parameters:**

*mt* The [MultiTrack](#) to unclip

Definition at line 430 of file Score.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::get()`, `Track::getAmp()`, `SoundSample::getSampleCount()`, `Track::getWave()`, `m_sample_count_type`, and `Collection< Track * >::size()`.

Referenced by `manageClipping()`.

**8.40.4.3** `void Score::channelScale (MultiTrack * mt)` `[static, private]`

This private function scales the channels in the [MultiTrack](#).

**Parameters:**

*mt* The [MultiTrack](#) to scale

Definition at line 352 of file Score.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::get()`, `Track::getAmp()`, `SoundSample::getSampleCount()`, `Track::getWave()`, `m_sample_count_type`, `m_sample_type`, and `Collection< Track * >::size()`.

Referenced by `manageClipping()`.

**8.40.4.4** `void Score::clip (MultiTrack * mt)` `[static, private]`

This private function clips the [MultiTrack](#).

**Parameters:**

*mt* The [MultiTrack](#) to clip

Definition at line 284 of file Score.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::get()`, `Track::getAmp()`, `SoundSample::getSampleCount()`, `Track::getWave()`, `m_sample_count_type`, and `Collection< Track * >::size()`.

Referenced by `manageClipping()`.

#### 8.40.4.5 `Score::ClippingManagementMode` `Score::getClippingManagementMode()`

This function gets the current `ClippingManagementMode` for this score.

##### Returns:

The `ClippingManagementMode`

Definition at line 251 of file `Score.cpp`.

References `ClippingManagementMode`, and `cmm_`.

Referenced by `xml_print()`.

#### 8.40.4.6 `void Score::manageClipping (MultiTrack * mt, ClippingManagementMode mode)` [static]

This function manages clipping on a `MultiTrack` object with the specified mode. This is performed automatically when a score is rendered, but is available for the user to render once, then post-process many times.

##### Parameters:

*mt* The `MultiTrack` to clip

*mode* The `ClippingManagementMode`

Definition at line 258 of file `Score.cpp`.

References `anticlip()`, `ANTICLIP`, `CHANNEL_ANTICLIP`, `CHANNEL_SCALE`, `channelAnticlip()`, `channelScale()`, `clip()`, `CLIP`, `NONE`, `scale()`, and `SCALE`.

Referenced by `render()`.

#### 8.40.4.7 `MultiTrack * Score::render (int numChannels, m_rate_type samplingRate, int nThreads)`

This function:

- Renders each sound in this `Score` using a specified number of threads for parallel rendering
- Composites the sounds into a `MultiTrack` object
- Post-Processes the sound for clipping management

**Note:**

The caller must delete this object. Also, the caller must specify a value for `samplingRate` (unlike single-threaded render)

**Parameters:**

*numChannels* The number of channels to render  
*samplingRate* The sampling rate  
*nThreads* The number of threads to use when rendering

**Returns:**

a [MultiTrack](#) object

Definition at line 132 of file Score.cpp.

References `Collection< T >::add()`, `cmm_`, `MultiTrack::composite()`, `Reverb::do_reverb_MultiTrack()`, `threadlist_entry::done`, `threadlist_entry::finishCondition`, `Collection< T >::get()`, `Reverb::getDecay()`, `ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::getParam()`, `Sound::getTotalDuration()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Sound >::iterator()`, `threadlist_entry::listMutex`, `m_rate_type`, `m_sample_count_type`, `m_time_type`, `manageClipping()`, `multithreaded_render_worker()`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, `threadlist_entry::numChannels`, `threadlist_entry::resultTrack`, `reverbObj`, `threadlist_entry::samplingRate`, `Collection< Sound >::size()`, `threadlist_entry::snd`, `START_TIME`, and `threadlist_entry::thread`.

#### 8.40.4.8 [MultiTrack](#) \* `Score::render (int numChannels, m_rate_type samplingRate = DEFAULT_SAMPLING_RATE)`

This function:

- Renders each sound in this Score.
- Composites the sounds into a [MultiTrack](#) object
- Post-Processes the sound for clipping management

**Note:**

The caller must delete this object.

**Parameters:**

*numChannels* The number of channels to render  
*samplingRate* The sampling rate which defaults to `DEFAULT_SAMPLING_RATE`

**Returns:**

A [MultiTrack](#) object

Definition at line 67 of file Score.cpp.

References `cmm_`, `MultiTrack::composite()`, `Reverb::do_reverb_MultiTrack()`, `Reverb::getDecay()`, `ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::getParam()`, `Sound::getTotalDuration()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Sound >::iterator()`, `m_rate_type`, `m_sample_count_type`, `m_time_type`, `manageClipping()`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, `Sound::render()`, `reverbObj`, and `START_TIME`.

#### 8.40.4.9 `void Score::scale (MultiTrack * mt)` [static, private]

This private function scales the `MultiTrack`.

##### Parameters:

*mt* The `MultiTrack` to scale

Definition at line 308 of file Score.cpp.

References `Collection< Track * >::get()`, `Track::getAmp()`, `SoundSample::getSampleCount()`, `Track::getWave()`, `m_sample_count_type`, `m_sample_type`, and `Collection< Track * >::size()`.

Referenced by `manageClipping()`.

#### 8.40.4.10 `void Score::setClippingManagementMode (ClippingManagementMode mode)`

This function sets the `ClippingManagementMode` for this score.

##### Parameters:

*mode* The `ClippingManagementMode` to set

Definition at line 245 of file Score.cpp.

References `cmm_`.

Referenced by `xml_read()`.

#### 8.40.4.11 `void Score::use_reverb (Reverb * newReverbObj)`

This function performs reverb in the `render()` method.

##### Parameters:

*newReverbObj* The `Reverb` object

Definition at line 273 of file Score.cpp.

References `reverbObj`.

Referenced by `xml_read()`.

**8.40.4.12 void Score::xml\_print (const char \* *xmlOutputPath*)****Deprecated**

Definition at line 567 of file Score.cpp.

References `xml_print()`.

**8.40.4.13 void Score::xml\_print (ofstream & *xmlOutput*)****Deprecated**

Definition at line 524 of file Score.cpp.

References `getClippingManagementMode()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Sound >::iterator()`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, `reverbObj`, and `Sound::xml_print()`.

**8.40.4.14 void Score::xml\_print ()****Deprecated**

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Definition at line 580 of file Score.cpp.

Referenced by `xml_print()`.

**8.40.4.15 void Score::xml\_read ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \* *scoretag*)****Deprecated**

Definition at line 456 of file Score.cpp.

References `Collection< Sound >::add()`, `XmlReader::xmltag::children`, `ClippingManagementMode`, `DynamicVariable::create_dv_from_xml()`, `dvHash`, `XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue()`, `XmlReader::xmltag::getParamValue()`, `XmlReader::xmltag::name`, `reverbHash`, `setClippingManagementMode()`, `use_reverb()`, `Sound::xml_read()`, and `Reverb::xml_read()`.

**8.40.5 Member Data Documentation****8.40.5.1 [ClippingManagementMode](#) `Score::cmm_` [private]**

Definition at line 221 of file Score.h.

Referenced by `getClippingManagementMode()`, `render()`, and `setClippingManagementMode()`.

#### 8.40.5.2 `hash_map<long, DynamicVariable *>*` [Score::dvHash](#)

Definition at line 218 of file `Score.h`.

Referenced by `xml_read()`.

#### 8.40.5.3 `hash_map<long, Reverb *>*` [Score::reverbHash](#)

Definition at line 217 of file `Score.h`.

Referenced by `xml_read()`.

#### 8.40.5.4 [Reverb\\*](#) [Score::reverbObj](#) [`private`]

Definition at line 223 of file `Score.h`.

Referenced by `render()`, `Score()`, `use_reverb()`, and `xml_print()`.

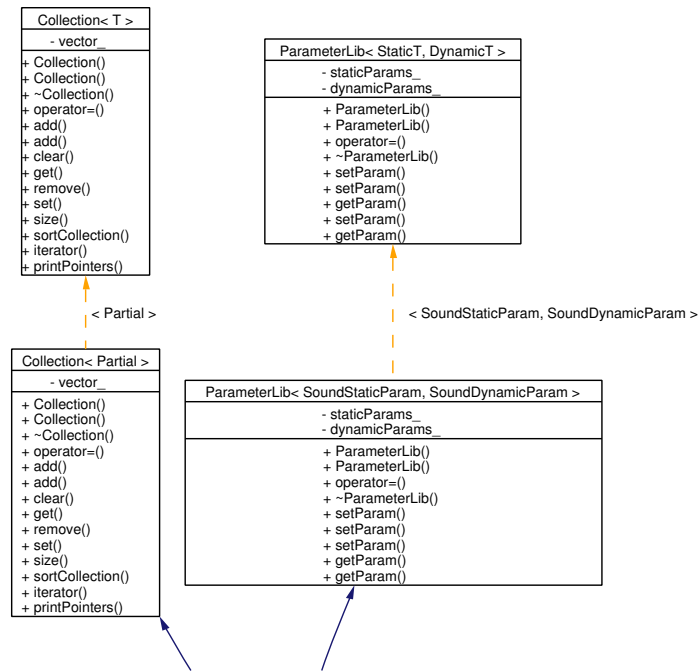
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Score.h](#)
- [Score.cpp](#)

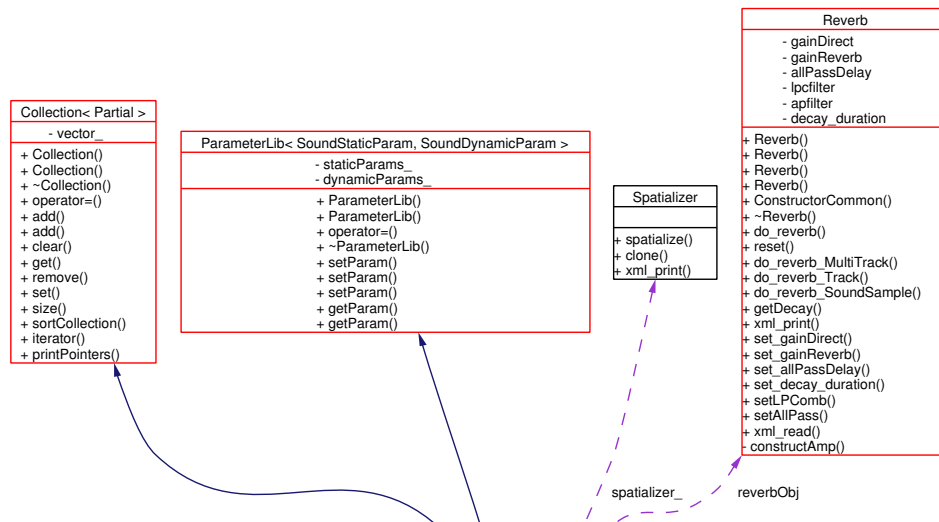
# 8.41 Sound Class Reference

#include <Sound.h>

Inheritance diagram for Sound:



Collaboration diagram for Sound:



## Public Member Functions

- [Sound](#) ()
- [Sound](#) (int numPartials, [m\\_value\\_type](#) baseFreq)
- void [setPartialParam](#) (PartialStaticParam p, [m\\_value\\_type](#) v)
- void [setPartialParam](#) (PartialDynamicParam p, [DynamicVariable](#) &v)
- void [setPartialParam](#) (PartialDynamicParam p, [m\\_value\\_type](#) v)
- void [getPartialParamEnv](#) (PartialDynamicParam p)
- [MultiTrack](#) \* [render](#) (int numChannels, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate=DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE)
- void [setSpatializer](#) ([Spatializer](#) &s)
- void [use\\_reverb](#) ([Reverb](#) \*newReverbObj)
- void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput, list< [Reverb](#) \* > &revObjs, list< [DynamicVariable](#) \* > &dynObjs)
- void [xml\\_read](#) ([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*soundtag, hash\_map< long, [Reverb](#) \* > \*reverbHash, hash\_map< long, [DynamicVariable](#) \* > \*dvHash)
- [m\\_time\\_type](#) [getTotalDuration](#) (void)



## Private Member Functions

- void `setup_detuning_env` (`ExponentialInterpolator *env`)

## Private Attributes

- `Spatializer * spatializer_`
- `Reverb * reverbObj`

### 8.41.1 Detailed Description

Conceptually, A Sound is made up from a set of partials.

#### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 142 of file Sound.h.

### 8.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.41.2.1 `Sound::Sound ()`

This is a default constructor that sets a few basic parameters

- `DURATION` = 1.0
- `START_TIME` = 0.0
- `LOUDNESS` = 100 (out of 255) Sones
- `LOUDNESS_RATE` = 10 Hz

Definition at line 36 of file Sound.cpp.

References `DETUNE_DIRECTION`, `DETUNE_FUNDAMENTAL`, `DETUNE_SPREAD`, `DETUNE_VELOCITY`, `DURATION`, `LOUDNESS`, `LOUDNESS_RATE`, `reverbObj`, `ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::setParam()`, `spatializer_`, and `START_TIME`.

#### 8.41.2.2 `Sound::Sound (int numPartials, m_value_type baseFreq)`

This is a constructor that creates a Sound object with proper partials already created.

#### Parameters:

*numPartials* The number of partials in the Sound

***baseFreq*** The base frequency of the Sound

Definition at line 54 of file Sound.cpp.

References `Collection< Partial >::add()`, `DETUNE_DIRECTION`, `DETUNE_FUNDAMENTAL`, `DETUNE_SPREAD`, `DETUNE_VELOCITY`, `DURATION`, `FREQUENCY`, `LOUDNESS`, `LOUDNESS_RATE`, `m_value_type`, `PARTIAL_NUM`, `RELATIVE_AMPLITUDE`, `reverbObj`, `ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::setParam()`, `ParameterLib< PartialStaticParam, PartialDynamicParam >::setParam()`, `spatializer_`, and `START_TIME`.

### 8.41.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.41.3.1 `void Sound::getPartialParamEnv (PartialDynamicParam p)`

This function iterates through the partials, calling `getParam` on them.

**Parameters:**

*p* The PartialDynamicParam to get the envelope which was used on it

#### 8.41.3.2 `m_time_type Sound::getTotalDuration (void)`

This returns the total duration of the sound. If there is no reverb on this sound or any of its partials, this will return exactly the value of `getParam(DURATION)`. If any partial has reverb, though, that partial will need extra time for the reverb to die out. Likewise, if the sound has reverb, that will also take time to die out.

**Returns:**

The total duration of the sound including reverb

Definition at line 363 of file Sound.cpp.

References `DURATION`, `Reverb::getDecay()`, `ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::getParam()`, `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Partial >::iterator()`, `m_time_type`, `Iterator< T >::next()`, and `reverbObj`.

Referenced by `render()`, and `Score::render()`.

#### 8.41.3.3 `MultiTrack * Sound::render (int numChannels, m_rate_type samplingRate = DEFAULT_SAMPLING_RATE)`

This returns a `MultiTrack` object of the rendered partial.

**Parameters:**

*numChannels* The number of channels in the `MultiTrack`

*samplingRate* The sampling rate

**Returns:**

A [MultiTrack](#)

**Note:**

The object must be deleted by the user calling the function.

Definition at line 149 of file Sound.cpp.

References Loudness::calculate(), Track::composite(), DETUNE\_FUNDAMENTAL, DETUNING\_ENV, Reverb::do\_reverb\_Track(), DURATION, ParameterLib< Sound-StaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::getParam(), getTotalDuration(), Iterator< T >::hasNext(), Collection< Partial >::iterator(), LOUDNESS, LOUDNESS\_RATE, m\_rate\_type, m\_sample\_count\_type, m\_time\_type, Iterator< T >::next(), reverb-Obj, setup\_detuning\_env(), Collection< Partial >::size(), Spatializer::spatialize(), and spatializer\_.

Referenced by multithreaded\_render\_worker(), and Score::render().

#### 8.41.3.4 void Sound::setPartialParam ([PartialDynamicParam](#) *p*, [m\\_value\\_type](#) *v*)

This function iterates through the partials, calling setParam on them.

**Parameters:**

*p* The PartialDynamicParam to set

*v* The value to set the parameter to

Definition at line 109 of file Sound.cpp.

References FREQUENCY, Iterator< T >::hasNext(), Collection< Partial >::iterator(), m\_value\_type, and Iterator< T >::next().

#### 8.41.3.5 void Sound::setPartialParam ([PartialDynamicParam](#) *p*, [DynamicVariable](#) & *v*)

This function iterates through the partials, calling setParam on them.

**Parameters:**

*p* The PartialDynamicParam to set

*v* The value to set the parameter to

**Todo**

Change FREQUENCY param like old MOSS

Definition at line 101 of file Sound.cpp.

References `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Partial >::iterator()`, and `Iterator< T >::next()`.

#### 8.41.3.6 `void Sound::setPartialParam (PartialStaticParam p, m_value_type v)`

This function iterates through the partials, calling `setParam` on them.

##### Parameters:

- p* The `PartialStaticParam` to set
- v* The value to set the parameter to

Definition at line 93 of file Sound.cpp.

References `Iterator< T >::hasNext()`, `Collection< Partial >::iterator()`, `m_value_type`, and `Iterator< T >::next()`.

#### 8.41.3.7 `void Sound::setSpatializer (Spatializer & s)`

This function sets the `Spatializer` used for this sound. The given parameter is copied into this object's memory.

##### Parameters:

- s* The `Spatializer` to use

Definition at line 306 of file Sound.cpp.

References `Spatializer::clone()`, and `spatializer_`.

#### 8.41.3.8 `void Sound::setup_detuning_env (ExponentialInterpolator * env)` [private]

This function creates a detuning envelope.

##### Parameters:

- env* The envelope

Definition at line 319 of file Sound.cpp.

References `Interpolator::addEntry()`, `DETUNE_DIRECTION`, `DETUNE_SPREAD`, `DETUNE_VELOCITY`, and `ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::getParam()`.

Referenced by `render()`.

**8.41.3.9 void Sound::use\_reverb (Reverb \* newReverbObj)**

This function performs reverb in the [render\(\)](#) method

**Parameters:**

*newReverbObj* The [Reverb](#) object

Definition at line 313 of file Sound.cpp.

References [reverbObj](#).

Referenced by [xml\\_read\(\)](#).

**8.41.3.10 void Sound::xml\_print (ofstream & xmlOutput, list< Reverb \* > & revObjs, list< DynamicVariable \* > & dynObjs)****Deprecated**

This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Definition at line 382 of file Sound.cpp.

References [DETUNE\\_DIRECTION](#), [DETUNE\\_FUNDAMENTAL](#), [DETUNE\\_SPREAD](#), [DETUNE\\_VELOCITY](#), [DURATION](#), [ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::getParam\(\)](#), [Iterator< T >::hasNext\(\)](#), [Collection< Partial >::iterator\(\)](#), [LOUDNESS](#), [LOUDNESS\\_RATE](#), [Iterator< T >::next\(\)](#), [reverbObj](#), [spatializer\\_](#), [START\\_TIME](#), and [Spatializer::xml\\_print\(\)](#).

Referenced by [Score::xml\\_print\(\)](#).

**8.41.3.11 void Sound::xml\_read (XmlReader::xmltag \* soundtag, hash\_map< long, Reverb \* > \* reverbHash, hash\_map< long, DynamicVariable \* > \* dvHash)****Deprecated**

Definition at line 422 of file Sound.cpp.

References [Collection< Partial >::add\(\)](#), [XmlReader::xmltag::children](#), [DETUNE\\_DIRECTION](#), [DETUNE\\_FUNDAMENTAL](#), [DETUNE\\_SPREAD](#), [DETUNE\\_VELOCITY](#), [DURATION](#), [XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue\(\)](#), [LOUDNESS](#), [LOUDNESS\\_RATE](#), [XmlReader::xmltag::name](#), [ParameterLib< SoundStaticParam, SoundDynamicParam >::setParam\(\)](#), [START\\_TIME](#), [use\\_reverb\(\)](#), and [Partial::xml\\_read\(\)](#).

Referenced by [Score::xml\\_read\(\)](#).

## 8.41.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.41.4.1 [Reverb\\*](#) [Sound::reverbObj](#) [private]

Pointer to a reverb object that will apply reverb to this sound

Definition at line 254 of file Sound.h.

Referenced by [getTotalDuration\(\)](#), [render\(\)](#), [Sound\(\)](#), [use\\_reverb\(\)](#), and [xml\\_print\(\)](#).

### 8.41.4.2 [Spatializer\\*](#) [Sound::spatializer\\_](#) [private]

Definition at line 147 of file Sound.h.

Referenced by [render\(\)](#), [setSpatializer\(\)](#), [Sound\(\)](#), and [xml\\_print\(\)](#).

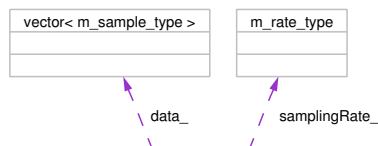
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Sound.h](#)
- [Sound.cpp](#)

## 8.42 SoundSample Class Reference

```
#include <SoundSample.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for SoundSample:



### Public Member Functions

- [SoundSample](#) ([m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) sampleCount, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate=DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE, bool zeroData=false)
- [SoundSample](#) (const [SoundSample](#) &ss)
- [SoundSample](#) & operator= (const [SoundSample](#) &ss)
- [~SoundSample](#) ()
- void [setSamplingRate](#) ([m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate)
- [m\\_rate\\_type](#) [getSamplingRate](#) ()
- [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) [getSampleCount](#) ()
- [m\\_sample\\_type](#) & operator[] ([m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) index)
- void [composite](#) ([SoundSample](#) &ss, [m\\_time\\_type](#) startTime)
- void [scale](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) factor)

### Private Attributes

- [m\\_rate\\_type](#) [samplingRate\\_](#)
- vector< [m\\_sample\\_type](#) > [data\\_](#)

### 8.42.1 Detailed Description

This is a sample of sound with a fixed number of individual samples. For the sake of speed, this class has no range checking. Be careful when using it as it may cause a bus error.

**Author:**

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 46 of file SoundSample.h.

### 8.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.42.2.1 SoundSample::SoundSample ([m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) *sampleCount*, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) *samplingRate* = [DEFAULT\\_SAMPLING\\_RATE](#), bool *zeroData* = false)

This is a constructor which takes the number of samples and the sampling rate. It will optionally zero all the data if requested.

**Parameters:**

*sampleCount* The number of samples

*samplingRate* The sampling rate

*zeroData* Whether to zero the data (default is false)

Definition at line 52 of file SoundSample.cpp.

References [data\\_](#), [m\\_rate\\_type](#), and [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#).

#### 8.42.2.2 SoundSample::SoundSample (const [SoundSample](#) & *ss*)

This is a copy constructor.

**Parameters:**

*ss* The SoundSample to copy

Definition at line 67 of file SoundSample.cpp.

#### 8.42.2.3 SoundSample::~[SoundSample](#) ()

This is the destructor.

Definition at line 84 of file SoundSample.cpp.



## 8.42.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.42.3.1 void SoundSample::composite (SoundSample & ss, m\_time\_type startTime)

This function composites another SoundSample on top of this object. Both must have the same samplingRate.

**Parameters:**

- ss* The SoundSample to composite
- startTime* When to start applying the SoundSample

Definition at line 116 of file SoundSample.cpp.

References data\_, m\_sample\_count\_type, m\_time\_type, MIN\_CLIP\_WARNING, and samplingRate\_.

Referenced by Track::composite().

### 8.42.3.2 m\_sample\_count\_type SoundSample::getSampleCount ()

Each SoundSample object is created with a specified number of samples. This function returns that number.

**Returns:**

- The current number of samples

Definition at line 105 of file SoundSample.cpp.

References data\_, and m\_sample\_count\_type.

Referenced by Score::channelAnticlip(), Score::channelScale(), Score::clip(), Reverb::constructAmp(), Filter::do\_filter\_SoundSample(), Reverb::do\_reverb\_SoundSample(), Score::scale(), Pan::spatialize(), and MultiPan::spatialize().

### 8.42.3.3 m\_rate\_type SoundSample::getSamplingRate ()

This function returns the sampling rate for this SoundSample.

**Returns:**

- The current sampling rate

Definition at line 99 of file SoundSample.cpp.

References m\_rate\_type, and samplingRate\_.

Referenced by Reverb::constructAmp(), Filter::do\_filter\_SoundSample(), Reverb::do\_reverb\_SoundSample(), Pan::spatialize(), and MultiPan::spatialize().

#### 8.42.3.4 [SoundSample](#) & [SoundSample::operator=](#) (const [SoundSample](#) & *ss*)

This is an overloaded assignment operator.

**Parameters:**

*ss* The [SoundSample](#) to assign

Definition at line 73 of file [SoundSample.cpp](#).

References [data\\_](#), and [samplingRate\\_](#).

#### 8.42.3.5 [\]](#)

[m\\_sample\\_type](#) & [SoundSample::operator\[ \]](#) ([m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) *index*)

This overloaded operator provides element access to this structure. Valid ranges are from 0 to ([sampleCount](#)-1). For efficiency, this performs no range checking: be careful!

**Parameters:**

*index* Which sample to access

**Note:**

This should be inline, but I'm having problems making it work.

Definition at line 111 of file [SoundSample.cpp](#).

References [data\\_](#), [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#), and [m\\_sample\\_type](#).

#### 8.42.3.6 [void SoundSample::scale](#) ([m\\_value\\_type](#) *factor*)

This function scales every value in this [SoundSample](#) by a given factor.

**Parameters:**

*factor* The scaling factor

Definition at line 162 of file [SoundSample.cpp](#).

References [data\\_](#), and [m\\_value\\_type](#).

Referenced by [Track::scale\(\)](#).

#### 8.42.3.7 [void SoundSample::setSamplingRate](#) ([m\\_rate\\_type](#) *samplingRate*)

Each sound sample stores its sampling rate. This is good information to know for composition and writing out to file. This function sets the sampling rate.

**Parameters:**

*samplingRate* The new sampling rate

Definition at line 93 of file SoundSample.cpp.

References `m_rate_type`, and `samplingRate_`.

## 8.42.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.42.4.1 `vector<m_sample_type> SoundSample::data_` [private]

Definition at line 132 of file SoundSample.h.

Referenced by `composite()`, `getSampleCount()`, `operator=()`, `operator[]()`, `scale()`, and `SoundSample()`.

### 8.42.4.2 `m_rate_type SoundSample::samplingRate_` [private]

Definition at line 130 of file SoundSample.h.

Referenced by `composite()`, `getSamplingRate()`, `operator=()`, and `setSamplingRate()`.

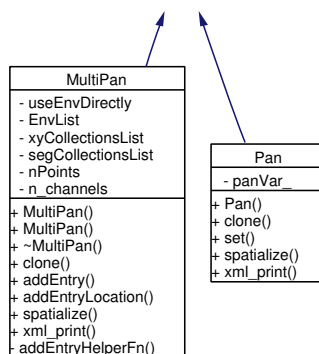
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [SoundSample.h](#)
- [SoundSample.cpp](#)

## 8.43 Spatializer Class Reference

```
#include <Spatializer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Spatializer:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [MultiTrack](#) \* [spatialize](#) ([Track](#) &t, int numTracks)
- virtual [Spatializer](#) \* [clone](#) ()
- virtual void [xml\\_print](#) (ofstream &xmlOutput)

#### 8.43.1 Detailed Description

A Spatializer is a definition of an object that will spatalize (move around in space; this is a generalization of panning) a single sound over multiple channels. The default action of this spatializer will evenly distribute the sound over the requested number of channels. Each Spatializer must be dynamic enough to allow spatialization to a number of different channels specified at run-time.

#### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 48 of file Spatializer.h.

## 8.43.2 Member Function Documentation

### 8.43.2.1 [Spatializer](#) \* [Spatializer::clone](#) () [virtual]

This function creates an exact duplicate of this [Spatializer](#).

Reimplemented in [MultiPan](#), and [Pan](#).

Definition at line 61 of file [Spatializer.cpp](#).

Referenced by [Sound::setSpatializer\(\)](#).

### 8.43.2.2 [MultiTrack](#) \* [Spatializer::spatialize](#) ([Track](#) & *t*, int *numTracks*) [virtual]

This will take a single [Track](#) object, and spatialize it to a [MultiTrack](#) object with *numTracks* tracks. The default behavior is to average the sound evenly accross all tracks.

#### Parameters:

*t* The [Track](#) to spatialize

*numTracks* The number of Tracks to create

#### Returns:

a [MultiTrack](#)

Reimplemented in [MultiPan](#), and [Pan](#).

Definition at line 37 of file [Spatializer.cpp](#).

References [Collection< Track \\* >::add\(\)](#), and [Track::scale\(\)](#).

Referenced by [Sound::render\(\)](#).

### 8.43.2.3 void [Spatializer::xml\\_print](#) (ofstream & *xmlOutput*) [virtual]

#### Deprecated

Reimplemented in [MultiPan](#), and [Pan](#).

Definition at line 66 of file [Spatializer.cpp](#).

Referenced by [Sound::xml\\_print\(\)](#).

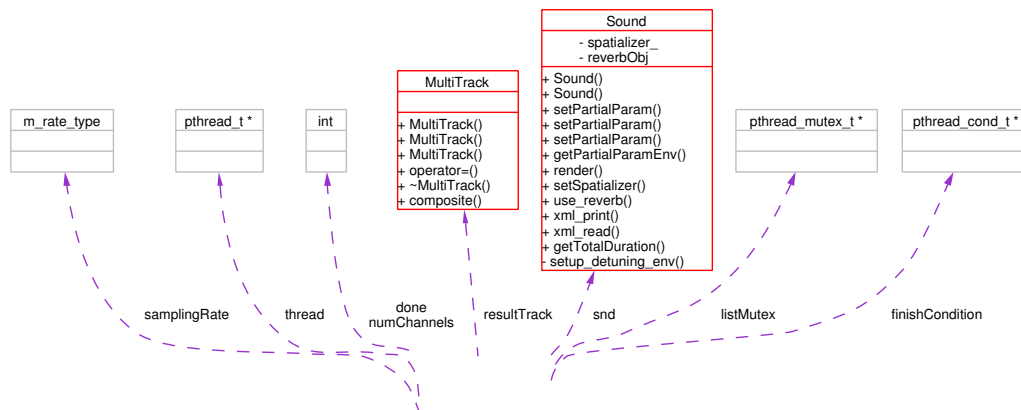
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Spatializer.h](#)
- [Spatializer.cpp](#)

## 8.44 threadlist\_entry Struct Reference

```
#include <Score.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for threadlist\_entry:



### Public Attributes

- `Sound * snd`
- `MultiTrack * resultTrack`
- `int done`
- `pthread_t * thread`
- `pthread_mutex_t * listMutex`
- `pthread_cond_t * finishCondition`
- `int numChannels`
- `m_rate_type samplingRate`

### 8.44.1 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.44.1.1 `int threadlist_entry::done`

Definition at line 50 of file `Score.h`.

Referenced by `multithreaded_render_worker()`, and `Score::render()`.

**8.44.1.2 pthread\_cond\_t\* threadlist\_entry::finishCondition**

Definition at line 56 of file Score.h.

Referenced by multithreaded\_render\_worker(), and Score::render().

**8.44.1.3 pthread\_mutex\_t\* threadlist\_entry::listMutex**

Definition at line 54 of file Score.h.

Referenced by multithreaded\_render\_worker(), and Score::render().

**8.44.1.4 int threadlist\_entry::numChannels**

Definition at line 59 of file Score.h.

Referenced by multithreaded\_render\_worker(), and Score::render().

**8.44.1.5 MultiTrack\* threadlist\_entry::resultTrack**

Definition at line 48 of file Score.h.

Referenced by multithreaded\_render\_worker(), and Score::render().

**8.44.1.6 m\_rate\_type threadlist\_entry::samplingRate**

Definition at line 60 of file Score.h.

Referenced by multithreaded\_render\_worker(), and Score::render().

**8.44.1.7 Sound\* threadlist\_entry::snd**

Definition at line 46 of file Score.h.

Referenced by multithreaded\_render\_worker(), and Score::render().

**8.44.1.8 pthread\_t\* threadlist\_entry::thread**

Definition at line 52 of file Score.h.

Referenced by Score::render().

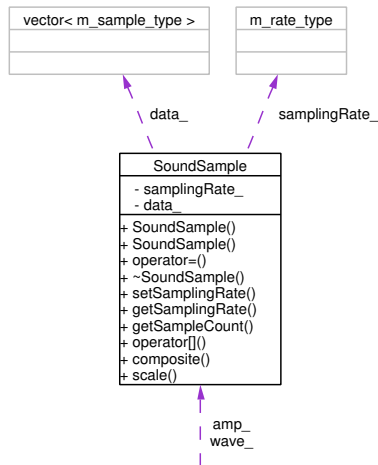
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Score.h](#)

## 8.45 Track Class Reference

```
#include <Track.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Track:



### Public Member Functions

- [Track](#) ([SoundSample](#) \*wave, [SoundSample](#) \*amp=0)
- [Track](#) ([m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#) sampleCount, [m\\_rate\\_type](#) samplingRate=DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE, bool zeroData=false)
- [Track](#) (const [Track](#) &t)
- [Track](#) & operator= (const [Track](#) &t)
- [~Track](#) ()
- [SoundSample](#) & getWave ()
- bool hasAmp ()
- [SoundSample](#) & getAmp ()
- void composite ([Track](#) &t, [m\\_time\\_type](#) startTime=0.0)
- void scale ([m\\_value\\_type](#) factor)



## Private Attributes

- [SoundSample](#) \* *wave\_*
- [SoundSample](#) \* *amp\_*

### 8.45.1 Detailed Description

A track contains a [SoundSample](#) object with sound and an optional [SoundSample](#) member that contains Amplitude data. When the track object is deleted, it also deletes the wave and amp objects.

#### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition at line 42 of file Track.h.

### 8.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.45.2.1 `Track::Track (SoundSample * wave, SoundSample * amp = 0)`

This is a constructor that creates a new Track object. The passed in wave and amp objects will be deleted when the Track object is deleted. Take care.

#### Parameters:

*wave* The [SoundSample](#) that represents the wave

*amp* The [SoundSample](#) that represents the amplitude

Definition at line 37 of file Track.cpp.

#### 8.45.2.2 `Track::Track (m\_sample\_count\_type sampleCount, m\_rate\_type samplingRate = DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE, bool zeroData = false)`

This is a constructor that creates a empty track with a set number of samples. It optionally sets a preferred sample rate, and zeros out the data if needed.

#### Parameters:

*sampleCount* The number of samples to create

*samplingRate* The sampling rate

*zeroData* Whether to zero the data (default is false)

Definition at line 43 of file Track.cpp.

References [m\\_rate\\_type](#), and [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#).

#### 8.45.2.3 `Track::Track (const Track & t)`

This is a copy constructor.

**Parameters:**

*t* The track to copy

Definition at line 52 of file `Track.cpp`.

References `amp_`, and `wave_`.

#### 8.45.2.4 `Track::~~Track ()`

This is the destructor.

Definition at line 84 of file `Track.cpp`.

References `amp_`, and `wave_`.

### 8.45.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.45.3.1 `void Track::composite (Track & t, m\_time\_type startTime = 0.0)`

This function composites another wave on top of this wave. It also composites the amp values if both tracks contain amp. Specifying `startTime` (seconds) will shift the passed in track before composition.

**Parameters:**

*t* The Track to composite

*startTime* the time offset to start compositing (default is 0.0)

Definition at line 120 of file `Track.cpp`.

References `amp_`, `SoundSample::composite()`, `hasAmp()`, `m_time_type`, and `wave_`.

Referenced by `Sound::render()`.

#### 8.45.3.2 `SoundSample & Track::getAmp ()`

This function returns the amplitude [SoundSample](#) for this track. If this object does not have an amplitude track the function will return a new [SoundSample](#) object with zero entries.

**Returns:**

The [SoundSample](#) that represents the amplitude

**Note:**

Always call [hasAmp\(\)](#) first!

**Todo**

This causes a memory leak!

Definition at line 106 of file Track.cpp.

References [amp\\_](#).

Referenced by [Score::anticlip\(\)](#), [Score::channelAnticlip\(\)](#), [Score::channelScale\(\)](#), [Score::clip\(\)](#), [Score::scale\(\)](#), [Pan::spatialize\(\)](#), and [MultiPan::spatialize\(\)](#).

**8.45.3.3 [SoundSample](#) & [Track::getWave\(\)](#)**

This function returns a reference to the wave object in this track.

**Returns:**

A [SoundSample](#) that describes the wave

Definition at line 94 of file Track.cpp.

References [wave\\_](#).

Referenced by [Score::anticlip\(\)](#), [Score::channelAnticlip\(\)](#), [Score::channelScale\(\)](#), [Score::clip\(\)](#), [Filter::do\\_filter\\_Track\(\)](#), [Reverb::do\\_reverb\\_MultiTrack\(\)](#), [Reverb::do\\_reverb\\_Track\(\)](#), [Score::scale\(\)](#), [Pan::spatialize\(\)](#), [MultiPan::spatialize\(\)](#), and [AudioWriter::write\(\)](#).

**8.45.3.4 [bool](#) [Track::hasAmp\(\)](#)**

This function indicates whether this track has an amplitude [SoundSample](#).

**Return values:**

*true* There is an amplitude [SoundSample](#)

*false* There is not an amplitude [SoundSample](#)

Definition at line 100 of file Track.cpp.

References [amp\\_](#).

Referenced by [composite\(\)](#).

**8.45.3.5 [Track](#) & [Track::operator=](#) (const [Track](#) & *t*)**

This is an overloaded assignment operator.

**Parameters:**

*t* The Track to assign

Definition at line 66 of file Track.cpp.

References `amp_`, and `wave_`.

**8.45.3.6 void Track::scale ([m\\_value\\_type](#) *factor*)**

This function scales an entire track by a factor.

**Parameters:**

*factor* The scaling factor

Definition at line 130 of file Track.cpp.

References `amp_`, `m_value_type`, `SoundSample::scale()`, and `wave_`.

Referenced by `Spatializer::spatialize()`.

**8.45.4 Member Data Documentation****8.45.4.1 [SoundSample\\*](#) [Track::amp\\_](#) [private]**

Definition at line 133 of file Track.h.

Referenced by `composite()`, `getAmp()`, `hasAmp()`, `operator=()`, `scale()`, `Track()`, and `~Track()`.

**8.45.4.2 [SoundSample\\*](#) [Track::wave\\_](#) [private]**

Definition at line 132 of file Track.h.

Referenced by `composite()`, `getWave()`, `operator=()`, `scale()`, `Track()`, and `~Track()`.

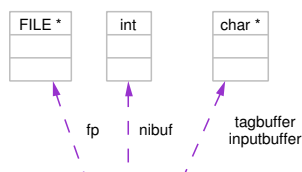
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Track.h](#)
- [Track.cpp](#)

## 8.46 XmlReader Class Reference

```
#include <XmlReader.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for XmlReader:



### Public Member Functions

- [XmlReader \(\)](#)
- [~XmlReader \(\)](#)
- bool [openFile](#) (char \*file)
- bool [closeFile](#) ()
- bool [readTag](#) (xmltag \*tag)
- xmltagset \* [readXMLDocument](#) ()
- void [readXMLDocument](#) (xmltag \*)

### Protected Member Functions

- bool [fillTagBuffer](#) ()
- void [dewhitespace](#) (char \*c)

### Protected Attributes

- FILE \* [fp](#)
- char \* [inputbuffer](#)
- char \* [tagbuffer](#)
- int [nibuf](#)

## 8.46.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.46.1.1 XmlReader::XmlReader ()

Definition at line 237 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References fp, inputbuffer, nibuf, tagbuffer, and XML\_BUFFER\_SIZE.

### 8.46.1.2 XmlReader::~~XmlReader ()

Definition at line 248 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References closeFile(), inputbuffer, and tagbuffer.

## 8.46.2 Member Function Documentation

### 8.46.2.1 bool XmlReader::closeFile ()

Closes the XML file

Definition at line 270 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References fp.

Referenced by ~XmlReader().

### 8.46.2.2 void XmlReader::dewhitespace (char \* c) [protected]

Internal function to remove excess whitespace

Definition at line 283 of file XmlReader.cpp.

Referenced by fillTagBuffer().

### 8.46.2.3 bool XmlReader::fillTagBuffer () [protected]

Called by readTag, this fill acutally get the tag out of the file

Definition at line 313 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References dewhitespace(), fp, inputbuffer, nibuf, tagbuffer, and XML\_BUFFER\_SIZE.

Referenced by readTag().

#### 8.46.2.4 `bool XmlReader::openFile (char * file)`

Opens an XML file for reading

Definition at line 257 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References fp.

#### 8.46.2.5 `bool XmlReader::readTag (xmltag * tag)`

The guts of the object, this gets the next tag from the file.

Definition at line 392 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References `XmlReader::xmltag::destroyTag()`, `fillTagBuffer()`, `XmlReader::xmltag::isClosing`, `XmlReader::tagparam::next`, `XmlReader::xmltag::params`, `XmlReader::xmltag::setName()`, and `tagbuffer`.

Referenced by `readXMLDocument()`, and `DynamicVariableSequence::xml_read()`.

#### 8.46.2.6 `void XmlReader::readXMLDocument (xmltag *)`

Definition at line 484 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References `XmlReader::xmltagset::add()`, `XmlReader::xmltag::children`, `XmlReader::xmltag::isClosing`, `XmlReader::xmltag::name`, `readTag()`, and `readXMLDocument()`.

#### 8.46.2.7 `XmlReader::xmltagset * XmlReader::readXMLDocument ()`

Definition at line 473 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References `XmlReader::xmltag::children`, and `XmlReader::xmltag::name`.

Referenced by `readXMLDocument()`.

### 8.46.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.46.3.1 `FILE* XmlReader::fp [protected]`

Definition at line 178 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by `closeFile()`, `fillTagBuffer()`, `openFile()`, and `XmlReader()`.

#### 8.46.3.2 `char* XmlReader::inputbuffer [protected]`

Definition at line 179 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by fillTagBuffer(), XmlReader(), and ~XmlReader().

#### 8.46.3.3 `int XmlReader::nibuf` [protected]

Definition at line 181 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by fillTagBuffer(), and XmlReader().

#### 8.46.3.4 `char* XmlReader::tagbuffer` [protected]

Definition at line 180 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by fillTagBuffer(), readTag(), XmlReader(), and ~XmlReader().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

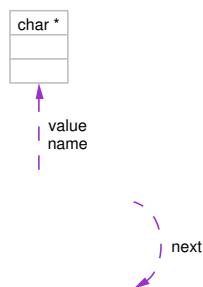
- [XmlReader.h](#)
- [XmlReader.cpp](#)



## 8.47 XmlReader::tagparam Class Reference

```
#include <XmlReader.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for XmlReader::tagparam:



### Public Member Functions

- [tagparam](#) (char \*n, char \*v)
- [~tagparam](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- char \* [name](#)
- char \* [value](#)
- [tagparam](#) \* [next](#)

### Friends

- class [XmlReader](#)

#### 8.47.1 Detailed Description

`tagparam` class A linked list of tag parameters I suppose to be more "lasslike" this should probably just be a [Collection](#).

Definition at line 55 of file `XmlReader.h`.

## 8.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.47.2.1 XmlReader::tagparam::tagparam (char \* *n*, char \* *v*)

Initializes object with set values

Definition at line 33 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References name, next, and value.

### 8.47.2.2 XmlReader::tagparam::~~tagparam ()

Definition at line 49 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References name, next, and value.

## 8.47.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 8.47.3.1 friend class XmlReader [friend]

Definition at line 57 of file XmlReader.h.

## 8.47.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.47.4.1 char\* XmlReader::tagparam::name

Definition at line 63 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by XmlReader::xmltag::findParam(), tagparam(), and ~tagparam().

### 8.47.4.2 tagparam\* XmlReader::tagparam::next

Definition at line 66 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by XmlReader::xmltag::destroyTag(), XmlReader::xmltag::findParam(), XmlReader::readTag(), tagparam(), and ~tagparam().

### 8.47.4.3 char\* XmlReader::tagparam::value

Definition at line 64 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by XmlReader::xmltag::getParamValue(), tagparam(), and ~tagparam().

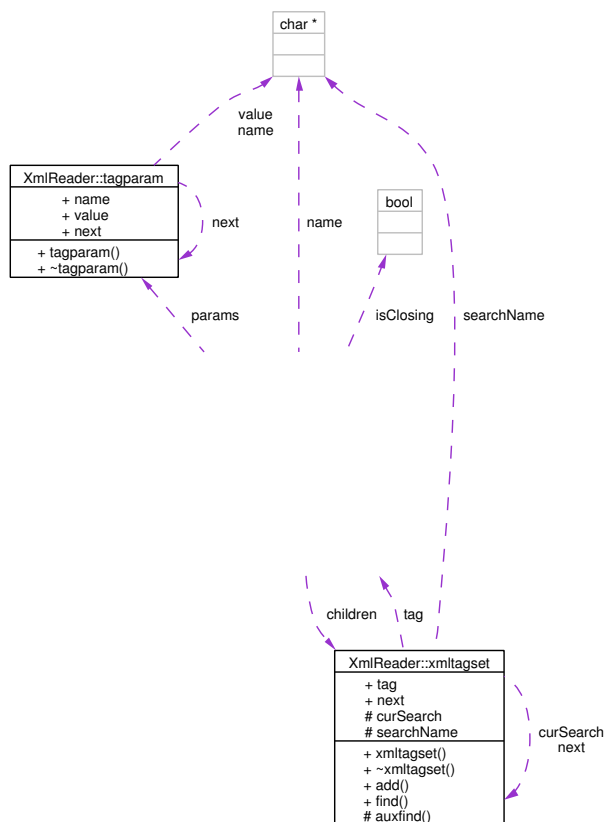
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [XmlReader.h](#)
- [XmlReader.cpp](#)

## 8.48 XmlReader::xmltag Class Reference

```
#include <XmlReader.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for XmlReader::xmltag:



### Public Member Functions

- [xmltag](#) ()
- [~xmltag](#) ()
- void [setName](#) (char \*in)
- char \* [getParamValue](#) (char \*pname)
- bool [isParamDefined](#) (char \*pname)
- char \* [findChildParamValue](#) (char \*childName, char \*paramName)

## Public Attributes

- char \* [name](#)
- [tagparam](#) \* [params](#)
- bool [isClosing](#)
- [xmltagset](#) \* [children](#)

## Protected Member Functions

- [tagparam](#) \* [findParam](#) (char \*pname)
- void [destroyTag](#) ()

## Friends

- class [XmlReader](#)

### 8.48.1 Detailed Description

`xmltag` class This is the object generated by the xml reader to represent tags that are read in from the file.

Definition at line 76 of file `XmlReader.h`.

### 8.48.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.48.2.1 `XmlReader::xmltag::xmltag ()`

Definition at line 70 of file `XmlReader.cpp`.

References `children`, `isClosing`, `name`, and `params`.

#### 8.48.2.2 `XmlReader::xmltag::~~xmltag ()`

Definition at line 79 of file `XmlReader.cpp`.

References `destroyTag()`.

### 8.48.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.48.3.1 `void XmlReader::xmltag::destroyTag ()` `[protected]`

This frees memory and clears values inside the tag object

Definition at line 119 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References children, isClosing, name, XmlReader::tagparam::next, and params.

Referenced by XmlReader::readTag(), and ~xmltag().

#### 8.48.3.2 **char \* XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue (char \* *childName*, char \* *paramName*)**

first does a find for an immediate child tag of given name, then searches that tag for a parameter value. Repeatable if no other find calls are made on children list of this tag in between.

Definition at line 143 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References children, XmlReader::xmltagset::find(), and getParamValue().

Referenced by Partial::auxLoadParam(), DynamicVariable::create\_dv\_from\_xml(), Sound::xml\_read(), Score::xml\_read(), Reverb::xml\_read(), Partial::xml\_read(), LPCCombFilter::xml\_read(), Interpolator::xml\_read(), Envelope::xml\_read(), Constant::xml\_read(), and AllPassFilter::xml\_read().

#### 8.48.3.3 **XmlReader::tagparam \* XmlReader::xmltag::findParam (char \* *pname*)** [protected]

Definition at line 85 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References XmlReader::tagparam::name, XmlReader::tagparam::next, and params.

Referenced by getParamValue(), and isParamDefined().

#### 8.48.3.4 **char \* XmlReader::xmltag::getParamValue (char \* *pname*)**

gets the value of a parameter by name returns NULL if not defined.

Definition at line 99 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References findParam(), and XmlReader::tagparam::value.

Referenced by findChildParamValue(), Score::xml\_read(), Interpolator::xml\_read(), Envelope::xml\_read(), and DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_read().

#### 8.48.3.5 **bool XmlReader::xmltag::isParamDefined (char \* *pname*)**

checks to see if a certian parameter is defined in the XML.

Definition at line 109 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References findParam().

### 8.48.3.6 void XmlReader::xmltag::setName (char \* *in*)

Sets the name of the tag

Definition at line 63 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References name.

Referenced by XmlReader::readTag().

## 8.48.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 8.48.4.1 friend class [XmlReader](#) [friend]

Definition at line 78 of file XmlReader.h.

## 8.48.5 Member Data Documentation

### 8.48.5.1 [xmltagset\\*](#) [XmlReader::xmltag::children](#)

Definition at line 86 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by destroyTag(), findChildParamValue(), XmlReader::readXMLDocument(), Sound::xml\_read(), Score::xml\_read(), Reverb::xml\_read(), Partial::xml\_read(), Interpolator::xml\_read(), Envelope::xml\_read(), and xmltag().

### 8.48.5.2 bool [XmlReader::xmltag::isClosing](#)

Definition at line 82 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by destroyTag(), XmlReader::readTag(), XmlReader::readXMLDocument(), DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_read(), and xmltag().

### 8.48.5.3 char\* [XmlReader::xmltag::name](#)

Definition at line 80 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by XmlReader::xmltagset::auxfind(), destroyTag(), XmlReader::readXMLDocument(), setName(), Sound::xml\_read(), Score::xml\_read(), Reverb::xml\_read(), Partial::xml\_read(), DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_read(), and xmltag().

### 8.48.5.4 [tagparam\\*](#) [XmlReader::xmltag::params](#)

Definition at line 81 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by `destroyTag()`, `findParam()`, `XmlReader::readTag()`, and `xmltag()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

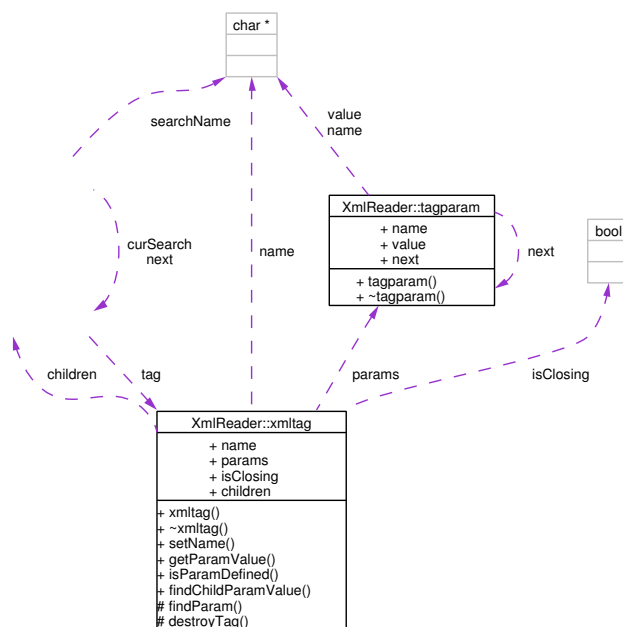
- [XmlReader.h](#)
- [XmlReader.cpp](#)



## 8.49 XmlReader::xmltagset Class Reference

```
#include <XmlReader.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for XmlReader::xmltagset:



### Public Member Functions

- [xmltagset](#) ()
- [~xmltagset](#) ()
- void [add](#) ([xmltag](#) \*itag)
- [xmltag](#) \* [find](#) (char \*name)

### Public Attributes

- [xmltag](#) \* [tag](#)
- [xmltagset](#) \* [next](#)

### Protected Member Functions

- [xmltag](#) \* [auxfind](#) ([xmltagset](#) \*set, char \*name)

## Protected Attributes

- [xmltagset](#) \* [curSearch](#)
- char \* [searchName](#)

## Friends

- class [XmlReader](#)

## 8.49.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.49.1.1 [XmlReader::xmltagset::xmltagset \(\)](#)

Definition at line 153 of file [XmlReader.cpp](#).

References [curSearch](#), [next](#), [searchName](#), and [tag](#).

### 8.49.1.2 [XmlReader::xmltagset::~~xmltagset \(\)](#)

Definition at line 162 of file [XmlReader.cpp](#).

References [next](#), and [tag](#).

## 8.49.2 Member Function Documentation

### 8.49.2.1 [void XmlReader::xmltagset::add \(\[xmltag\]\(#\) \\* \*itag\*\)](#)

Definition at line 174 of file [XmlReader.cpp](#).

References [next](#), and [tag](#).

Referenced by [XmlReader::readXMLDocument\(\)](#).

### 8.49.2.2 [XmlReader::xmltag \\* XmlReader::xmltagset::auxfind \(\[xmltagset\]\(#\) \\* \*set\*, char \\* \*name\*\)](#) [protected]

Definition at line 220 of file [XmlReader.cpp](#).

References [curSearch](#), [XmlReader::xmltag::name](#), [next](#), and [tag](#).

Referenced by [find\(\)](#).

### 8.49.2.3 [XmlReader::xmltag](#) \* [XmlReader::xmltagset::find](#) (char \* *name*)

Definition at line 190 of file XmlReader.cpp.

References [auxfind\(\)](#), [curSearch](#), [searchName](#), and [tag](#).

Referenced by [XmlReader::xmltag::findChildParamValue\(\)](#).

## 8.49.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 8.49.3.1 friend class [XmlReader](#) [friend]

Definition at line 127 of file XmlReader.h.

## 8.49.4 Member Data Documentation

### 8.49.4.1 [xmltagset\\*](#) [XmlReader::xmltagset::curSearch](#) [protected]

Definition at line 137 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by [auxfind\(\)](#), [find\(\)](#), and [xmltagset\(\)](#).

### 8.49.4.2 [xmltagset\\*](#) [XmlReader::xmltagset::next](#)

Definition at line 132 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by [add\(\)](#), [auxfind\(\)](#), [Partial::xml\\_read\(\)](#), [xmltagset\(\)](#), and [~xmltagset\(\)](#).

### 8.49.4.3 char\* [XmlReader::xmltagset::searchName](#) [protected]

Definition at line 138 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by [find\(\)](#), and [xmltagset\(\)](#).

### 8.49.4.4 [xmltag\\*](#) [XmlReader::xmltagset::tag](#)

Definition at line 131 of file XmlReader.h.

Referenced by [add\(\)](#), [auxfind\(\)](#), [find\(\)](#), [Partial::xml\\_read\(\)](#), [xmltagset\(\)](#), and [~xmltagset\(\)](#).

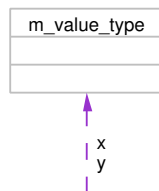
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [XmlReader.h](#)
- [XmlReader.cpp](#)

## 8.50 xy\_point Struct Reference

```
#include <Types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for xy\_point:



### Public Attributes

- [m\\_value\\_type x](#)  
*x value*
- [m\\_value\\_type y](#)  
*y value*

### 8.50.1 Detailed Description

This is used to make it easier to specify a single point for a [Envelope](#).

Definition at line 72 of file Types.h.

### 8.50.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.50.2.1 [m\\_value\\_type xy\\_point::x](#)

*x value*

Definition at line 75 of file Types.h.

Referenced by `MultiPan::addEntryHelperFn()`, `Envelope::addPoint()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::AddToShape()`, `Envelope::Envelope()`, `Envelope::getPoint()`,

Envelope::getPoints(), EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary(), DynamicVariableSequence::Print(), DynamicVariableSequence::scale(), Envelope::setPoint(), and DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_print().

#### 8.50.2.2 [m\\_value\\_type xy\\_point::y](#)

y value

Definition at line 77 of file Types.h.

Referenced by MultiPan::addEntryHelperFn(), DynamicVariableSequence::addInterpolators(), Envelope::addPoint(), Envelope::Envelope(), DynamicVariableSequence::getMaxValue(), Envelope::getPoint(), Envelope::getPoints(), Envelope::getValue(), DynamicVariableSequence::getValue(), EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary(), DynamicVariableSequence::Print(), DynamicVariableSequence::scale(), Envelope::setPoint(), and DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_print().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Types.h](#)

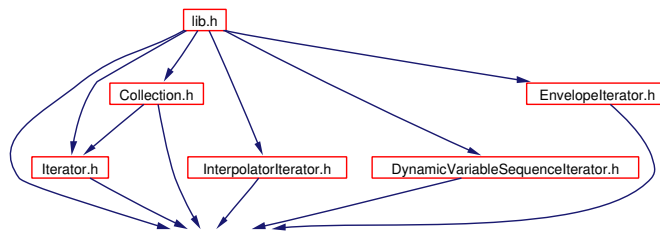


## Chapter 9

# LASS File Documentation

### 9.1 AbstractIterator.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



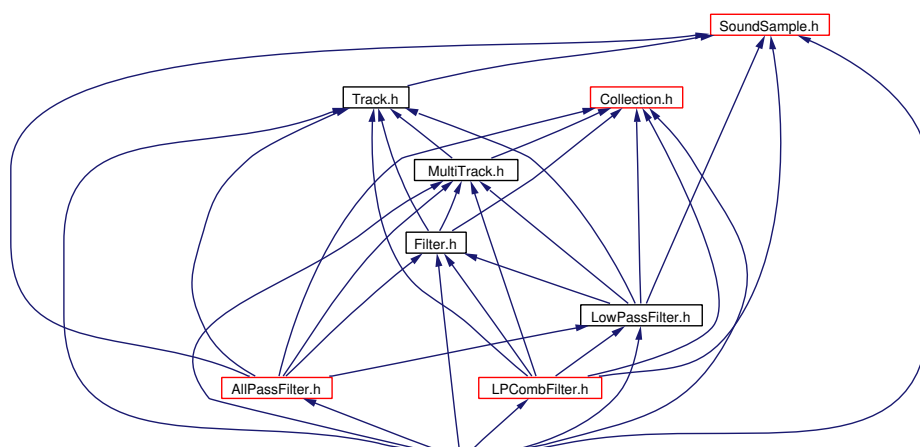
### Classes

- class [AbstractIterator](#)

## 9.2 AllPassFilter.cpp File Reference

```
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Filter.h"
#include "LPCombFilter.h"
#include "LowPassFilter.h"
#include "AllPassFilter.h"
```

Include dependency graph for AllPassFilter.cpp:

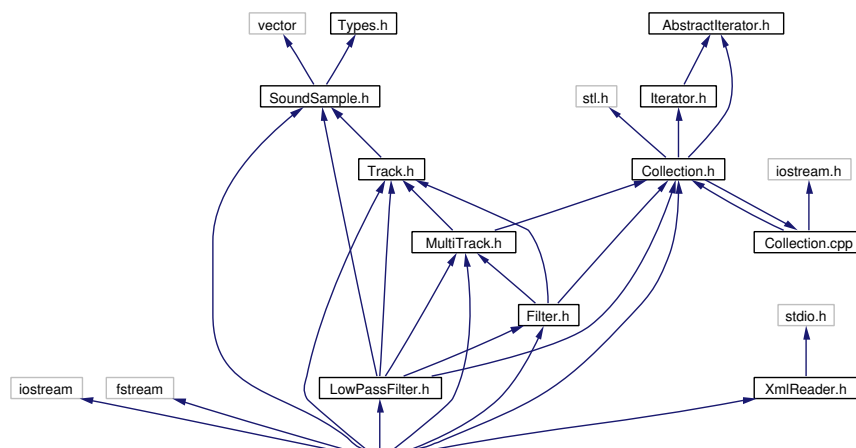




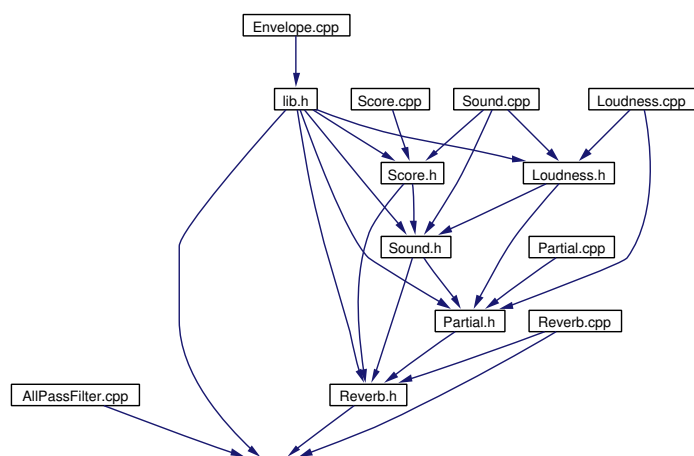
## 9.3 AllPassFilter.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "LowPassFilter.h"
#include "Filter.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for AllPassFilter.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

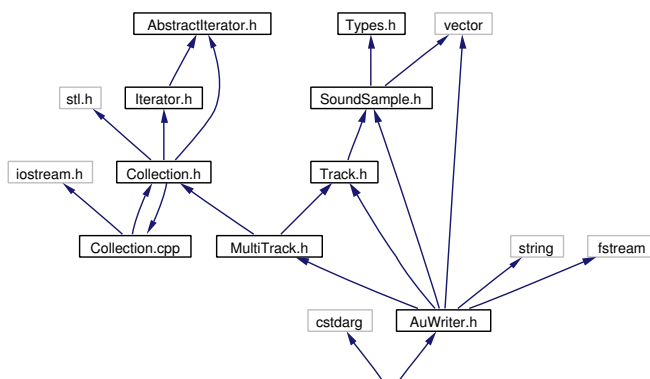
- class [AllPassFilter](#)

## 9.4 AuWriter.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cstdarg>
```

```
#include "AuWriter.h"
```

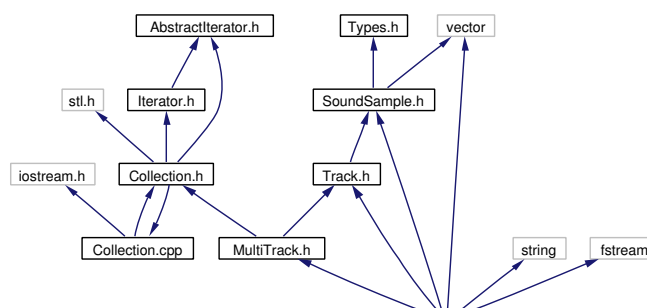
Include dependency graph for AuWriter.cpp:



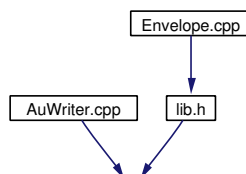
## 9.5 AuWriter.h File Reference

```
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <fstream>
```

Include dependency graph for AuWriter.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

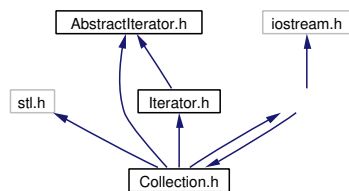
- class [AuWriter](#)

## 9.6 Collection.cpp File Reference

```
#include <iostream.h>
```

```
#include "Collection.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Collection.cpp:



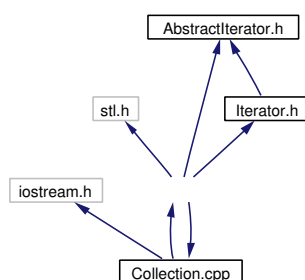
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



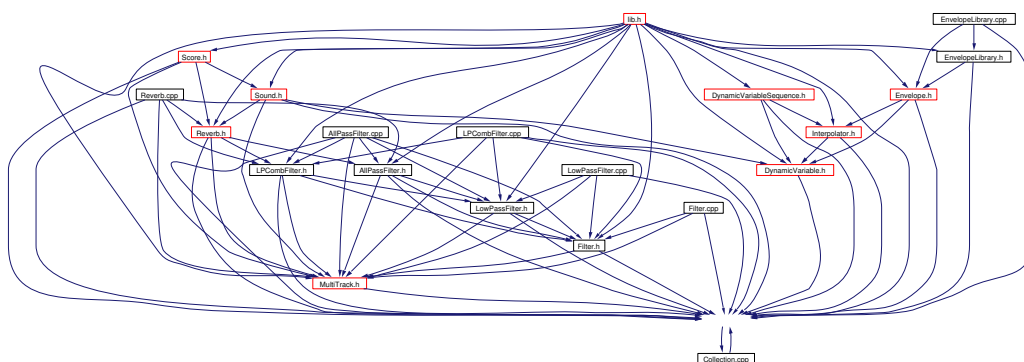
## 9.7 Collection.h File Reference

```
#include <stl.h>
#include "Iterator.h"
#include "AbstractIterator.h"
#include "Collection.cpp"
```

Include dependency graph for Collection.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



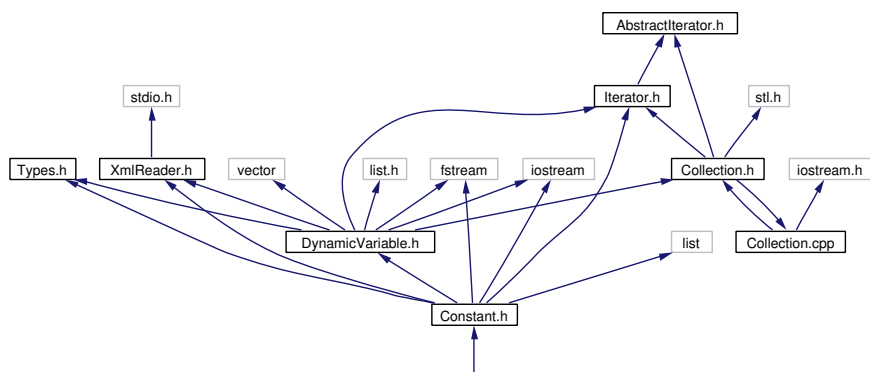
## Classes

- class `Collection`
- class `Collection::CollectionIterator`

## 9.8 Constant.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Constant.h"
```

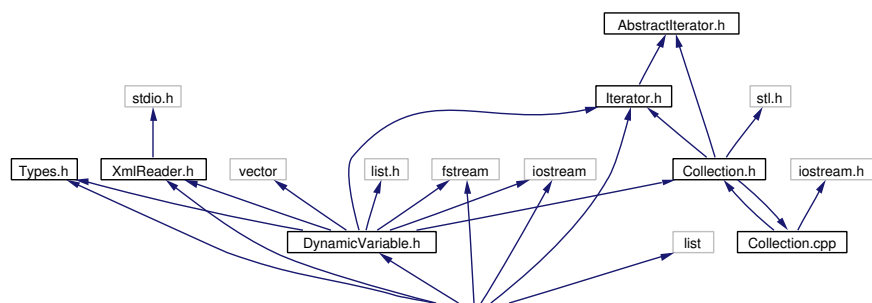
Include dependency graph for Constant.cpp:



## 9.9 Constant.h File Reference

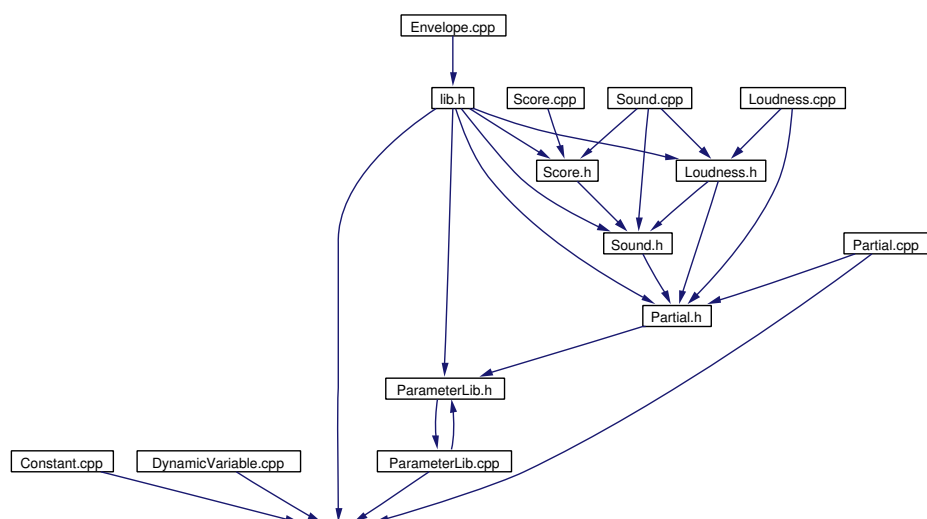
```
#include <fstream>
#include <iostream>
#include <list>
#include "Types.h"
#include "DynamicVariable.h"
#include "Iterator.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Constant.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:





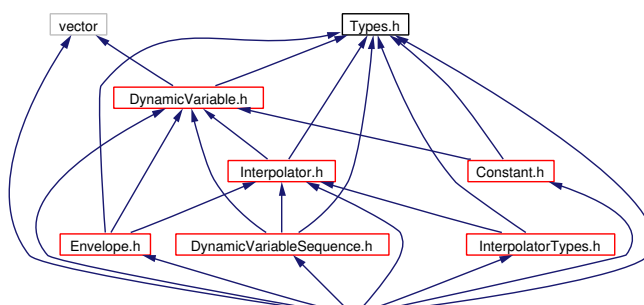
## Classes

- class [Constant](#)
- class [Constant::ConstantIterator](#)

## 9.10 DynamicVariable.cpp File Reference

```
#include "DynamicVariable.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include <vector>
#include "InterpolatorTypes.h"
#include "Constant.h"
#include "DynamicVariableSequence.h"
#include "Interpolator.h"
#include "Envelope.h"
```

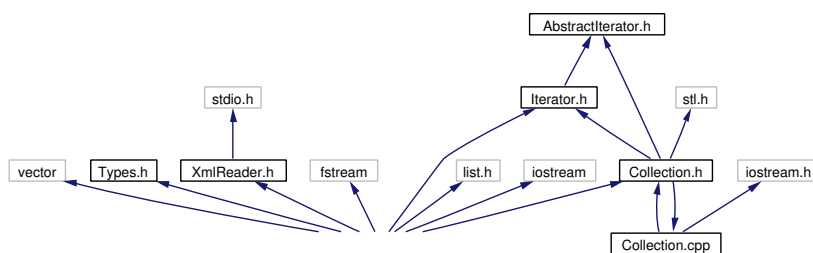
Include dependency graph for DynamicVariable.cpp:



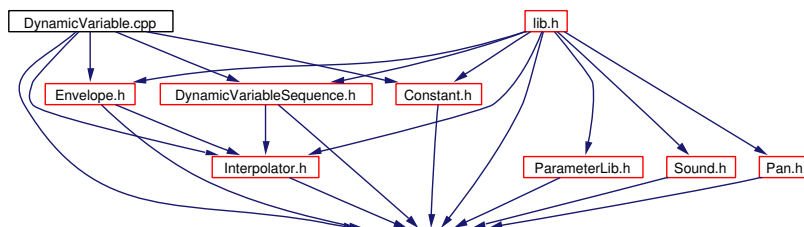
## 9.11 DynamicVariable.h File Reference

```
#include <fstream>
#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
#include "Types.h"
#include "Iterator.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include <list.h>
```

Include dependency graph for DynamicVariable.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



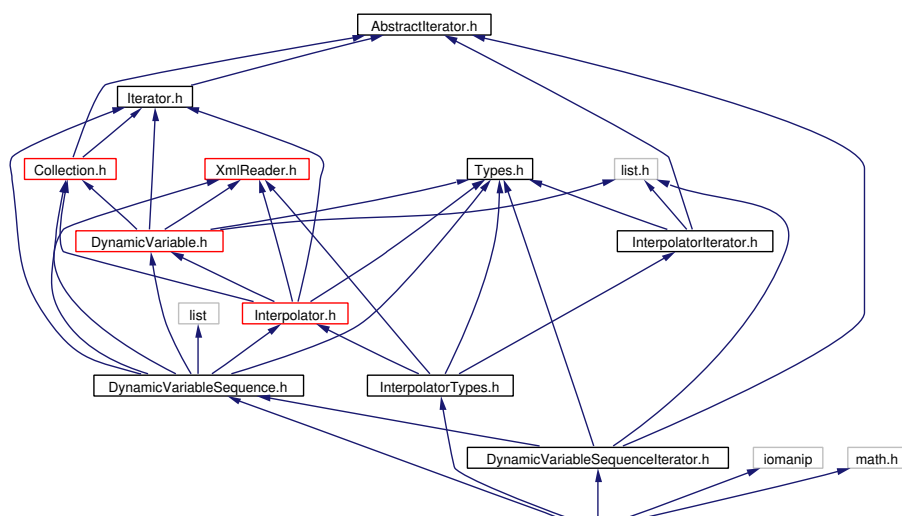
### Classes

- class [DynamicVariable](#)

## 9.12 DynamicVariableSequence.cpp File Reference

```
#include "DynamicVariableSequence.h"
#include "DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h"
#include "InterpolatorTypes.h"
#include <iomanip>
#include <math.h>
```

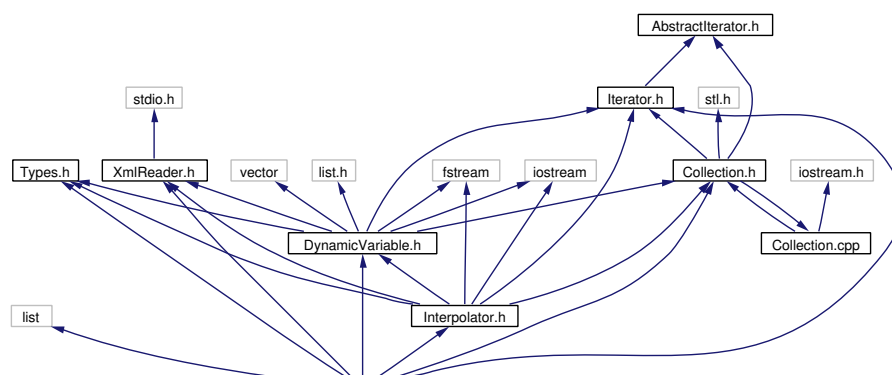
Include dependency graph for DynamicVariableSequence.cpp:



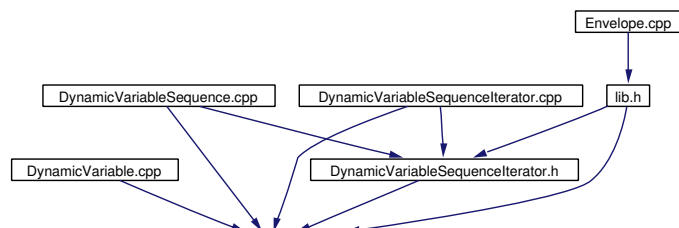
## 9.13 DynamicVariableSequence.h File Reference

```
#include <list>
#include "Types.h"
#include "Interpolator.h"
#include "Iterator.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "DynamicVariable.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for DynamicVariableSequence.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

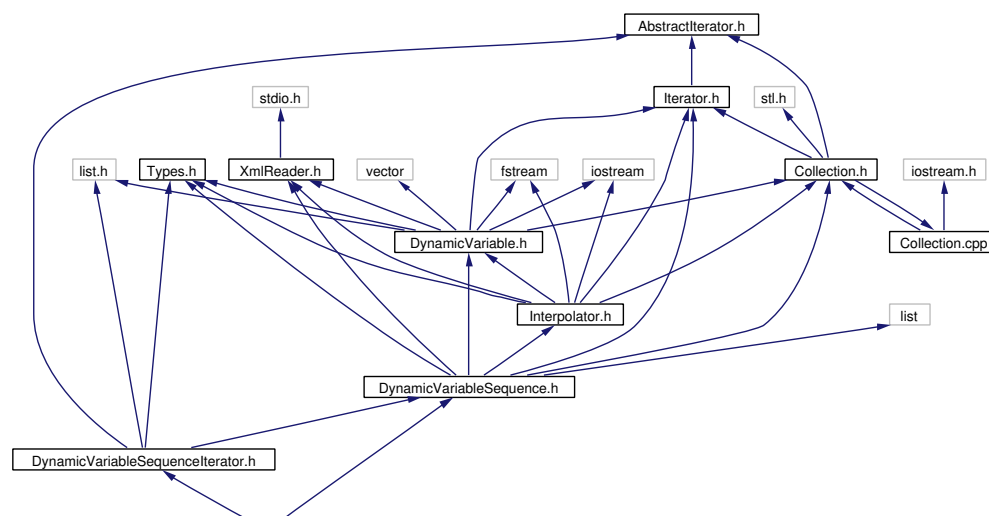
- class [DynamicVariableSequence](#)

## 9.14 DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp File Reference

```
#include "DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h"
```

```
#include "DynamicVariableSequence.h"
```

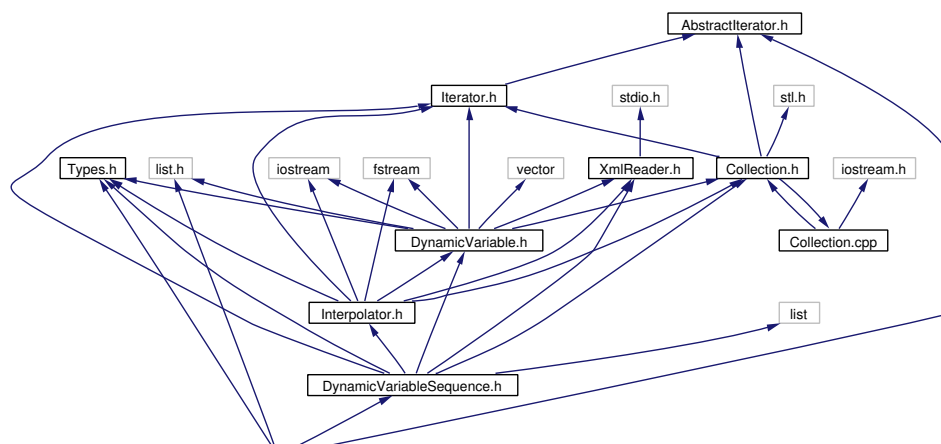
Include dependency graph for DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp:



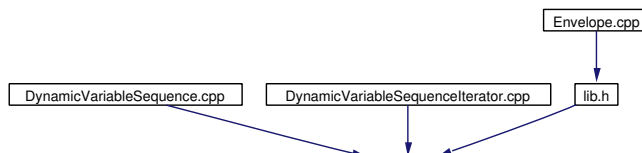
## 9.15 DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h File Reference

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "AbstractIterator.h"
#include <list.h>
#include "DynamicVariableSequence.h"
```

Include dependency graph for DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



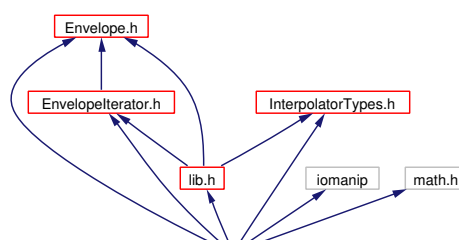
### Classes

- class [DynamicVariableSequenceIterator](#)

## 9.16 Envelope.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Envelope.h"  
#include "EnvelopeIterator.h"  
#include "InterpolatorTypes.h"  
#include "lib.h"  
#include <iomanip>  
#include <math.h>
```

Include dependency graph for Envelope.cpp:

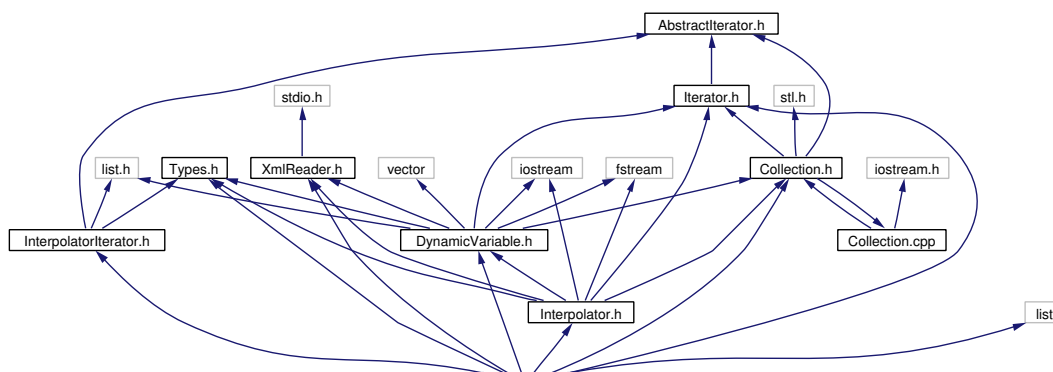




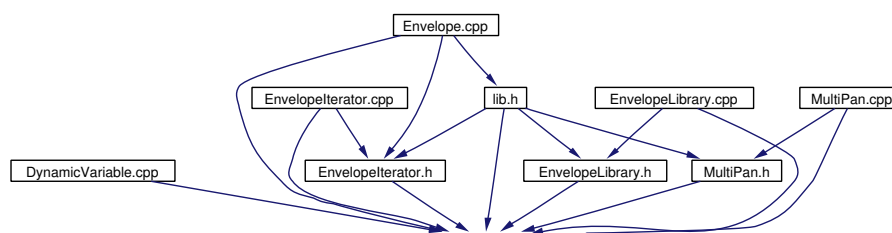
## 9.17 Envelope.h File Reference

```
#include "XmlReader.h"  
#include <list>  
#include "Types.h"  
#include "Interpolator.h"  
#include "Iterator.h"  
#include "Collection.h"  
#include "DynamicVariable.h"  
#include "InterpolatorIterator.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Envelope.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

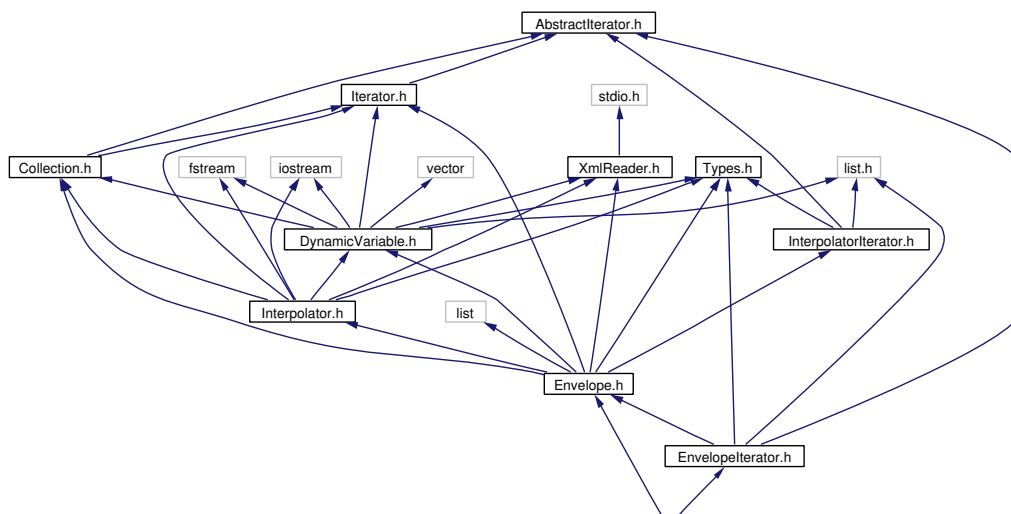
- class [Envelope](#)

## 9.18 EnvelopeIterator.cpp File Reference

```
#include "EnvelopeIterator.h"
```

```
#include "Envelope.h"
```

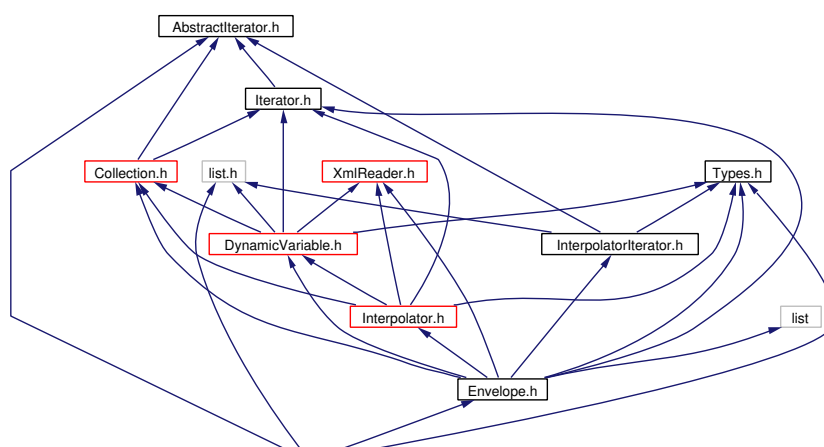
Include dependency graph for EnvelopeIterator.cpp:



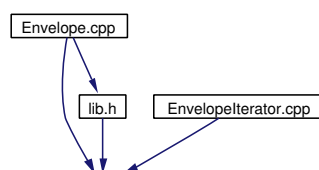
## 9.19 EnvelopeIterator.h File Reference

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "AbstractIterator.h"
#include <list.h>
#include "Envelope.h"
```

Include dependency graph for EnvelopeIterator.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



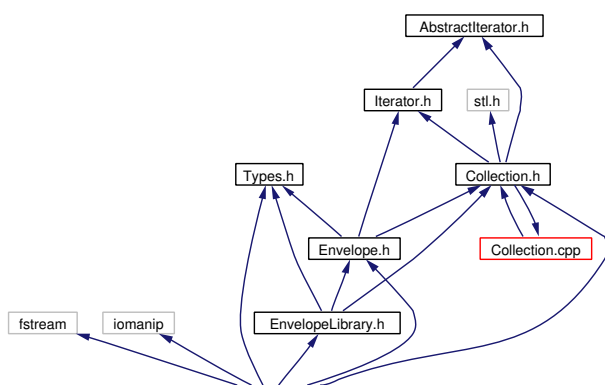
## Classes

- class [EnvelopeIterator](#)

## 9.20 EnvelopeLibrary.cpp File Reference

```
#include <fstream>
#include <iomanip>
#include "Types.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "EnvelopeLibrary.h"
#include "Envelope.h"
```

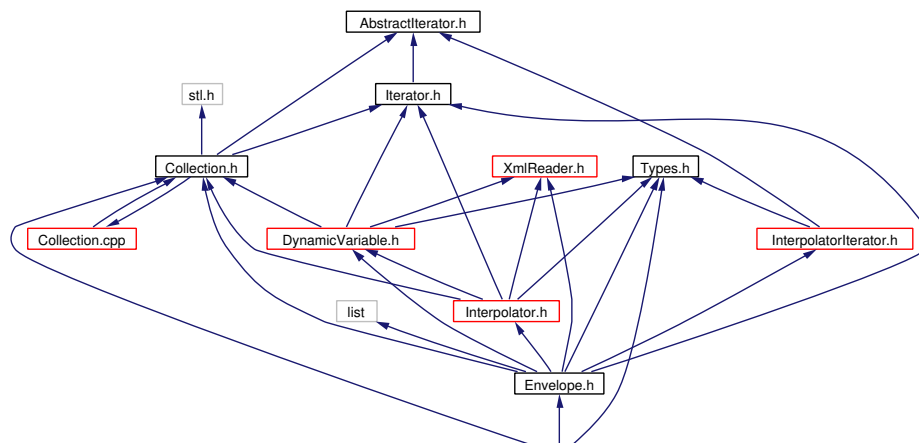
Include dependency graph for EnvelopeLibrary.cpp:



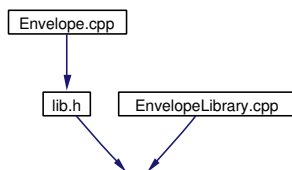
## 9.21 EnvelopeLibrary.h File Reference

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Envelope.h"
```

Include dependency graph for EnvelopeLibrary.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [EnvelopeLibrary](#)

## 9.22 extra-docs.txt File Reference

### 9.22.1 Detailed Description

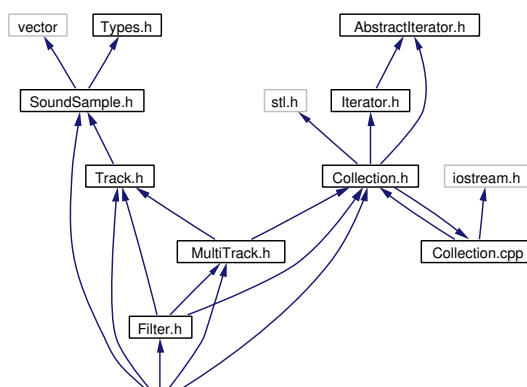
Contains some extra documentation to parse into doxygen.

Definition in file [extra-docs.txt](#).

## 9.23 Filter.cpp File Reference

```
#include "SoundSample.h"  
#include "Collection.h"  
#include "Track.h"  
#include "MultiTrack.h"  
#include "Filter.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Filter.cpp:





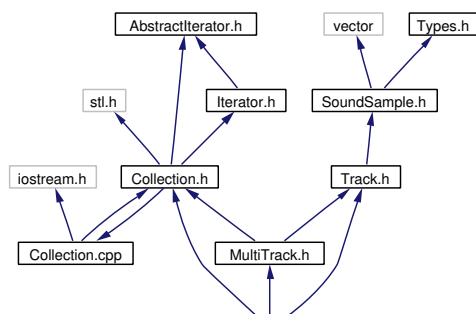
## 9.24 Filter.h File Reference

```
#include "Collection.h"
```

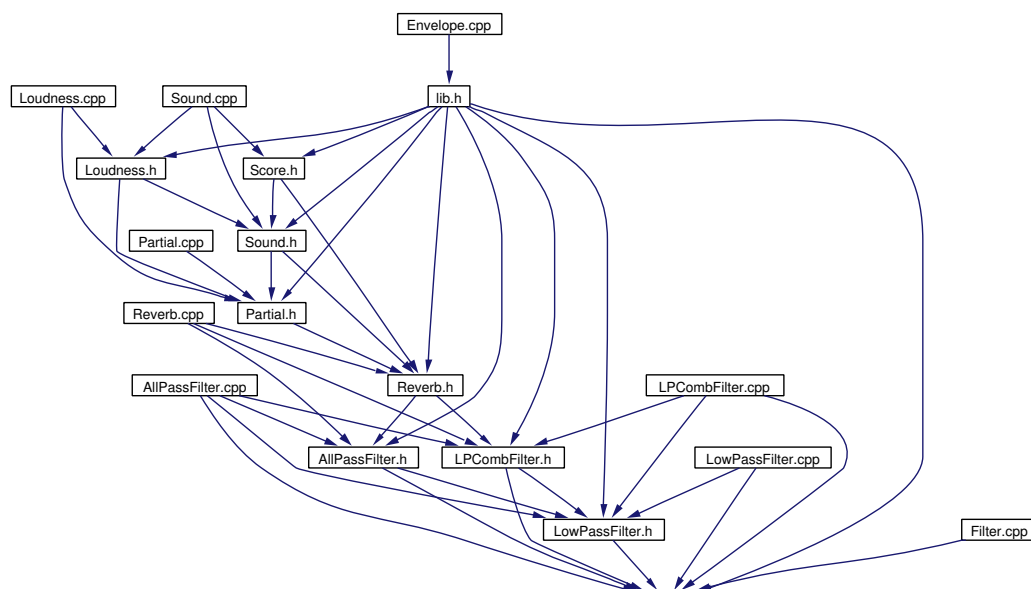
```
#include "Track.h"
```

```
#include "MultiTrack.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Filter.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

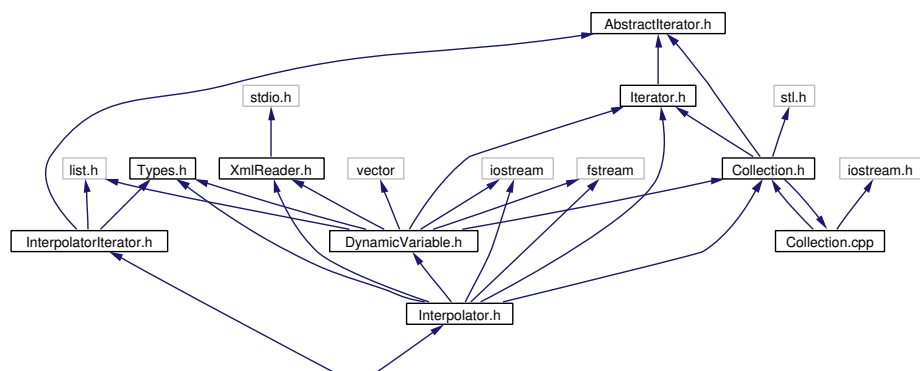
- class [Filter](#)
- class [Filter::hist\\_queue](#)

## 9.25 Interpolator.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Interpolator.h"
```

```
#include "InterpolatorIterator.h"
```

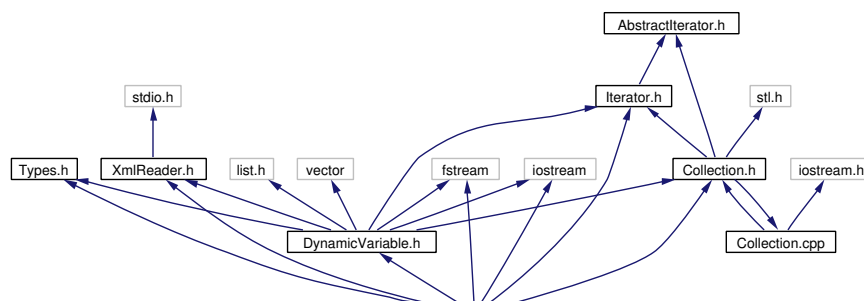
Include dependency graph for Interpolator.cpp:



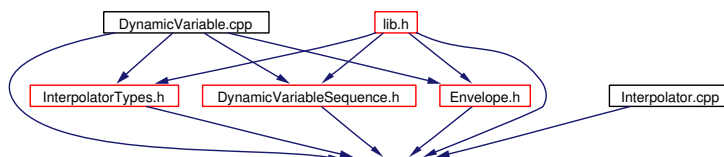
## 9.26 Interpolator.h File Reference

```
#include <fstream>
#include <iostream>
#include "Types.h"
#include "DynamicVariable.h"
#include "Iterator.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Interpolator.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

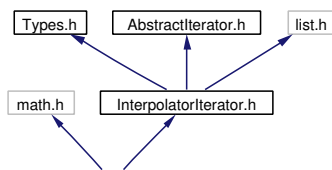
- class [Interpolator](#)
- class [InterpolatorEntry](#)

## 9.27 InterpolatorIterator.cpp File Reference

```
#include <math.h>
```

```
#include "InterpolatorIterator.h"
```

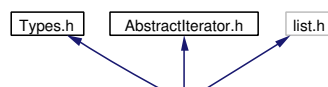
Include dependency graph for InterpolatorIterator.cpp:



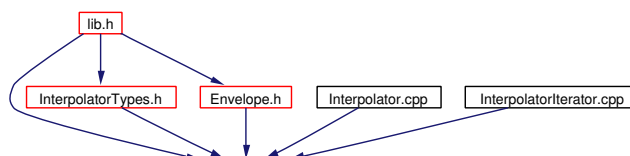
## 9.28 InterpolatorIterator.h File Reference

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "AbstractIterator.h"
#include <list.h>
```

Include dependency graph for InterpolatorIterator.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

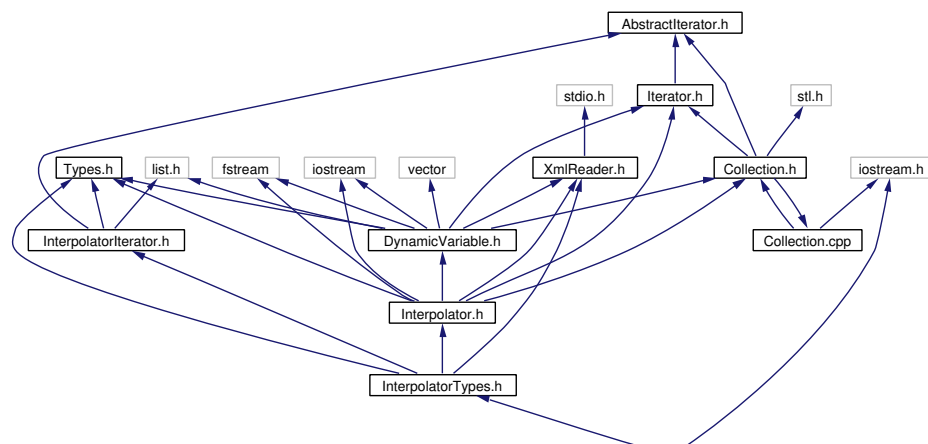
- class [CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator](#)
- class [ExponentialInterpolatorIterator](#)
- class [InterpolatorIterator](#)
- class [InterpolatorIterator::Entry](#)
- class [LinearInterpolatorIterator](#)

## 9.29 InterpolatorTypes.cpp File Reference

```
#include "InterpolatorTypes.h"
```

```
#include <iostream.h>
```

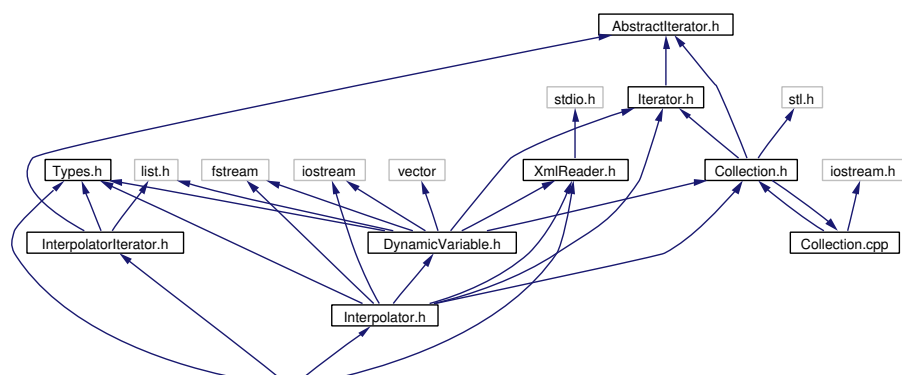
Include dependency graph for InterpolatorTypes.cpp:



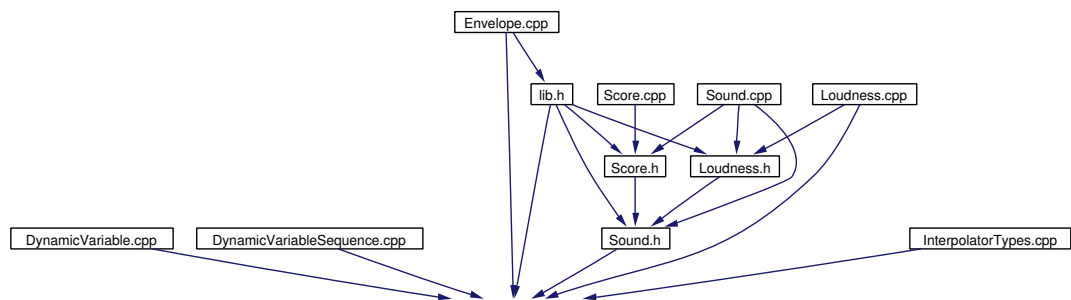
## 9.30 InterpolatorTypes.h File Reference

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "InterpolatorIterator.h"
#include "Interpolator.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for InterpolatorTypes.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [CubicSplineInterpolator](#)
- class [ExponentialInterpolator](#)

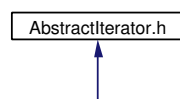


- class [LinearInterpolator](#)

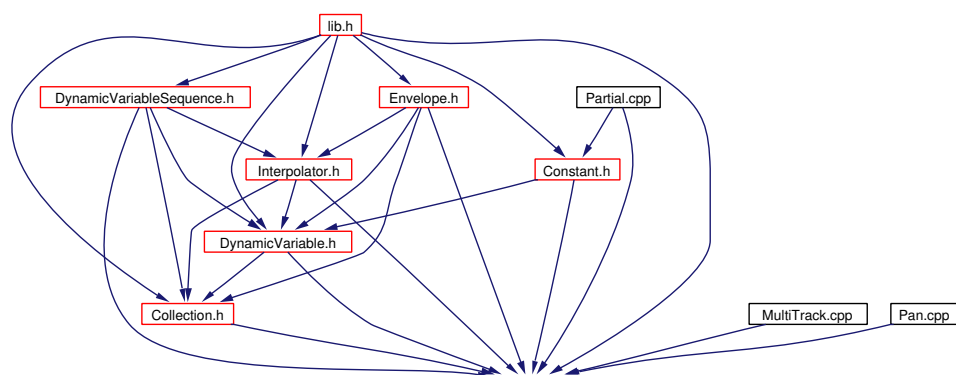
## 9.31 Iterator.h File Reference

```
#include "AbstractIterator.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Iterator.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



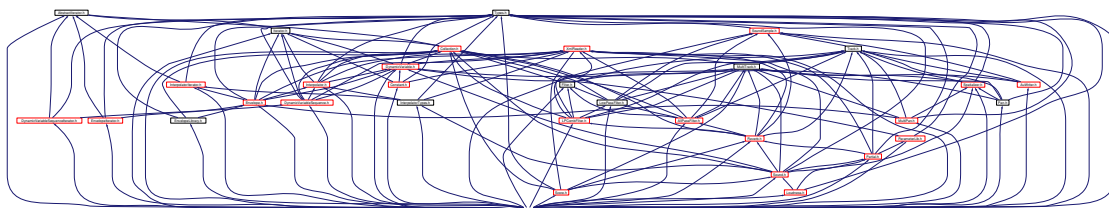
## Classes

- class [Iterator](#)

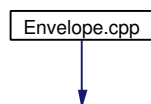
## 9.32 lib.h File Reference

```
#include "AbstractIterator.h"
#include "AllPassFilter.h"
#include "AuWriter.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Constant.h"
#include "DynamicVariable.h"
#include "DynamicVariableSequence.h"
#include "DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h"
#include "Envelope.h"
#include "EnvelopeIterator.h"
#include "EnvelopeLibrary.h"
#include "Filter.h"
#include "Interpolator.h"
#include "InterpolatorIterator.h"
#include "InterpolatorTypes.h"
#include "Iterator.h"
#include "LPCombFilter.h"
#include "Loudness.h"
#include "LowPassFilter.h"
#include "MultiPan.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Pan.h"
#include "ParameterLib.h"
#include "Partial.h"
#include "Reverb.h"
#include "Score.h"
#include "Sound.h"
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Spatializer.h"
```

```
#include "Track.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
Include dependency graph for lib.h:
```



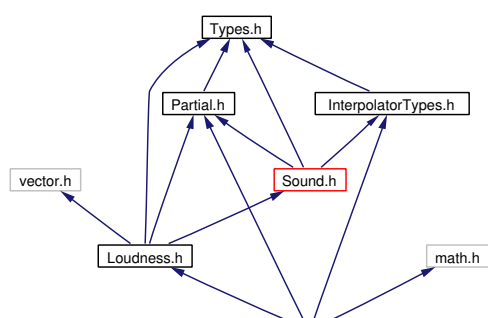
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## 9.33 Loudness.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Loudness.h"  
#include <math.h>  
#include "InterpolatorTypes.h"  
#include "Partial.h"
```

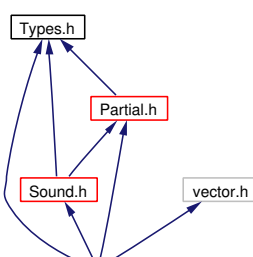
Include dependency graph for Loudness.cpp:



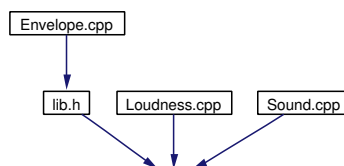
## 9.34 Loudness.h File Reference

```
#include "Types.h"  
#include "Sound.h"  
#include "Partial.h"  
#include <vector.h>
```

Include dependency graph for Loudness.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



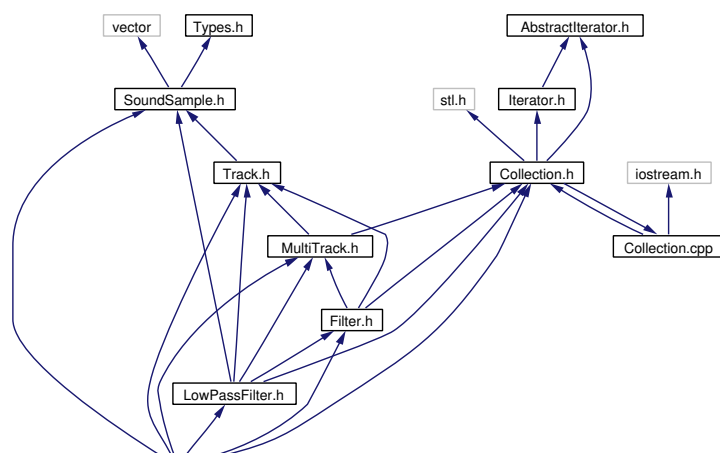
## Classes

- class [Loudness](#)
- class [Loudness::CriticalBand](#)
- class [Loudness::PartialSnapshot](#)

## 9.35 LowPassFilter.cpp File Reference

```
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Filter.h"
#include "LowPassFilter.h"
```

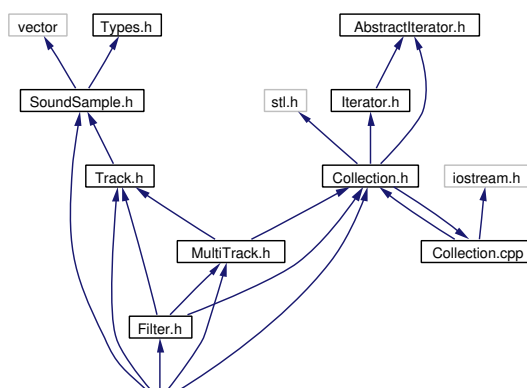
Include dependency graph for LowPassFilter.cpp:



## 9.36 LowPassFilter.h File Reference

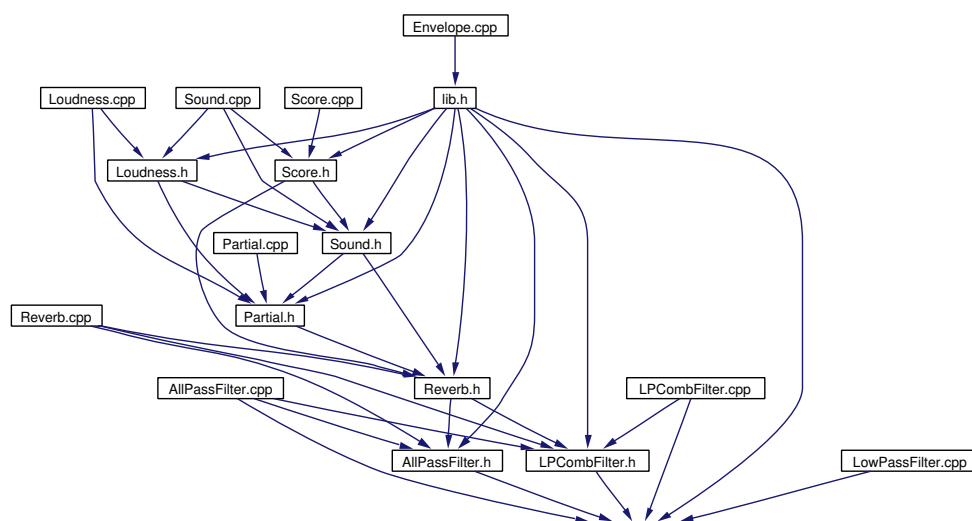
```
#include "SoundSample.h"  
#include "Collection.h"  
#include "Track.h"  
#include "MultiTrack.h"  
#include "Filter.h"
```

Include dependency graph for LowPassFilter.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:





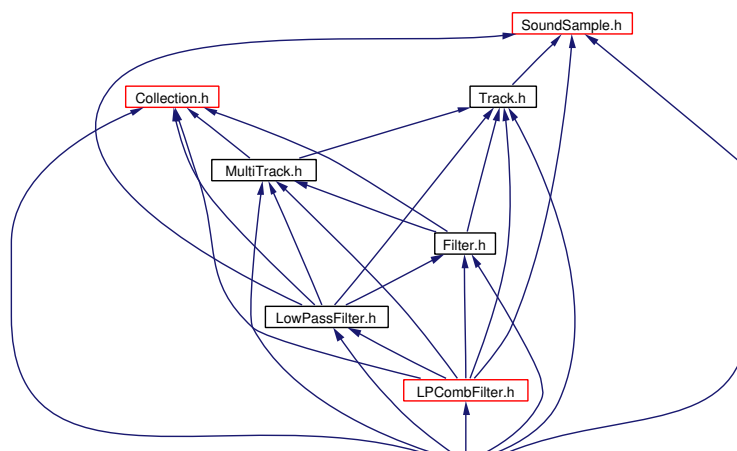
## Classes

- class [LowPassFilter](#)

### 9.37 LPCombFilter.cpp File Reference

```
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Filter.h"
#include "LPCombFilter.h"
#include "LowPassFilter.h"
```

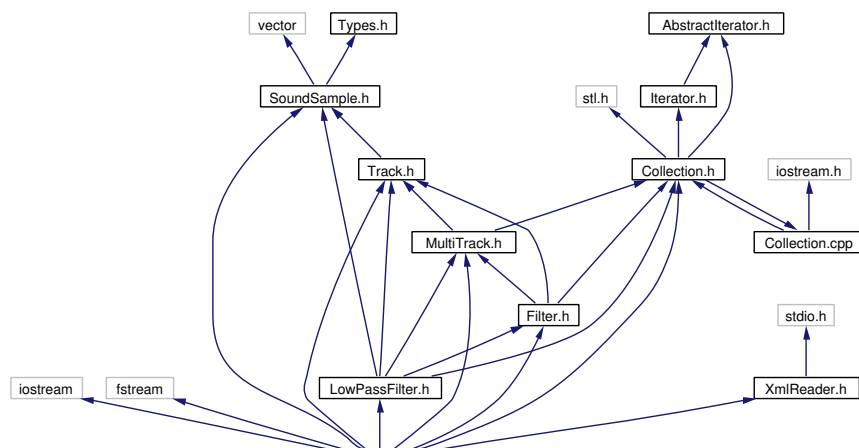
Include dependency graph for LPCombFilter.cpp:



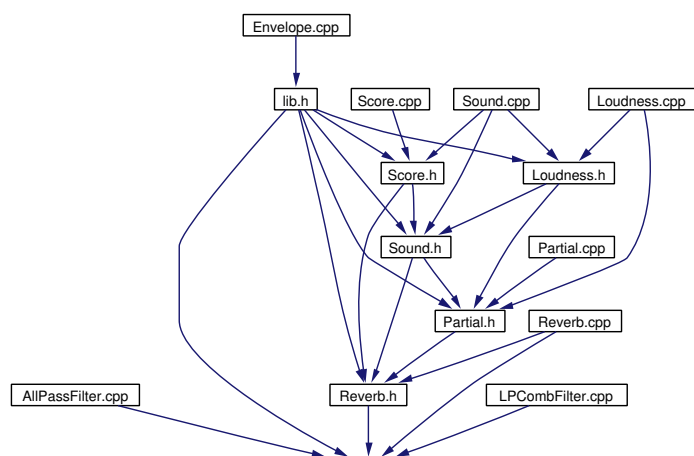
## 9.38 LPCombFilter.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "LowPassFilter.h"
#include "Filter.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for LPCombFilter.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



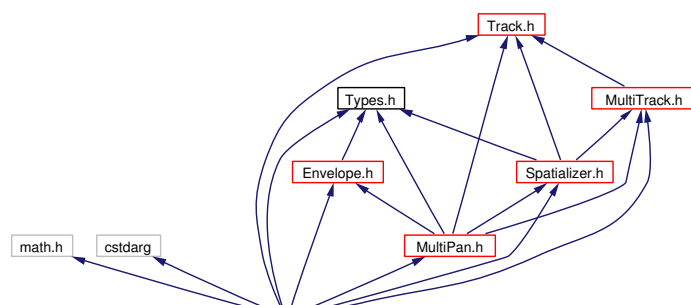
## Classes

- class [LPCombFilter](#)

## 9.39 MultiPan.cpp File Reference

```
#include <math.h>
#include <cstdarg>
#include "Types.h"
#include "Spatializer.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "Envelope.h"
#include "MultiPan.h"
```

Include dependency graph for MultiPan.cpp:



### Defines

- `#define JBL_SQRD(x) ((x)*(x))`

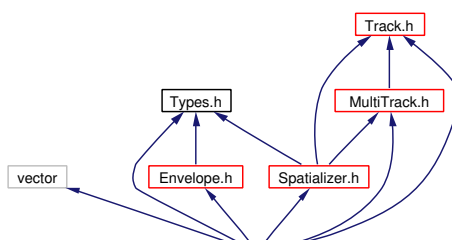
#### 9.39.1 Define Documentation

##### 9.39.1.1 `#define JBL_SQRD(x) ((x)*(x))`

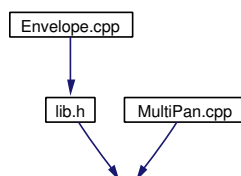
## 9.40 MultiPan.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include "Types.h"
#include "Spatializer.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "Envelope.h"
```

Include dependency graph for MultiPan.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

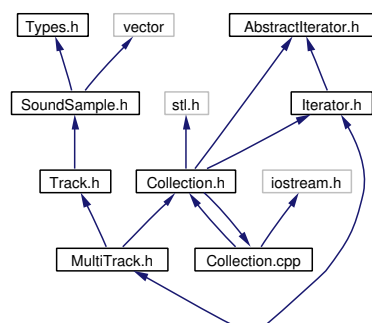
- class [MultiPan](#)

## 9.41 MultiTrack.cpp File Reference

```
#include "MultiTrack.h"
```

```
#include "Iterator.h"
```

Include dependency graph for MultiTrack.cpp:

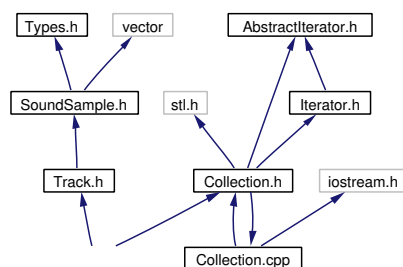


## 9.42 MultiTrack.h File Reference

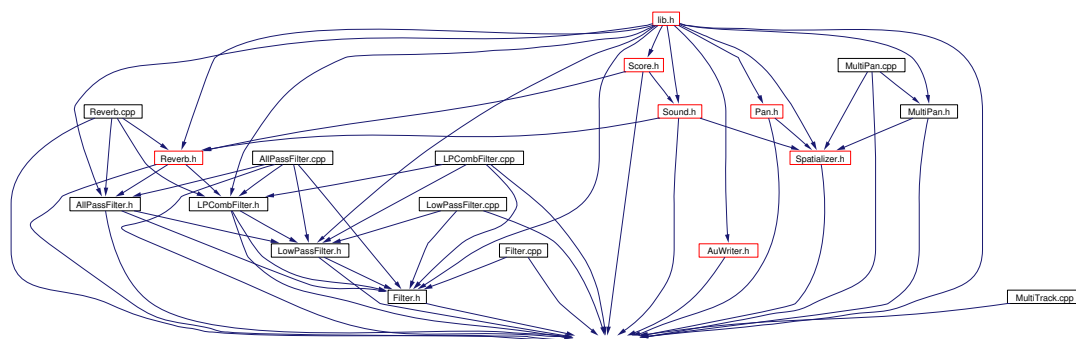
```
#include "Track.h"
```

```
#include "Collection.h"
```

Include dependency graph for MultiTrack.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [MultiTrack](#)



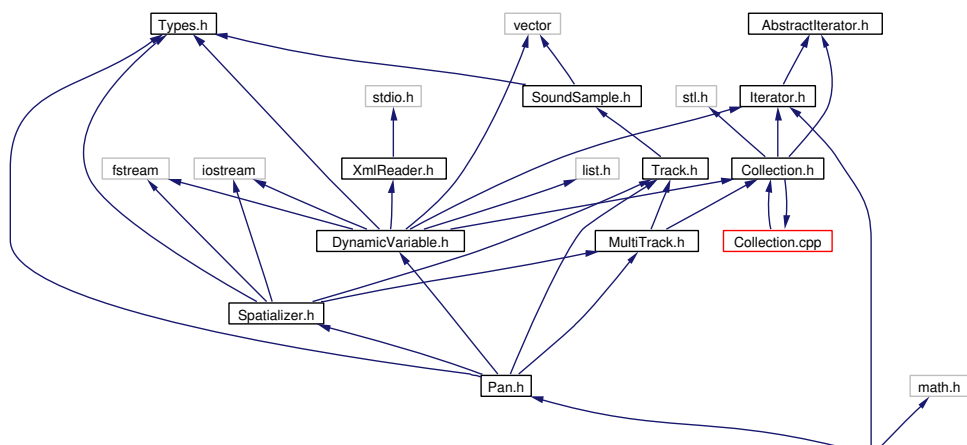
## 9.43 Pan.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Pan.h"
```

```
#include "Iterator.h"
```

```
#include <math.h>
```

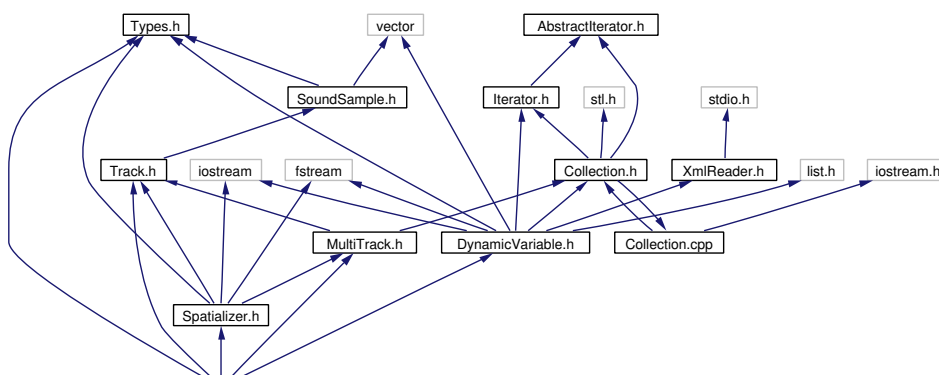
Include dependency graph for Pan.cpp:



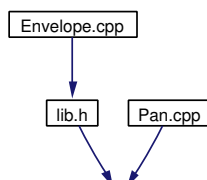
## 9.44 Pan.h File Reference

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "Spatializer.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "DynamicVariable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Pan.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Pan](#)

```
#include "ParameterLib.h"
```

```
#include "Constant.h"
```

```

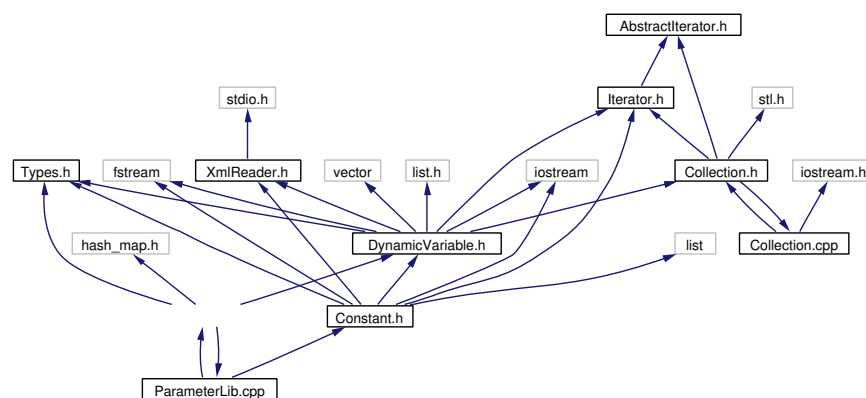
graph TD
    Envelope.cpp --> lib.h
    lib.h --> Score.h
    lib.h --> Sound.h
    lib.h --> Partial.h
    Score.cpp --> Score.h
    Sound.cpp --> Sound.h
    Loudness.cpp --> Loudness.h
    Score.h --> Partial.h
    Loudness.h --> Partial.h
    Partial.cpp --> Partial.h
    Sound.h --> Partial.h
    ParameterLib.h --> lib.h
    ParameterLib.h --> Score.h
    ParameterLib.h --> Sound.h
    ParameterLib.h --> Loudness.h
    ParameterLib.h --> Partial.h

```

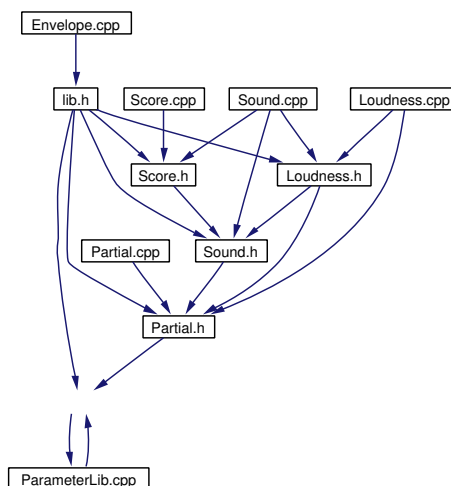
## 9.46 ParameterLib.h File Reference

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "DynamicVariable.h"
#include <hash_map.h>
#include "ParameterLib.cpp"

Include dependency graph for ParameterLib.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



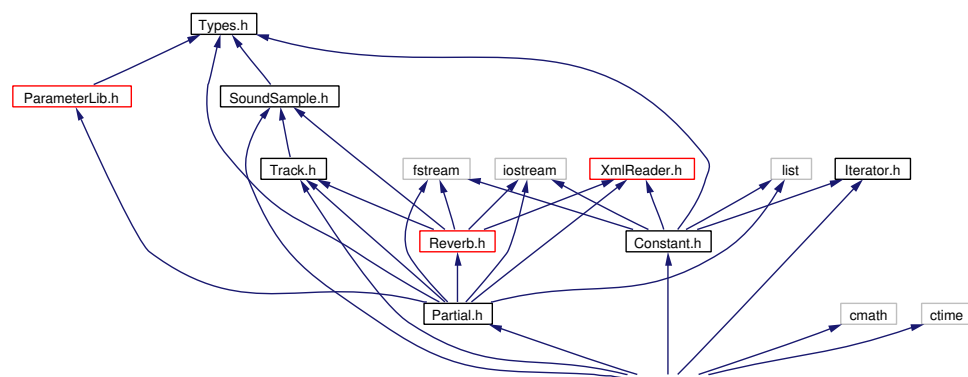
## Classes

- class [ParameterLib](#)

## 9.47 Partial.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Partial.h"  
#include <cmath>  
#include <ctime>  
#include "SoundSample.h"  
#include "Constant.h"  
#include "Track.h"  
#include "Iterator.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Partial.cpp:



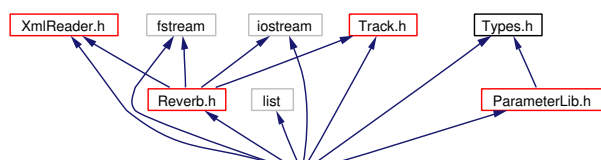
## Namespaces

- namespace [std](#)

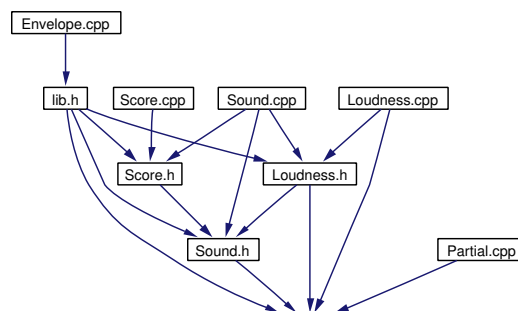
## 9.48 Partial.h File Reference

```
#include "XmlReader.h"
#include <fstream>
#include <iostream>
#include <list>
#include "Types.h"
#include "ParameterLib.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "Reverb.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Partial.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Partial](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [PartialStaticParam](#) {  
    RELATIVE\_AMPLITUDE,  
    PARTIAL\_NUM,  
    WAVE\_TYPE }
- enum [PartialDynamicParam](#) {  
    FREQUENCY,  
    WAVE\_SHAPE,  
    TREMOLO\_AMP,  
    TREMOLO\_RATE,  
    VIBRATO\_AMP,  
    VIBRATO\_RATE,  
    PHASE,  
    LOUDNESS\_SCALAR,  
    FREQ\_ENV,  
    DETUNING\_ENV,  
    AMPTRANS\_AMP\_ENV,  
    AMPTRANS\_RATE\_ENV,  
    FREQTRANS\_AMP\_ENV,  
    FREQTRANS\_RATE\_ENV,  
    AMPTRANS\_WIDTH,  
    FREQTRANS\_WIDTH }

### 9.48.1 Detailed Description

Defines a [Partial](#) object, as well as the static and dynamic parameters that pertain to said object.

Definition in file [Partial.h](#).

### 9.48.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 9.48.2.1 enum [PartialDynamicParam](#)

Defines the Dynamic parameters that can be set for a [Partial](#) object.

- FREQUENCY



- The pitch at which a partial is heard.
  - Set in Hz. (no bounds checking)
- WAVE\_SHAPE
  - How the partial changes it's amplitude over time.
  - [Envelope](#) should start and end at y=0; otherwise "clicks" and "pops" will be created
- TREMOLO\_AMP
  - The amplitude of tremolo (size of the effect).
  - Given as a scaling factor to amplitude.
- TREMOLO\_RATE
  - Given in Hz. (see vibrato rate)
- VIBRATO\_AMP
  - The amplitude of vibrato (size of the effect).
  - Given as a scaling factor to frequency.
- VIBRATO\_RATE
  - Given in Hz. (6 Hz is a "normal" vibrato)
- FREQUENCY\_DEVIATION \*\*\*\*Commented out (i.e. not used anywhere, but can be put back in)\*\*\*\*\*
  - Specifies how randomly scaled the frequencies of this partial will be.
  - Range [0 - 1]
  - Could be specified as a value or as an envelope which will affect the frequency. Exactly the same effect can be obtained by using GLISSANDO\_ENV or DETUNING\_ENV. See comment for glissando envelope.
- LOUDNESS\_SCALAR
  - Not to be set by users.
  - This variable is set by the [Loudness](#) routines.
  - The scaling factor is then taken into account at every sample.
- GLISSANDO\_ENV \*\*\*\*\*Commented Out (i.e. not used anywhere, but can be put back in) \*\*\*\*\*
  - This is a glissando envelope. It is multiplied by the
  - frequency at every point. Thus, if you leave it at 1.0 (The default, it will not affect anything). If you leave it at 1.0 for most of the sound, then interpolate it down to 0.5, the partial will trail off (by an octave down) at the end of the sound.

- The y values for this envelope can be any positive number. a value of 0 will kill the sound (0 frequency), and too high of a value could make the frequency inaudible or above Nyquist (no bounds checking).
- DETUNING\_ENV \*\*\*\*\* (Commented Out) \*\*\*\*\*
  - used to gradually tune or detune a partial. It's an envelope, and acts just like a glissando envelope, but more general.
- AMPTRANS\_AMP\_ENV
  - used to control the value of amplitude transients
  - the value of the amp envelope is a maximum transient modifier
  - this value is multiplied by a random percentage and then used to modify the amplitude as follows: If the value after the percentage is applied is 0.7, then the amplitude will be 1.7 or 0.3 times its original value.
- AMPTRANS\_RATE\_ENV
  - used to control the rate of amplitude transients
  - the value of the rate envelope is the percentage chance of a transient occurring at that particular time
- FREQTRANS\_AMP\_ENV
  - used to control the amplitude of frequency transients
  - see AMPTRANS\_AMP\_ENV for an explanation
- FREQTRANS\_RATE\_ENV
  - used to control the rate of frequency transients
  - see AMPTRANS\_RATE\_ENV for an explanation
- AMPTRANS\_WIDTH
  - the width of any amplitude transient in samples
  - defaults to 1103, or 0.025 seconds.
- FREQTRANS\_WIDTH -the width of any frequency transient in samples
  - defaults to 1103, or 0.025 seconds.

**Enumeration values:**

*FREQUENCY*

*WAVE\_SHAPE*

*TREMOLO\_AMP*

*TREMOLO\_RATE*

*VIBRATO\_AMP*

*VIBRATO\_RATE*  
*PHASE*  
*LOUDNESS\_SCALAR*  
*FREQ\_ENV*  
*DETUNING\_ENV*  
*AMPTRANS\_AMP\_ENV*  
*AMPTRANS\_RATE\_ENV*  
*FREQTRANS\_AMP\_ENV*  
*FREQTRANS\_RATE\_ENV*  
*AMPTRANS\_WIDTH*  
*FREQTRANS\_WIDTH*

Definition at line 134 of file Partial.h.

#### 9.48.2.2 enum [PartialStaticParam](#)

Defines the static parameters that can be set for a [Partial](#) object.

- RELATIVE\_AMPLITUDE
  - Used by [Loudness](#) to balance the amplitude of partials.
  - Set these values in any range you like.
- PARTIAL\_NUM
  - Defines the number partial.
  - 0 is the lowest partial.
  - Currently only used for Frequency Deviation calculations.
- WAVE\_TYPE
  - Specify type of wave

Enumeration values:

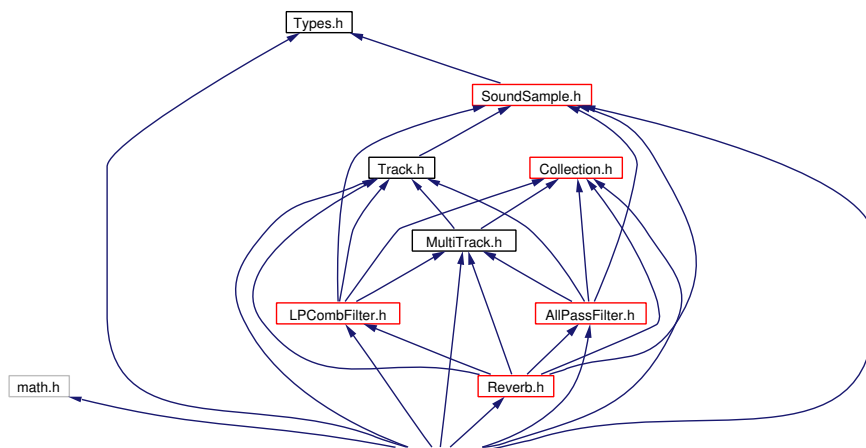
*RELATIVE\_AMPLITUDE*  
*PARTIAL\_NUM*  
*WAVE\_TYPE*

Definition at line 58 of file Partial.h.

## 9.49 Reverb.cpp File Reference

```
#include <math.h>
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "LPCombFilter.h"
#include "AllPassFilter.h"
#include "Reverb.h"
#include "Types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Reverb.cpp:



### Defines

- #define `max(x, y) ((x) > (y) ? (x) : (y))`

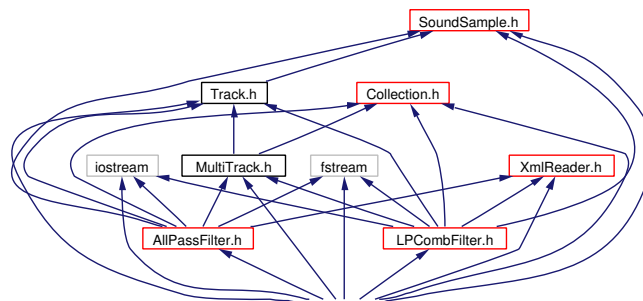
#### 9.49.1 Define Documentation

##### 9.49.1.1 #define `max(x, y) ((x) > (y) ? (x) : (y))`

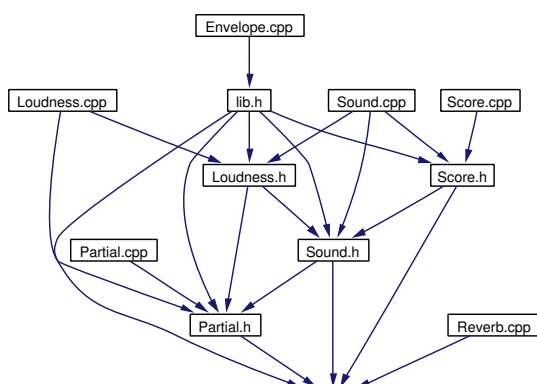
## 9.50 Reverb.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include "SoundSample.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "Track.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "LPCombFilter.h"
#include "AllPassFilter.h"
#include "XmlReader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Reverb.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Reverb](#)

## Defines

- #define [REVERB\\_NUM\\_COMB\\_FILTERS](#) 6

### 9.50.1 Define Documentation

#### 9.50.1.1 #define REVERB\_NUM\_COMB\_FILTERS 6

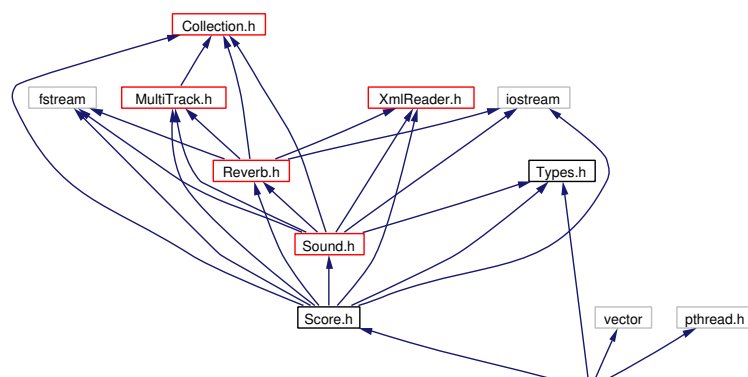
Definition at line 44 of file Reverb.h.

Referenced by `Reverb::ConstructorCommon()`, `Reverb::do_reverb()`, `Reverb::reset()`, `Reverb::Reverb()`, `Reverb::xml_print()`, and `Reverb::~~Reverb()`.

## 9.51 Score.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Score.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include <vector>
#include <pthread.h>
```

Include dependency graph for Score.cpp:



### Functions

- void \* [multithreaded\\_render\\_worker](#) (void \*vtle)

#### 9.51.1 Function Documentation

##### 9.51.1.1 void\* multithreaded\_render\_worker (void \*vtle)

Definition at line 39 of file Score.cpp.

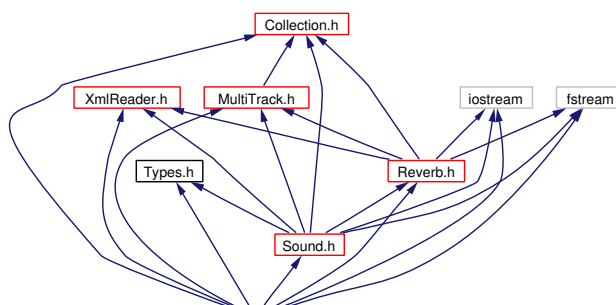
References `threadlist_entry::done`, `threadlist_entry::finishCondition`, `threadlist_entry::listMutex`, `threadlist_entry::numChannels`, `Sound::render()`, `threadlist_entry::resultTrack`, `threadlist_entry::samplingRate`, and `threadlist_entry::snd`.

Referenced by `Score::render()`.

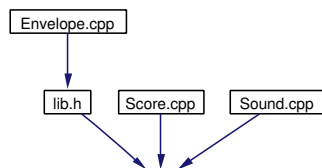
## 9.52 Score.h File Reference

```
#include "XmlReader.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Sound.h"
#include "Reverb.h"
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
```

Include dependency graph for Score.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

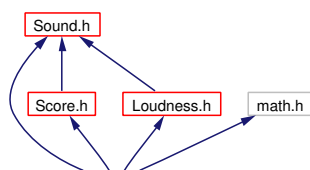
- class [Score](#)
- struct [threadlist\\_entry](#)



## 9.53 Sound.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Sound.h"  
#include "Score.h"  
#include <math.h>  
#include "Loudness.h"
```

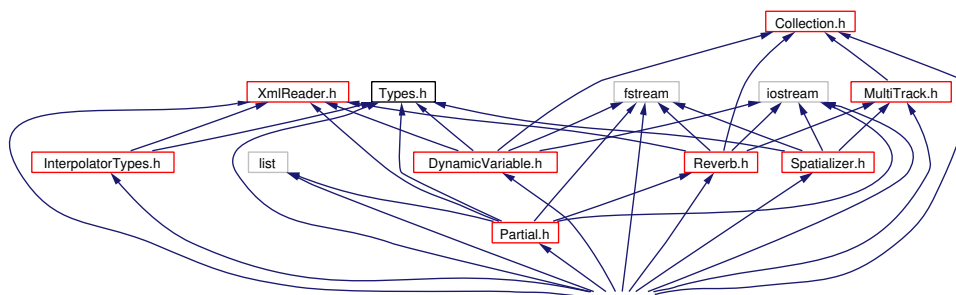
Include dependency graph for Sound.cpp:



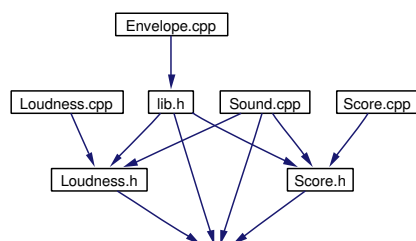
## 9.54 Sound.h File Reference

```
#include "XmlReader.h"
#include <list>
#include "Types.h"
#include "Partial.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Collection.h"
#include "DynamicVariable.h"
#include "Spatializer.h"
#include "Reverb.h"
#include "InterpolatorTypes.h"
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
```

Include dependency graph for Sound.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Sound](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [SoundStaticParam](#) {  
    [START\\_TIME](#),  
    [DURATION](#),  
    [LOUDNESS](#),  
    [LOUDNESS\\_RATE](#),  
    [DETUNE\\_SPREAD](#),  
    [DETUNE\\_DIRECTION](#),  
    [DETUNE\\_VELOCITY](#),  
    [DETUNE\\_FUNDAMENTAL](#) }
- enum [SoundDynamicParam](#)

### 9.54.1 Detailed Description

Defines a [Sound](#) object, as well as the static and dynamic parameters that pertain to said object.

Definition in file [Sound.h](#).

### 9.54.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 9.54.2.1 enum [SoundDynamicParam](#)

Defines the DynamicParameters that can be set for a [Sound](#) object.

Definition at line 134 of file [Sound.h](#).

### 9.54.2.2 enum [SoundStaticParam](#)

#### Enumeration values:

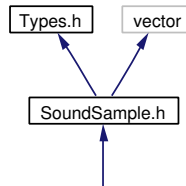
- START\_TIME***     • When placed in a [Score](#), the sound will start at this time.
- DURATION***     • The sound lasts this long (in seconds)
- LOUDNESS***     • Describes how loud the sound should be perceived at its loudest point.
  - Given in Sones, the valid range is [0,255]
- LOUDNESS\_RATE***     • [Loudness](#) does not have to be calculated EVERY sample.
  - This specifies how often loudness is calculated.
  - the default is 10Hz.
- DETUNE\_SPREAD***     • Detuning describes the effect of letting all partials exponentially converge from random points to their intended frequencies, or to diverge in the reverse fashion
  - Detuning spread refers to the the variance in frequencies at the divergent end of the sound (the beginning for convergence (tuning), the end for divergence (detuning))
  - A value of 0.0 effectively disables detuning
  - A value of, say, 0.3 causes the detuned frequencies to fall within the range  $[(1.0-0.3)*\text{Freq}, (1.0+0.3)*\text{Freq}]$ . In other words, the SPREAD value is a percent that corresponds to a range in which the partial will (randomly) fall at the max. detuning portion of the sound.
- DETUNE\_DIRECTION***     • -1.0 means do detuning (divergence)
  - +1.0 means do tuning (convergence)
- DETUNE\_VELOCITY***     • Values over [-1.0, +1.0]
  - For VELOCITY=0.5, the transition will be linear from start to end. For Velocity = -1.0, the transition will be nearly instantaneous and immediate (and exponentially interpolated). For velocity +1.0, the transition will be instantaneous, but will occur at the extreme end of the sound (And will be exponentially interpolated)
  - If y is the amount of tuning and x is time, think of -1.0 as a vertical line on the left (at the beginning) and then a flat horizontal line. For +1.0, the horizontal line is at the beginning (on the left), and there is a sharp transition at the right end (at the end).
- DETUNE\_FUNDAMENTAL***     • Positive values = TRUE (tune/detune the fundamental)
  - Negative Values = FALSE (do not tune/detune ...)

Definition at line 118 of file Sound.h.

## 9.55 SoundSample.cpp File Reference

```
#include "SoundSample.h"
```

Include dependency graph for SoundSample.cpp:



### Defines

- #define `MIN_CLIP_WARNING` 10

#### 9.55.1 Define Documentation

##### 9.55.1.1 #define MIN\_CLIP\_WARNING 10

Because `m_time_type` is a float, there can be a slight round-off error that causes different calculations to produce different numbers of samples for a given Track/SoundSample. We would like to warn the user if he tries to composite two sections of vastly different lengths, but we need to have some acceptable error to account for round-off errors inherent in the program and not caused by users

Definition at line 43 of file SoundSample.cpp.

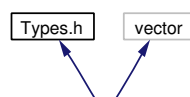
Referenced by `SoundSample::composite()`.

## 9.56 SoundSample.h File Reference

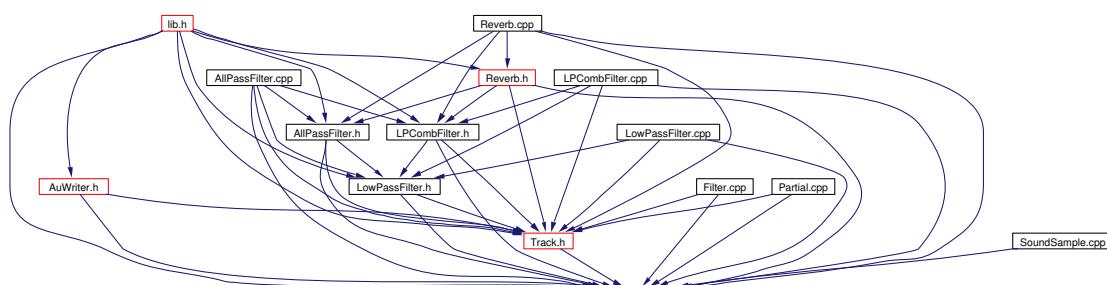
```
#include "Types.h"
```

```
#include <vector>
```

Include dependency graph for SoundSample.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



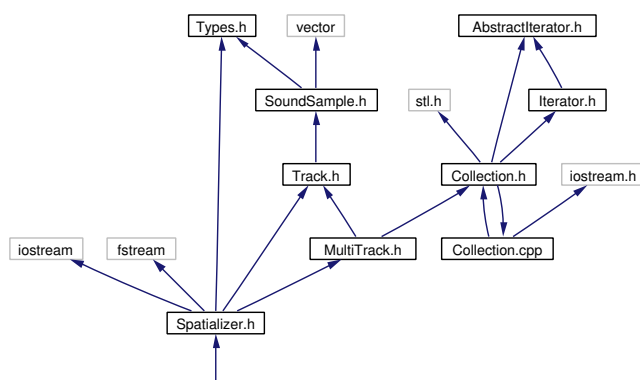
## Classes

- class [SoundSample](#)

## 9.57 Spatializer.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Spatializer.h"
```

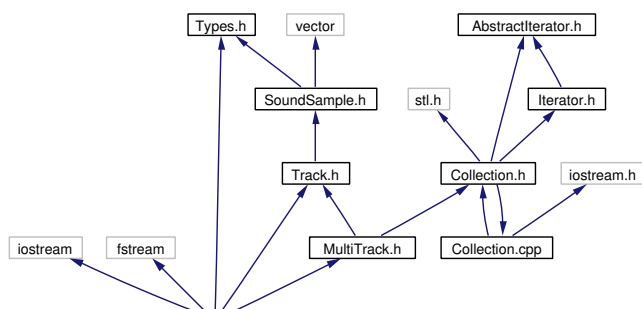
Include dependency graph for Spatializer.cpp:



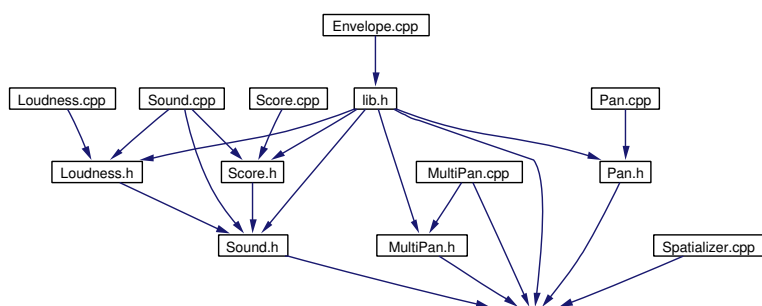
## 9.58 Spatializer.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include "Types.h"
#include "MultiTrack.h"
#include "Track.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Spatializer.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

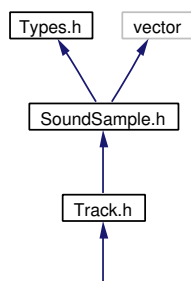
- class [Spatializer](#)



## 9.59 Track.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Track.h"
```

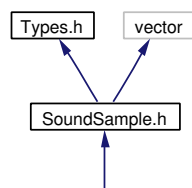
Include dependency graph for Track.cpp:



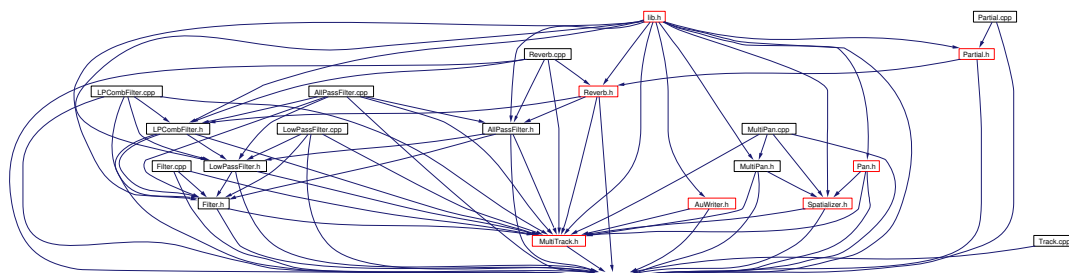
## 9.60 Track.h File Reference

```
#include "SoundSample.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Track.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

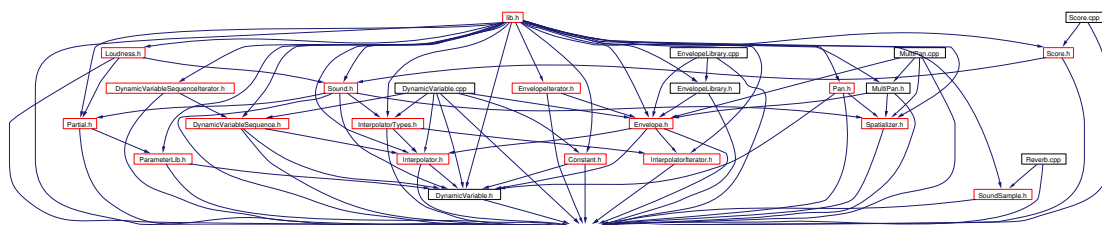


## Classes

- class [Track](#)

## 9.61 Types.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct `env_seg`
- struct `envelope_segment`
- struct `xy_point`

## Typedefs

- typedef float `m_sample_type`  
*Specifies a type for an individual sample value.*
- typedef long `m_sample_count_type`  
*Specifies a sample count.*
- typedef float `m_time_type`  
*Specifies a type for an individual time value.*
- typedef float `m_value_type`  
*Specifies a value type (used for frequency and amplitude).*
- typedef unsigned int `m_rate_type`  
*Specifies a rate for playback.*

## Enumerations

- enum `stretch_type` {  
`FIXED`,

```

    FLEXIBLE }
    • enum interpolation_type {
        EXPONENTIAL,
        CUBIC_SPLINE,
        LINEAR }

```

## Variables

- const `m_rate_type` `DEFAULT_SAMPLING_RATE` = 44100  
*When no sampling rate is specified, uses 44.1kHz.*
- const `m_rate_type` `DEFAULT_LOUDNESS_RATE` = 10  
*Loudness can be calculated at much slower rates. The default rate is 10Hz.*

### 9.61.1 Detailed Description

This file is included to define basic filetypes for the application. In this manner, we can easily change from float-sound to double-sound by editing one line of code.

#### Author:

Braden Kowitz

Definition in file [Types.h](#).

### 9.61.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 9.61.2.1 typedef unsigned int `m_rate_type`

Specifies a rate for playback.

Definition at line 53 of file [Types.h](#).

Referenced by `Envelope::addInterpolators()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::addInterpolators()`, `Loudness::calculate()`, `Reverb::constructAmp()`, `Reverb::ConstructorCommon()`, `SoundSample::getSamplingRate()`, `DynamicVariable::getSamplingRate()`, `MultiTrack::MultiTrack()`, `Sound::render()`, `Score::render()`, `Partial::render()`, `Reverb::Reverb()`, `SoundSample::setSamplingRate()`, `DynamicVariable::setSamplingRate()`, `SoundSample::SoundSample()`, `Pan::spatialize()`, `MultiPan::spatialize()`, `Track::Track()`, and `AuWriter::write()`.

### 9.61.2.2 typedef long [m\\_sample\\_count\\_type](#)

Specifies a sample count.

Definition at line 44 of file Types.h.

Referenced by `Score::anticlip()`, `InterpolatorIterator::append()`, `Loudness::calculate()`, `Score::channelAnticlip()`, `Score::channelScale()`, `Score::clip()`, `SoundSample::composite()`, `Constant::ConstantIterator::ConstantIterator()`, `Reverb::constructAmp()`, `InterpolatorIterator::Entry::Entry()`, `SoundSample::getSampleCount()`, `DynamicVariable::getSampleCount()`, `MultiTrack::MultiTrack()`, `SoundSample::operator[]()`, `Sound::render()`, `Score::render()`, `Partial::render()`, `Score::scale()`, `SoundSample::SoundSample()`, `Pan::spatialize()`, `MultiPan::spatialize()`, `Track::Track()`, `CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `LinearInterpolator::valueIterator()`, and `AuWriter::write()`.

### 9.61.2.3 typedef float [m\\_sample\\_type](#)

Specifies a type for an individual sample value.

Definition at line 41 of file Types.h.

Referenced by `Score::anticlip()`, `Score::channelScale()`, `Reverb::constructAmp()`, `LPCombFilter::do_filter()`, `LowPassFilter::do_filter()`, `AllPassFilter::do_filter()`, `Reverb::do_reverb()`, `SoundSample::operator[]()`, `Score::scale()`, and `AuWriter::write()`.

### 9.61.2.4 typedef float [m\\_time\\_type](#)

Specifies a type for an individual time value.

Definition at line 47 of file Types.h.

Referenced by `Interpolator::addEntry()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::addInterpolators()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::AddToShape()`, `InterpolatorIterator::append()`, `Loudness::calculate()`, `Track::composite()`, `SoundSample::composite()`, `MultiTrack::composite()`, `Reverb::ConstructorCommon()`, `InterpolatorIterator::Entry::Entry()`, `Envelope::generateLengths()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::generateTimes()`, `DynamicVariable::getDuration()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::getSegmentTime()`, `Sound::getTotalDuration()`, `Partial::getTotalDuration()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::getValue()`, `InterpolatorEntry::InterpolatorEntry()`, `EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary()`, `CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::next()`, `ExponentialInterpolatorIterator::next()`, `Sound::render()`, `Score::render()`, `Partial::render()`, `DynamicVariable::setDuration()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::setSegmentTime()`, `CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator()`, `LinearInterpolator::valueIterator()`, and `AuWriter::write()`.

### 9.61.2.5 typedef float [m\\_value\\_type](#)

Specifies a value type (used for frequency and amplitude).

Definition at line 50 of file Types.h.

Referenced by Interpolator::addEntry(), Envelope::addInterpolators(), Envelope::AddToShape(), InterpolatorIterator::append(), Loudness::calculate(), Constant::Constant(), Constant::ConstantIterator::ConstantIterator(), Loudness::criticalBandIndex(), Envelope::DefineShape(), InterpolatorIterator::Entry::Entry(), Loudness::CriticalBand::getBandGamma(), Interpolator::getMaxValue(), Envelope::getMaxValue(), DynamicVariableSequence::getMaxValue(), Constant::getMaxValue(), Loudness::PartialSnapshot::getScalingFactor(), Envelope::getSegmentLength(), Envelope::getValue(), DynamicVariableSequence::getValue(), Constant::getValue(), InterpolatorEntry::InterpolatorEntry(), CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator::next(), ExponentialInterpolatorIterator::next(), LinearInterpolatorIterator::next(), EnvelopeIterator::next(), DynamicVariableSequenceIterator::next(), Loudness::PartialSnapshot::PartialSnapshot(), Partial::pmod(), Partial::render(), Track::scale(), SoundSample::scale(), Interpolator::scale(), Envelope::scale(), DynamicVariableSequence::scale(), Constant::scale(), ParameterLib< StaticT, DynamicT >::setParam(), Sound::setPartialParam(), Envelope::setSegmentLength(), Constant::setValue(), Sound::Sound(), Pan::spatialize(), MultiPan::spatialize(), CubicSplineInterpolator::valueIterator(), ExponentialInterpolator::valueIterator(), and LinearInterpolator::valueIterator().

## 9.61.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 9.61.3.1 enum [interpolation\\_type](#)

This is used in EnvelopeEntry to specify what kind of interpolation the entry should have.

**Enumeration values:**

*EXPONENTIAL*

*CUBIC\_SPLINE*

*LINEAR*

Definition at line 66 of file Types.h.

Referenced by CubicSplineInterpolator::getType(), ExponentialInterpolator::getType(), LinearInterpolator::getType(), EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary(), Envelope::setSegmentInterpolationType(), and DynamicVariableSequence::setSegmentInterpolationType().

### 9.61.3.2 enum [stretch\\_type](#)

This is used in `EnvelopeEntry` to specify whether the entry should be played for a fixed amount of time or a percentage of total time.

**Enumeration values:**

***FIXED***

***FLEXIBLE***

Definition at line 59 of file `Types.h`.

Referenced by `Envelope::getSegmentLengthType()`, `DynamicVariableSequence::getSegmentTimeType()`, and `EnvelopeLibrary::loadLibrary()`.

## 9.61.4 Variable Documentation

**9.61.4.1** `const m\_rate\_type DEFAULT\_LOUDNESS\_RATE = 10` `[static]`

[Loudness](#) can be calculated at much slower rates. The default rate is 10Hz.

Definition at line 124 of file `Types.h`.

**9.61.4.2** `const m\_rate\_type DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE = 44100`  
`[static]`

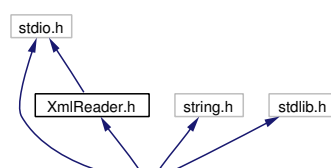
When no sampling rate is specified, uses 44.1kHz.

Definition at line 121 of file `Types.h`.

## 9.62 XmlReader.cpp File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "XmlReader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for XmlReader.cpp:





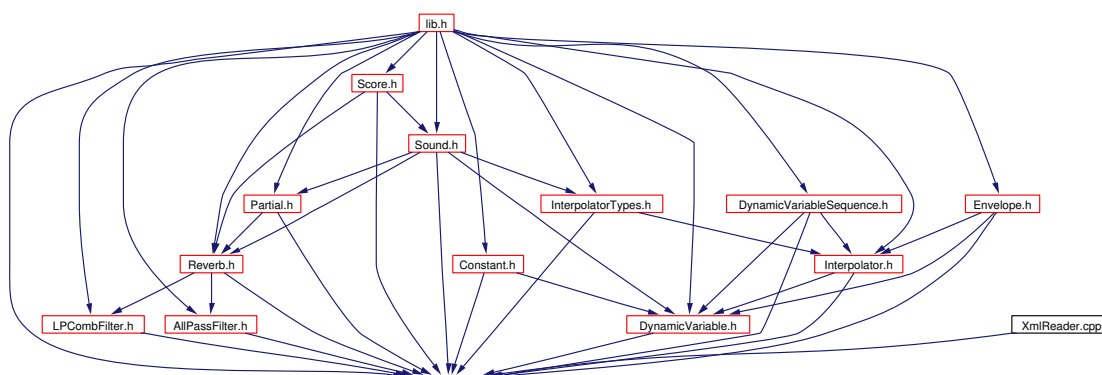
## 9.63 XmlReader.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
```

Include dependency graph for XmlReader.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [XmlReader](#)
- class [XmlReader::tagparam](#)
- class [XmlReader::xmltag](#)
- class [XmlReader::xmltagset](#)

### Defines

- #define [XML\\_BUFFER\\_SIZE](#) 1024
- #define [XML\\_DEBUG](#)

### 9.63.1 Detailed Description

#### Deprecated

Defines the [XmlReader](#) object and it's related objects.

Definition in file [XmlReader.h](#).

### 9.63.2 Define Documentation

#### 9.63.2.1 `#define XML_BUFFER_SIZE 1024`

Definition at line 28 of file [XmlReader.h](#).

Referenced by [XmlReader::fillTagBuffer\(\)](#), and [XmlReader::XmlReader\(\)](#).

#### 9.63.2.2 `#define XML_DEBUG`

Definition at line 29 of file [XmlReader.h](#).

## Chapter 10

# LASS Page Documentation

### 10.1 Deprecated List

**Member `AllPassFilter::xml_print(ofstream &xmlOutput)`** This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT.

**Member `AllPassFilter::xml_read(XmlReader::xmltag *apftag)`** Reads some xml and sets the gain and delay.

**Member `Constant::xml_print(ofstream &xmlOutput)`**

**Member `Constant::xml_print(ofstream &xmlOutput, list< DynamicVariable * > &dynObjs)`**  
This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

**Member `Constant::xml_read(XmlReader::xmltag *xml)`** This sets the duration, sampling rate, and value if they they are contained in the xml.

**Member `DynamicVariable::create_dv_from_xml(XmlReader::xmltag *dvtag)`**  
This create a `DynamicVariable` from xml

**Member `DynamicVariable::xml_print(ofstream &xmlOutput)=0`** This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **DynamicVariable::xml\_print**(ofstream &xmlOutput, list< DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)=0  
This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_print**(ofstream &xmlOutput) This  
outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_print**(ofstream &xmlOutput, list< DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)  
This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **DynamicVariableSequence::xml\_read**(XmlReader \*xml, char \*tagname)  
This reads the DVS from xml

Member **Envelope::xml\_print**(ofstream &xmlOutput) This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **Envelope::xml\_print**(ofstream &xmlOutput, list< DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)  
This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **Envelope::xml\_read**(XmlReader::xmltag \*soundtag)

Member **Interpolator::xml\_print**(ofstream &xmlOutput)

Member **Interpolator::xml\_print**(ofstream &xmlOutput, list< DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)  
This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **Interpolator::xml\_read**(XmlReader::xmltag \*soundtag)

Member **LowPassFilter::xml\_print**() This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **LPCombFilter::xml\_print**(ofstream &xmlOutput) This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member **LPCombFilter::xml\_read**(XmlReader::xmltag \*lptag)

Member [MultiPan::xml\\_print](#)(ofstream &xmlOutput)

Member [Pan::xml\\_print](#)(ofstream &xmlOutput)

Member [Partial::auxLoadParam](#)(enum PartialDynamicParam param, [XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*tag, hash\_map< long, DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)  
Auxillary function to assist in loading dv's from XML

Member [Partial::xml\\_print](#)(ofstream &xmlOutput, list< Reverb \* > &revObjs, list< DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)  
This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member [Partial::xml\\_read](#)([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*partialtag, hash\_map< long, Reverb \* > \*reverbHash, hash\_map< long, DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)

Member [Reverb::xml\\_print](#)(ofstream &xmlOutput) This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member [Reverb::xml\\_read](#)([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*reverbtag) Used by XML parsing code to reconstruct a [Reverb](#) object. This sets the reverb's internal member data and, in general, shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Member [Score::xml\\_print](#)(const char \*xmlOutputPath)

Member [Score::xml\\_print](#)(ofstream &xmlOutput)

Member [Score::xml\\_print](#)() This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member [Score::xml\\_read](#)([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*scoretag)

Member [Sound::xml\\_print](#)(ofstream &xmlOutput, list< Reverb \* > &revObjs, list< DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)  
This outputs an XML representation of the object to STDOUT

Member [Sound::xml\\_read](#)([XmlReader::xmltag](#) \*soundtag, hash\_map< long, Reverb \* > \*reverbHash, hash\_map< long, DynamicVariable \* > &dynObjs)

Member [Spatializer::xml\\_print](#)(ofstream &xmlOutput)

File [XmlReader.h](#) Defines the [XmlReader](#) object and it's related objects.

## 10.2 Todo List

Member **AuWriter::WriteIntMsb**(ostream &out, long l, int size) Recursive inlining? This is insane. This needs to be reworked.

Member **Collection::CollectionIterator::next**() What to do when out of bounds?

Member **Constant::ConstantIterator::next**() What to do on an out of bounds error?

Class **envelope\_segment** Once DVS is completely gone and done for, timeType and timeValue should be deleted!

Member **Interpolator::addEntry**(m\_time\_type time, m\_value\_type value) We should have destructor and assignment and copy.

Member **InterpolatorIterator::append**(m\_time\_type t\_from, m\_time\_type t\_to, m\_value\_type v\_from, m\_value\_type v\_to) Perhaps for future versions: void append(const InterpolatorIterator&);

Member **MultiTrack::MultiTrack**(MultiTrack &mt) The argument should be const.

Member **MultiTrack::operator=**(MultiTrack &mt) The argument should be const.

Class **Pan** Add destructor to **Spatializer**.

Member **Sound::setPartialParam**(PartialDynamicParam p, DynamicVariable &v) Change FREQUENCY param like old MOSS

Member **Track::getAmp**() This causes a memory leak!

# Index

- ~AbstractIterator
  - AbstractIterator, [16](#)
- ~AllPassFilter
  - AllPassFilter, [20](#)
- ~Collection
  - Collection, [31](#)
- ~DynamicVariable
  - DynamicVariable, [59](#)
- ~DynamicVariableSequence
  - DynamicVariableSequence, [68](#)
- ~DynamicVariableSequenceIterator
  - DynamicVariableSequence-Iterator, [82](#)
- ~Envelope
  - Envelope, [91](#)
- ~EnvelopeIterator
  - EnvelopeIterator, [108](#)
- ~EnvelopeLibrary
  - EnvelopeLibrary, [112](#)
- ~Iterator
  - Iterator, [151](#)
- ~LPCombFilter
  - LPCombFilter, [179](#)
- ~LowPassFilter
  - LowPassFilter, [173](#)
- ~MultiPan
  - MultiPan, [185](#)
- ~MultiTrack
  - MultiTrack, [192](#)
- ~ParameterLib
  - ParameterLib, [200](#)
- ~Reverb
  - Reverb, [214](#)
- ~SoundSample
  - SoundSample, [240](#)
- ~Track
  - Track, [250](#)
- ~XmlReader
  - XmlReader, [254](#)
- ~hist\_queue
  - Filter::hist\_queue, [130](#)
- ~tagparam
  - XmlReader::tagparam, [258](#)
- ~xmltag
  - XmlReader::xmltag, [261](#)
- ~xmltagset
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, [266](#)
- AbstractIterator, [15](#)
- AbstractIterator
  - ~AbstractIterator, [16](#)
  - clone, [16](#)
  - hasNext, [16](#)
  - next, [17](#)
- AbstractIterator.h, [271](#)
- add
  - Collection, [31](#)
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, [266](#)
- addEntry
  - Interpolator, [135](#)
  - MultiPan, [185](#)
- addEntryHelperFn
  - MultiPan, [185](#)
- addEntryLocation
  - MultiPan, [186](#)
- addEnvelope
  - EnvelopeLibrary, [113](#)
- addInterpolators
  - DynamicVariableSequence, [69](#)
  - Envelope, [91](#)
- addPoint
  - DynamicVariableSequence, [69](#)
  - Envelope, [92](#)
- addSegment

- DynamicVariableSequence, 69
- Envelope, 92
- AddToShape
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 69, 70
  - Envelope, 92, 93
- allPassDelay
  - Reverb, 219
- AllPassFilter, 18
  - AllPassFilter, 20, 21
- AllPassFilter
  - ~AllPassFilter, 20
  - AllPassFilter, 20, 21
  - D, 23
  - do\_filter, 21
  - g, 23
  - g\_sqrd, 23
  - reset, 21
  - set\_D, 21
  - set\_g, 22
  - x\_hist, 23
  - xml\_print, 22
  - xml\_read, 22
  - y\_hist, 23
- AllPassFilter.cpp, 272
- AllPassFilter.h, 273
- amp\_
  - Loudness::PartialSnapshot, 169
  - Track, 252
- AMPTRANS\_AMP\_ENV
  - Partial.h, 331
- AMPTRANS\_RATE\_ENV
  - Partial.h, 331
- AMPTRANS\_WIDTH
  - Partial.h, 331
- ANTICLIP
  - Score, 224
- anticlip
  - Score, 224
- apfilter
  - Reverb, 219
- append
  - InterpolatorIterator, 144
- array
  - Filter::hist\_queue, 131
- AuWriter, 25
  - write, 25, 26
  - write\_one\_per\_track, 27
  - WriteIntMsb, 27
- AuWriter.cpp, 275
- AuWriter.h, 276
- auxfind
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, 266
- auxLoadParam
  - Partial, 206
- back\_idx
  - Filter::hist\_queue, 131
- BANDS
  - Loudness, 163
- BANDWIDTH
  - Loudness, 164
- calculate
  - Loudness, 163
- CENTROID
  - Loudness, 164
- CHANNEL\_ANTICLIP
  - Score, 224
- CHANNEL\_SCALE
  - Score, 224
- channelAnticlip
  - Score, 225
- channelScale
  - Score, 225
- checkValidPointIndex
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 70
- checkValidSegmentIndex
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 70
  - Envelope, 93
- children
  - XmlReader::xmltag, 263
- clear
  - Collection, 32
- CLIP
  - Score, 224
- clip
  - Score, 225
- ClippingManagementMode
  - Score, 224
- clone



- AbstractIterator, 16
- Collection::CollectionIterator, 37
- Constant, 42
- Constant::ConstantIterator, 47
- CubicSplineInterpolator, 51
- CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator, 55
- DynamicVariable, 59
- DynamicVariableSequence, 71
- DynamicVariableSequence-Iterator, 82
- Envelope, 93
- EnvelopeIterator, 108
- ExponentialInterpolator, 119
- ExponentialInterpolatorIterator, 123
- Interpolator, 135
- InterpolatorIterator, 144
- LinearInterpolator, 156
- LinearInterpolatorIterator, 160
- MultiPan, 186
- Pan, 195
- Spatializer, 245
- closeFile
  - XmlReader, 254
- cmm\_
  - Score, 229
- Collection, 29
  - ~Collection, 31
  - add, 31
  - clear, 32
  - Collection, 30
  - get, 32
  - iterator, 32
  - operator=, 32
  - printPointers, 33
  - remove, 33
  - set, 33
  - size, 34
  - sortCollection, 34
  - vector\_, 34
- Collection.cpp, 277
- Collection.h, 278
- Collection::CollectionIterator, 36
- Collection::CollectionIterator
  - clone, 37
  - CollectionIterator, 37
  - end\_, 38
  - hasNext, 37
  - it\_, 38
  - next, 38
- CollectionIterator
  - Collection::CollectionIterator, 37
- composite
  - MultiTrack, 192
  - SoundSample, 241
  - Track, 250
- Constant, 40
  - clone, 42
  - Constant, 42
  - getMax Value, 42
  - getValue, 42
  - scale, 43
  - setValue, 43
  - value\_, 44
  - valueIterator, 43
  - xml\_print, 43, 44
  - xml\_read, 44
- Constant.cpp, 279
- Constant.h, 280
- Constant::ConstantIterator, 46
- Constant::ConstantIterator
  - clone, 47
  - ConstantIterator, 47
  - count\_, 48
  - hasNext, 48
  - next, 48
  - value\_, 48
- ConstantIterator
  - Constant::ConstantIterator, 47
- constructAmp
  - Reverb, 214
- ConstructorCommon
  - Reverb, 214
- count\_
  - Constant::ConstantIterator, 48
- create\_dv\_from\_xml
  - DynamicVariable, 59
- CriticalBand
  - Loudness::CriticalBand, 166
- criticalBandIndex
  - Loudness, 163

- CUBIC\_SPLINE
  - Types.h, 350
- CubicSplineInterpolator, 49
  - CubicSplineInterpolator, 51
- CubicSplineInterpolator
  - clone, 51
  - CubicSplineInterpolator, 51
  - getType, 51
  - valueIterator, 52
- CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator, 53
  - CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator, 55
- CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator
  - clone, 55
  - CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator, 55
  - next, 55
  - x0, 56
  - x3, 56
  - y0, 56
  - y3, 56
- currentInterpolatorRate\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 78
  - Envelope, 101
- currentIterator\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence-Iterator, 83
  - EnvelopeIterator, 109
- currentValue\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence-Iterator, 83
  - EnvelopeIterator, 109
- curSearch
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, 267
- D
  - AllPassFilter, 23
  - LPCombFilter, 181
- data\_
  - SoundSample, 243
- decay\_duration
  - Reverb, 220
- DEFAULT\_LOUDNESS\_RATE
  - Types.h, 351
- DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE
  - Types.h, 351
- DefineShape
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 71
  - Envelope, 93
- delta\_
  - InterpolatorIterator, 145
- dequeue
  - Filter::hist\_queue, 130
- destroyTag
  - XmlReader::xmltag, 261
- DETUNE\_DIRECTION
  - Sound.h, 340
- DETUNE\_FUNDAMENTAL
  - Sound.h, 340
- DETUNE\_SPREAD
  - Sound.h, 340
- DETUNE\_VELOCITY
  - Sound.h, 340
- DETUNING\_ENV
  - Partial.h, 331
- dewhitespace
  - XmlReader, 254
- do\_filter
  - AllPassFilter, 21
  - Filter, 125
  - LowPassFilter, 174
  - LPCombFilter, 179
- do\_filter\_MultiTrack
  - Filter, 125
- do\_filter\_SoundSample
  - Filter, 125
- do\_filter\_Track
  - Filter, 126
- do\_reverb
  - Reverb, 215
- do\_reverb\_MultiTrack
  - Reverb, 215
- do\_reverb\_SoundSample
  - Reverb, 216
- do\_reverb\_Track
  - Reverb, 216
- done
  - threadlist\_entry, 246
- DURATION
  - Sound.h, 340
- duration\_
  - DynamicVariable, 63

- dvHash
  - Score, 230
- dynamicParams\_
  - ParameterLib, 202
- DynamicVariable, 57
  - DynamicVariable, 59
- DynamicVariable
  - ~DynamicVariable, 59
  - clone, 59
  - create\_dv\_from\_xml, 59
  - duration\_, 63
  - DynamicVariable, 59
  - getDuration, 60
  - getMaxValue, 60
  - getSampleCount, 60
  - getSamplingRate, 61
  - rate\_, 63
  - scale, 61
  - setDuration, 61
  - setSamplingRate, 62
  - valueIterator, 62
  - xml\_print, 62
- DynamicVariable.cpp, 282
- DynamicVariable.h, 283
- DynamicVariableSequence, 64
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 68
- DynamicVariableSequence
  - ~DynamicVariableSequence, 68
  - addInterpolators, 69
  - addPoint, 69
  - addSegment, 69
  - AddToShape, 69, 70
  - checkValidPointIndex, 70
  - checkValidSegmentIndex, 70
  - clone, 71
  - currentInterpolatorRate\_, 78
  - DefineShape, 71
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 68
  - generatedSegmentTimes\_, 78
  - generateTimes, 71
  - getMaxValue, 72
  - getPoint, 72
  - getPoints, 72
  - getSegment, 73
  - getSegmentInterpolationType, 73
  - getSegments, 73
  - getSegmentTime, 73
  - getSegmentTimeType, 74
  - getValue, 74
  - interpolators\_, 78
  - Print, 75
  - scale, 75
  - segments\_, 79
  - setPoint, 75
  - setSegment, 76
  - setSegmentInterpolationType, 76
  - setSegmentTime, 76
  - setSegmentTimeType, 76
  - totalTime\_, 79
  - valueIterator, 77
  - xml\_print, 77
  - xml\_read, 78
  - xyPoints\_, 79
- DynamicVariableSequence.cpp, 284
- DynamicVariableSequence.h, 285
- DynamicVariableSequenceIterator, 80
  - DynamicVariableSequence-  
Iterator, 82
- DynamicVariableSequenceIterator
  - ~DynamicVariableSequenceIterator,  
82
  - clone, 82
  - currentIterator\_, 83
  - currentValue\_, 83
  - DynamicVariableSequenceItera-  
tor, 82
  - hasNext, 82
  - interpolators\_, 84
  - iSegmentIndex\_, 84
  - moreValues\_, 84
  - next, 83
  - tempCounter\_, 84
- DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.cpp, 286
- DynamicVariableSequenceIterator.h, 287
- end\_
  - Collection::CollectionIterator, 38
- enqueue
  - Filter::hist\_queue, 130
- Entry

- InterpolatorIterator::Entry, 148
- env\_seg, 85
  - interType, 85
  - length, 85
  - lengthType, 86
  - x, 86
  - y, 86
- Envelope, 87
  - ~Envelope, 91
  - addInterpolators, 91
  - addPoint, 92
  - addSegment, 92
  - AddToShape, 92, 93
  - checkValidSegmentIndex, 93
  - clone, 93
  - currentInterpolatorRate\_, 101
  - DefineShape, 93
  - Envelope, 90, 91
  - generatedSegmentLengths\_, 101
  - generateLengths, 94
  - getMaxValue, 94
  - getPoint, 94
  - getPoints, 95
  - getSegment, 95
  - getSegmentInterpolationType, 95
  - getSegmentLength, 96
  - getSegmentLengthType, 96
  - getSegments, 97
  - getValue, 97
  - interpolators\_, 102
  - multiply, 97
  - Print, 98
  - scale, 98
  - segments\_, 102
  - setPoint, 98
  - setSegment, 99
  - setSegmentInterpolationType, 99
  - setSegmentLength, 99
  - setSegmentLengthType, 100
  - totalLength\_, 102
  - valueIterator, 100
  - xml\_print, 100, 101
  - xml\_read, 101
- Envelope.cpp, 288
- Envelope.h, 289
- envelope\_segment, 103
  - interType, 104
  - length, 104
  - lengthType, 104
  - timeType, 104
  - timeValue, 105
  - x, 105
  - y, 105
- EnvelopeIterator, 106
  - EnvelopeIterator, 108
- EnvelopeIterator
  - ~EnvelopeIterator, 108
  - clone, 108
  - currentIterator\_, 109
  - currentValue\_, 109
  - EnvelopeIterator, 108
  - hasNext, 108
  - interpolators\_, 109
  - iSegmentIndex\_, 110
  - moreValues\_, 110
  - next, 109
  - tempCounter\_, 110
- EnvelopeIterator.cpp, 291
- EnvelopeIterator.h, 292
- EnvelopeLibrary, 111
  - EnvelopeLibrary, 112, 113
- EnvelopeLibrary
  - ~EnvelopeLibrary, 112
  - addEnvelope, 113
  - EnvelopeLibrary, 112, 113
  - getEnvelope, 114
  - library, 116
  - loadLibrary, 114
  - operator=, 115
  - saveLibrary, 115
  - showEnvelope, 115
  - size, 115
  - updateEnvelope, 116
- EnvelopeLibrary.cpp, 293
- EnvelopeLibrary.h, 294
- EnvList
  - MultiPan, 187
- EXPONENTIAL
  - Types.h, 350
- ExponentialInterpolator, 117
  - ExponentialInterpolator, 119
- ExponentialInterpolator

- clone, [119](#)
- ExponentialInterpolator, [119](#)
- getType, [119](#)
- valueIterator, [120](#)
- ExponentialInterpolatorIterator, [121](#)
- ExponentialInterpolatorIterator, [123](#)
- ExponentialInterpolatorIterator
  - clone, [123](#)
  - ExponentialInterpolatorIterator, [123](#)
  - next, [123](#)
- extra-docs.txt, [295](#)
- F\_FACTOR
  - Loudness, [164](#)
- fillTagBuffer
  - XmlReader, [254](#)
- Filter, [124](#)
  - do\_filter, [125](#)
  - do\_filter\_MultiTrack, [125](#)
  - do\_filter\_SoundSample, [125](#)
  - do\_filter\_Track, [126](#)
  - reset, [126](#)
- Filter.cpp, [296](#)
- Filter.h, [297](#)
- Filter::hist\_queue, [128](#)
  - ~hist\_queue, [130](#)
  - array, [131](#)
  - back\_idx, [131](#)
  - dequeue, [130](#)
  - enqueue, [130](#)
  - front\_idx, [132](#)
  - hist\_queue, [130](#)
  - index\_from\_newest, [131](#)
  - index\_from\_oldest, [131](#)
  - length, [132](#)
- find
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, [266](#)
- findChildParamValue
  - XmlReader::xmltag, [262](#)
- findParam
  - XmlReader::xmltag, [262](#)
- finishCondition
  - threadlist\_entry, [246](#)
- FIXED
  - Types.h, [351](#)
- FLEXIBLE
  - Types.h, [351](#)
- fp
  - XmlReader, [255](#)
- freq\_
  - Loudness::PartialSnapshot, [169](#)
- FREQ\_ENV
  - Partial.h, [331](#)
- FREQTRANS\_AMP\_ENV
  - Partial.h, [331](#)
- FREQTRANS\_RATE\_ENV
  - Partial.h, [331](#)
- FREQTRANS\_WIDTH
  - Partial.h, [331](#)
- FREQUENCY
  - Partial.h, [330](#)
- front\_idx
  - Filter::hist\_queue, [132](#)
- g
  - AllPassFilter, [23](#)
  - LowPassFilter, [174](#)
  - LPCombFilter, [181](#)
- g\_sqrd
  - AllPassFilter, [23](#)
- gainDirect
  - Reverb, [220](#)
- gainReverb
  - Reverb, [220](#)
- generatedSegmentLengths\_
  - Envelope, [101](#)
- generatedSegmentTimes\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence, [78](#)
- generateLengths
  - Envelope, [94](#)
- generateTimes
  - DynamicVariableSequence, [71](#)
- get
  - Collection, [32](#)
- getAmp
  - Track, [250](#)
- getBandGamma
  - Loudness::CriticalBand, [167](#)
- getClippingManagementMode
  - Score, [226](#)

- getDecay
  - Reverb, 217
- getDuration
  - DynamicVariable, 60
- getEnvelope
  - EnvelopeLibrary, 114
- getMaxValue
  - Constant, 42
  - DynamicVariable, 60
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 72
  - Envelope, 94
  - Interpolator, 136
- getParam
  - ParameterLib, 200
- getParamValue
  - XmlReader::xmltag, 262
- getPartialParamEnv
  - Sound, 234
- getPoint
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 72
  - Envelope, 94
- getPoints
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 72
  - Envelope, 95
- getSampleCount
  - DynamicVariable, 60
  - SoundSample, 241
- getSamplingRate
  - DynamicVariable, 61
  - SoundSample, 241
- getScalingFactor
  - Loudness::PartialSnapshot, 169
- getSegment
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 73
  - Envelope, 95
- getSegmentInterpolationType
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 73
  - Envelope, 95
- getSegmentLength
  - Envelope, 96
- getSegmentLengthType
  - Envelope, 96
- getSegments
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 73
  - Envelope, 97
- getSegmentTime
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 73
- getSegmentTimeType
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 74
- getTotalDuration
  - Partial, 207
  - Sound, 234
- getType
  - CubicSplineInterpolator, 51
  - ExponentialInterpolator, 119
  - Interpolator, 136
  - LinearInterpolator, 156
- getValue
  - Constant, 42
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 74
  - Envelope, 97
- getWave
  - Track, 251
- hasAmp
  - Track, 251
- hasNext
  - AbstractIterator, 16
  - Collection::CollectionIterator, 37
  - Constant::ConstantIterator, 48
  - DynamicVariableSequence-  
Iterator, 82
  - EnvelopeIterator, 108
  - InterpolatorIterator, 145
  - Iterator, 152
- hist\_queue
  - Filter::hist\_queue, 130
- ID\_
  - Loudness::CriticalBand, 167
  - Loudness::PartialSnapshot, 170
- index\_from\_newest
  - Filter::hist\_queue, 131
- index\_from\_oldest
  - Filter::hist\_queue, 131
- inputbuffer
  - XmlReader, 255
- interpolation\_type
  - Types.h, 350
- Interpolator, 133
  - addEntry, 135
  - clone, 135

- getMaxValue, [136](#)
- getType, [136](#)
- Interpolator, [135](#)
- scale, [136](#)
- valueIterator, [137](#)
- xml\_print, [137](#)
- xml\_read, [137](#)
- Interpolator.cpp, [299](#)
- Interpolator.h, [300](#)
- InterpolatorEntry, [139](#)
  - InterpolatorEntry, [140](#)
- InterpolatorEntry
  - InterpolatorEntry, [140](#)
  - operator<, [140](#)
  - operator==, [140](#)
  - operator>, [140](#)
  - time\_, [141](#)
  - value\_, [141](#)
- InterpolatorIterator, [142](#)
  - InterpolatorIterator, [144](#)
- InterpolatorIterator
  - append, [144](#)
  - clone, [144](#)
  - delta\_, [145](#)
  - hasNext, [145](#)
  - InterpolatorIterator, [144](#)
  - next, [145](#)
  - queue\_, [146](#)
  - stepsLeft\_, [146](#)
  - value\_, [146](#)
- InterpolatorIterator.cpp, [301](#)
- InterpolatorIterator.h, [302](#)
- InterpolatorIterator::Entry, [147](#)
- InterpolatorIterator::Entry
  - Entry, [148](#)
  - steps\_, [148](#)
  - t\_from\_, [148](#)
  - t\_to\_, [148](#)
  - v\_from\_, [149](#)
  - v\_to\_, [149](#)
- interpolators\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence, [78](#)
  - DynamicVariableSequence-
    - Iterator, [84](#)
  - Envelope, [102](#)
  - EnvelopeIterator, [109](#)
  - InterpolatorTypes.cpp, [303](#)
  - InterpolatorTypes.h, [304](#)
  - interType
    - env\_seg, [85](#)
    - envelope\_segment, [104](#)
  - isClosing
    - XmlReader::xmltag, [263](#)
  - iSegmentIndex\_
    - DynamicVariableSequence-
      - Iterator, [84](#)
    - EnvelopeIterator, [110](#)
  - isParamDefined
    - XmlReader::xmltag, [262](#)
  - it\_
    - Collection::CollectionIterator, [38](#)
    - Iterator, [153](#)
  - Iterator, [150](#)
    - ~Iterator, [151](#)
    - hasNext, [152](#)
    - it\_, [153](#)
    - Iterator, [151](#)
    - next, [152](#)
    - operator=, [152](#)
  - iterator
    - Collection, [32](#)
  - Iterator.h, [306](#)
  - JBL\_SQRD
    - MultiPan.cpp, [317](#)
  - length
    - env\_seg, [85](#)
    - envelope\_segment, [104](#)
    - Filter::hist\_queue, [132](#)
  - lengthType
    - env\_seg, [86](#)
    - envelope\_segment, [104](#)
  - lib.h, [307](#)
  - library
    - EnvelopeLibrary, [116](#)
  - LINEAR
    - Types.h, [350](#)
  - LinearInterpolator, [154](#)
    - LinearInterpolator, [156](#)
  - LinearInterpolator
    - clone, [156](#)

- getType, 156
  - LinearInterpolator, 156
  - valueIterator, 156
- LinearInterpolatorIterator, 158
  - LinearInterpolatorIterator, 160
- LinearInterpolatorIterator
  - clone, 160
  - LinearInterpolatorIterator, 160
  - next, 160
- listMutex
  - threadlist\_entry, 247
- loadLibrary
  - EnvelopeLibrary, 114
- LOUDNESS
  - Sound.h, 340
- Loudness, 161
  - BANDS, 163
  - BANDWIDTH, 164
  - calculate, 163
  - CENTROID, 164
  - criticalBandIndex, 163
  - F\_FACTOR, 164
  - LOWER\_BOUND, 164
  - NUM\_BANDS, 165
  - OFFSET, 165
  - SLOPE, 165
  - UPPER\_BOUND, 165
- Loudness.cpp, 309
- Loudness.h, 310
- Loudness::CriticalBand, 166
- Loudness::CriticalBand
  - CriticalBand, 166
  - getBandGamma, 167
  - ID\_, 167
  - partials\_, 167
- Loudness::PartialSnapshot, 168
- Loudness::PartialSnapshot
  - amp\_, 169
  - freq\_, 169
  - getScalingFactor, 169
  - ID\_, 170
  - PartialSnapshot, 169
- LOUDNESS\_RATE
  - Sound.h, 340
- LOUDNESS\_SCALAR
  - Partial.h, 331
- LOWER\_BOUND
  - Loudness, 164
- LowPassFilter, 171
  - LowPassFilter, 173
- LowPassFilter
  - ~LowPassFilter, 173
  - do\_filter, 174
  - g, 174
  - LowPassFilter, 173
  - reset, 174
  - xml\_print, 174
  - y\_hist, 175
- LowPassFilter.cpp, 311
- LowPassFilter.h, 312
- lpfilter
  - Reverb, 220
- LPCombFilter, 176
  - LPCombFilter, 178, 179
- LPCombFilter
  - ~LPCombFilter, 179
  - D, 181
  - do\_filter, 179
  - g, 181
  - LPCombFilter, 178, 179
  - lpf, 181
  - lpf\_g, 182
  - reset, 179
  - set\_D, 180
  - set\_g, 180
  - set\_lpf\_g, 180
  - x\_hist, 182
  - xml\_print, 181
  - xml\_read, 181
- LPCombFilter.cpp, 314
- LPCombFilter.h, 315
- lpf
  - LPCombFilter, 181
- lpf\_g
  - LPCombFilter, 182
- m\_rate\_type
  - Types.h, 348
- m\_sample\_count\_type
  - Types.h, 348
- m\_sample\_type
  - Types.h, 349



- m\_time\_type
  - Types.h, [349](#)
- m\_value\_type
  - Types.h, [349](#)
- manageClipping
  - Score, [226](#)
- max
  - Reverb.cpp, [332](#)
- MIN\_CLIP\_WARNING
  - SoundSample.cpp, [341](#)
- moreValues\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence-  
Iterator, [84](#)
  - EnvelopeIterator, [110](#)
- MultiPan, [183](#)
  - MultiPan, [184, 185](#)
- MultiPan
  - ~MultiPan, [185](#)
  - addEntry, [185](#)
  - addEntryHelperFn, [185](#)
  - addEntryLocation, [186](#)
  - clone, [186](#)
  - EnvList, [187](#)
  - MultiPan, [184, 185](#)
  - n\_channels, [187](#)
  - nPoints, [188](#)
  - segCollectionsList, [188](#)
  - spatialize, [187](#)
  - useEnvDirectly, [188](#)
  - xml\_print, [187](#)
  - xyCollectionsList, [188](#)
- MultiPan.cpp, [317](#)
- MultiPan.cpp
  - JBL\_SQRD, [317](#)
- MultiPan.h, [318](#)
- multiply
  - Envelope, [97](#)
- multithreaded\_render\_worker
  - Score.cpp, [335](#)
- MultiTrack, [189](#)
  - MultiTrack, [191](#)
- MultiTrack
  - ~MultiTrack, [192](#)
  - composite, [192](#)
  - MultiTrack, [191](#)
  - operator=, [192](#)
- MultiTrack.cpp, [319](#)
- MultiTrack.h, [320](#)
- n\_channels
  - MultiPan, [187](#)
- name
  - XmlReader::tagparam, [258](#)
  - XmlReader::xmltag, [263](#)
- next
  - AbstractIterator, [17](#)
  - Collection::CollectionIterator, [38](#)
  - Constant::ConstantIterator, [48](#)
  - CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator,  
[55](#)
  - DynamicVariableSequence-  
Iterator, [83](#)
  - EnvelopeIterator, [109](#)
  - ExponentialInterpolatorIterator,  
[123](#)
  - InterpolatorIterator, [145](#)
  - Iterator, [152](#)
  - LinearInterpolatorIterator, [160](#)
  - XmlReader::tagparam, [258](#)
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, [267](#)
- nibuf
  - XmlReader, [256](#)
- NONE
  - Score, [224](#)
- nPoints
  - MultiPan, [188](#)
- NUM\_BANDS
  - Loudness, [165](#)
- numChannels
  - threadlist\_entry, [247](#)
- OFFSET
  - Loudness, [165](#)
- openFile
  - XmlReader, [254](#)
- operator<
  - InterpolatorEntry, [140](#)
- operator=
  - Collection, [32](#)
  - EnvelopeLibrary, [115](#)
  - Iterator, [152](#)
  - MultiTrack, [192](#)

- ParameterLib, 201
- SoundSample, 241
- Track, 251
- operator==
  - InterpolatorEntry, 140
- operator>
  - InterpolatorEntry, 140
- operator[]
  - SoundSample, 242
- Pan, 194
  - clone, 195
  - Pan, 195
  - panVar\_, 197
  - set, 196
  - spatialize, 196
  - xml\_print, 196
- Pan.cpp, 321
- Pan.h, 322
- panVar\_
  - Pan, 197
- ParameterLib, 198
  - ParameterLib, 200
- ParameterLib
  - ~ParameterLib, 200
  - dynamicParams\_, 202
  - getParam, 200
  - operator=, 201
  - ParameterLib, 200
  - setParam, 201, 202
  - staticParams\_, 202
- ParameterLib.cpp, 323
- ParameterLib.h, 324
- params
  - XmlReader::xmhtag, 263
- Partial, 204
  - auxLoadParam, 206
  - getTotalDuration, 207
  - Partial, 206
  - pmod, 207
  - render, 207
  - reverbObj, 209
  - use\_reverb, 208
  - xml\_print, 208
  - xml\_read, 208
- Partial.cpp, 326
- Partial.h, 327
  - AMPTRANS\_AMP\_ENV, 331
  - AMPTRANS\_RATE\_ENV, 331
  - AMPTRANS\_WIDTH, 331
  - DETUNING\_ENV, 331
  - FREQ\_ENV, 331
  - FREQTRANS\_AMP\_ENV, 331
  - FREQTRANS\_RATE\_ENV, 331
  - FREQTRANS\_WIDTH, 331
  - FREQUENCY, 330
  - LOUDNESS\_SCALAR, 331
  - PARTIAL\_NUM, 331
  - PartialDynamicParam, 328
  - PartialStaticParam, 331
  - PHASE, 331
  - RELATIVE\_AMPLITUDE, 331
  - TREMOLO\_AMP, 330
  - TREMOLO\_RATE, 330
  - VIBRATO\_AMP, 330
  - VIBRATO\_RATE, 330
  - WAVE\_SHAPE, 330
  - WAVE\_TYPE, 331
- PARTIAL\_NUM
  - Partial.h, 331
- PartialDynamicParam
  - Partial.h, 328
- partials\_
  - Loudness::CriticalBand, 167
- PartialSnapshot
  - Loudness::PartialSnapshot, 169
- PartialStaticParam
  - Partial.h, 331
- PHASE
  - Partial.h, 331
- pmod
  - Partial, 207
- Print
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 75
  - Envelope, 98
- printPointers
  - Collection, 33
- queue\_
  - InterpolatorIterator, 146
- rate\_
  -

- DynamicVariable, 63
- readTag
  - XmlReader, 255
- readXMLDocument
  - XmlReader, 255
- RELATIVE\_AMPLITUDE
  - Partial.h, 331
- remove
  - Collection, 33
- render
  - Partial, 207
  - Score, 226, 227
  - Sound, 234
- reset
  - AllPassFilter, 21
  - Filter, 126
  - LowPassFilter, 174
  - LPCombFilter, 179
  - Reverb, 217
- resultTrack
  - threadlist\_entry, 247
- Reverb, 210
  - ~Reverb, 214
  - allPassDelay, 219
  - apfilter, 219
  - constructAmp, 214
  - ConstructorCommon, 214
  - decay\_duration, 220
  - do\_reverb, 215
  - do\_reverb\_MultiTrack, 215
  - do\_reverb\_SoundSample, 216
  - do\_reverb\_Track, 216
  - gainDirect, 220
  - gainReverb, 220
  - getDecay, 217
  - lpcfilter, 220
  - reset, 217
  - Reverb, 212, 213
  - set\_allPassDelay, 217
  - set\_decay\_duration, 218
  - set\_gainDirect, 218
  - set\_gainReverb, 218
  - setAllPass, 218
  - setLPComb, 218
  - xml\_print, 219
  - xml\_read, 219
- Reverb.cpp, 332
  - max, 332
- Reverb.h, 333
  - REVERB\_NUM\_COMB\_-FILTERS, 334
- REVERB\_NUM\_COMB\_FILTERS
  - Reverb.h, 334
- reverbHash
  - Score, 230
- reverbObj
  - Partial, 209
  - Score, 230
  - Sound, 238
- samplingRate
  - threadlist\_entry, 247
- samplingRate\_
  - SoundSample, 243
- saveLibrary
  - EnvelopeLibrary, 115
- SCALE
  - Score, 224
- scale
  - Constant, 43
  - DynamicVariable, 61
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 75
  - Envelope, 98
  - Interpolator, 136
  - Score, 228
  - SoundSample, 242
  - Track, 252
- Score, 221
  - ANTICLIP, 224
  - anticlip, 224
  - CHANNEL\_ANTICLIP, 224
  - CHANNEL\_SCALE, 224
  - channelAnticlip, 225
  - channelScale, 225
  - CLIP, 224
  - clip, 225
  - ClippingManagementMode, 224
  - cmm\_, 229
  - dvHash, 230
  - getClippingManagementMode, 226
  - manageClipping, 226

- NONE, 224
- render, 226, 227
- reverbHash, 230
- reverbObj, 230
- SCALE, 224
- scale, 228
- Score, 224
- setClippingManagementMode, 228
- use\_reverb, 228
- xml\_print, 228, 229
- xml\_read, 229
- Score.cpp, 335
  - multithreaded\_render\_worker, 335
- Score.h, 336
- searchName
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, 267
- segCollectionsList
  - MultiPan, 188
- segments\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 79
  - Envelope, 102
- set
  - Collection, 33
  - Pan, 196
- set\_allPassDelay
  - Reverb, 217
- set\_D
  - AllPassFilter, 21
  - LPCombFilter, 180
- set\_decay\_duration
  - Reverb, 218
- set\_g
  - AllPassFilter, 22
  - LPCombFilter, 180
- set\_gainDirect
  - Reverb, 218
- set\_gainReverb
  - Reverb, 218
- set\_lpf\_g
  - LPCombFilter, 180
- setAllPass
  - Reverb, 218
- setClippingManagementMode
  - Score, 228
- setDuration
  - DynamicVariable, 61
- setLPComb
  - Reverb, 218
- setName
  - XmlReader::xmltag, 262
- setParam
  - ParameterLib, 201, 202
- setPartialParam
  - Sound, 235, 236
- setPoint
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 75
  - Envelope, 98
- setSamplingRate
  - DynamicVariable, 62
  - SoundSample, 242
- setSegment
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 76
  - Envelope, 99
- setSegmentInterpolationType
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 76
  - Envelope, 99
- setSegmentLength
  - Envelope, 99
- setSegmentLengthType
  - Envelope, 100
- setSegmentTime
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 76
- setSegmentTimeType
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 76
- setSpatializer
  - Sound, 236
- setup\_detuning\_env
  - Sound, 236
- setValue
  - Constant, 43
- showEnvelope
  - EnvelopeLibrary, 115
- size
  - Collection, 34
  - EnvelopeLibrary, 115
- SLOPE
  - Loudness, 165
- snd
  - threadlist\_entry, 247
- sortCollection

- Collection, [34](#)
- Sound, [231](#)
  - [getPartialParamEnv](#), [234](#)
  - [getTotalDuration](#), [234](#)
  - [render](#), [234](#)
  - [reverbObj](#), [238](#)
  - [setPartialParam](#), [235](#), [236](#)
  - [setSpatializer](#), [236](#)
  - [setup\\_detuning\\_env](#), [236](#)
  - Sound, [233](#)
  - [spatializer\\_](#), [238](#)
  - [use\\_reverb](#), [236](#)
  - [xml\\_print](#), [237](#)
  - [xml\\_read](#), [237](#)
- Sound.cpp, [337](#)
- Sound.h, [338](#)
  - DETUNE\_DIRECTION, [340](#)
  - DETUNE\_FUNDAMENTAL, [340](#)
  - DETUNE\_SPREAD, [340](#)
  - DETUNE\_VELOCITY, [340](#)
  - DURATION, [340](#)
  - LOUDNESS, [340](#)
  - LOUDNESS\_RATE, [340](#)
  - SoundDynamicParam, [339](#)
  - SoundStaticParam, [339](#)
  - START\_TIME, [340](#)
- SoundDynamicParam
  - Sound.h, [339](#)
- SoundSample, [239](#)
  - SoundSample, [240](#)
- SoundSample
  - ~SoundSample, [240](#)
  - composite, [241](#)
  - data\_, [243](#)
  - [getSampleCount](#), [241](#)
  - [getSamplingRate](#), [241](#)
  - operator=, [241](#)
  - operator[], [242](#)
  - samplingRate\_, [243](#)
  - scale, [242](#)
  - setSamplingRate, [242](#)
  - SoundSample, [240](#)
- SoundSample.cpp, [341](#)
- SoundSample.cpp
  - MIN\_CLIP\_WARNING, [341](#)
- SoundSample.h, [342](#)
- SoundStaticParam
  - Sound.h, [339](#)
- spatialize
  - MultiPan, [187](#)
  - Pan, [196](#)
  - Spatializer, [245](#)
- Spatializer, [244](#)
  - clone, [245](#)
  - spatialize, [245](#)
  - xml\_print, [245](#)
- Spatializer.cpp, [343](#)
- Spatializer.h, [344](#)
- spatializer\_
  - Sound, [238](#)
- START\_TIME
  - Sound.h, [340](#)
- staticParams\_
  - ParameterLib, [202](#)
- std, [13](#)
- steps\_
  - InterpolatorIterator::Entry, [148](#)
- stepsLeft\_
  - InterpolatorIterator, [146](#)
- stretch\_type
  - Types.h, [350](#)
- t\_from\_
  - InterpolatorIterator::Entry, [148](#)
- t\_to\_
  - InterpolatorIterator::Entry, [148](#)
- tag
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, [267](#)
- tagbuffer
  - XmlReader, [256](#)
- tagparam
  - XmlReader::tagparam, [258](#)
- tempCounter\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence-Iterator, [84](#)
  - EnvelopeIterator, [110](#)
- thread
  - threadlist\_entry, [247](#)
- threadlist\_entry, [246](#)
  - done, [246](#)
  - finishCondition, [246](#)

- listMutex, 247
- numChannels, 247
- resultTrack, 247
- samplingRate, 247
- snd, 247
- thread, 247
- time\_
  - InterpolatorEntry, 141
- timeType
  - envelope\_segment, 104
- timeValue
  - envelope\_segment, 105
- totalLength\_
  - Envelope, 102
- totalTime\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 79
- Track, 248
  - ~Track, 250
  - amp\_, 252
  - composite, 250
  - getAmp, 250
  - getWave, 251
  - hasAmp, 251
  - operator=, 251
  - scale, 252
  - Track, 249
  - wave\_, 252
- Track.cpp, 345
- Track.h, 346
- TREMOLO\_AMP
  - Partial.h, 330
- TREMOLO\_RATE
  - Partial.h, 330
- Types.h, 347
  - CUBIC\_SPLINE, 350
  - DEFAULT\_LOUDNESS\_RATE, 351
  - DEFAULT\_SAMPLING\_RATE, 351
  - EXPONENTIAL, 350
  - FIXED, 351
  - FLEXIBLE, 351
  - interpolation\_type, 350
  - LINEAR, 350
  - m\_rate\_type, 348
  - m\_sample\_count\_type, 348
  - m\_sample\_type, 349
  - m\_time\_type, 349
  - m\_value\_type, 349
  - stretch\_type, 350
- updateEnvelope
  - EnvelopeLibrary, 116
- UPPER\_BOUND
  - Loudness, 165
- use\_reverb
  - Partial, 208
  - Score, 228
  - Sound, 236
- useEnvDirectly
  - MultiPan, 188
- v\_from\_
  - InterpolatorIterator::Entry, 149
- v\_to\_
  - InterpolatorIterator::Entry, 149
- value
  - XmlReader::tagparam, 258
- value\_
  - Constant, 44
  - Constant::ConstantIterator, 48
  - InterpolatorEntry, 141
  - InterpolatorIterator, 146
- valueIterator
  - Constant, 43
  - CubicSplineInterpolator, 52
  - DynamicVariable, 62
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 77
  - Envelope, 100
  - ExponentialInterpolator, 120
  - Interpolator, 137
  - LinearInterpolator, 156
- vector\_
  - Collection, 34
- VIBRATO\_AMP
  - Partial.h, 330
- VIBRATO\_RATE
  - Partial.h, 330
- wave\_
  - Track, 252
- WAVE\_SHAPE

- Partial.h, 330
- WAVE\_TYPE
  - Partial.h, 331
- write
  - AuWriter, 25, 26
- write\_one\_per\_track
  - AuWriter, 27
- WriteIntMsb
  - AuWriter, 27
- x
  - env\_seg, 86
  - envelope\_segment, 105
  - xy\_point, 268
- x0
  - CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator, 56
- x3
  - CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator, 56
- x\_hist
  - AllPassFilter, 23
  - LPCombFilter, 182
- XML\_BUFFER\_SIZE
  - XmlReader.h, 354
- XML\_DEBUG
  - XmlReader.h, 354
- xml\_print
  - AllPassFilter, 22
  - Constant, 43, 44
  - DynamicVariable, 62
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 77
  - Envelope, 100, 101
  - Interpolator, 137
  - LowPassFilter, 174
  - LPCombFilter, 181
  - MultiPan, 187
  - Pan, 196
  - Partial, 208
  - Reverb, 219
  - Score, 228, 229
  - Sound, 237
  - Spatializer, 245
- xml\_read
  - AllPassFilter, 22
  - Constant, 44
  - DynamicVariableSequence, 78
  - Envelope, 101
  - Interpolator, 137
  - LPCombFilter, 181
  - Partial, 208
  - Reverb, 219
  - Score, 229
  - Sound, 237
- XmlReader, 253
  - XmlReader, 254
  - XmlReader::tagparam, 258
  - XmlReader::xmltag, 263
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, 267
- XmlReader
  - ~XmlReader, 254
  - closeFile, 254
  - dewhitespace, 254
  - fillTagBuffer, 254
  - fp, 255
  - inputbuffer, 255
  - nibuf, 256
  - openFile, 254
  - readTag, 255
  - readXMLDocument, 255
  - tagbuffer, 256
  - XmlReader, 254
- XmlReader.cpp, 352
- XmlReader.h, 353
- XmlReader.h
  - XML\_BUFFER\_SIZE, 354
  - XML\_DEBUG, 354
- XmlReader::tagparam, 257
- XmlReader::tagparam
  - ~tagparam, 258
  - name, 258
  - next, 258
  - tagparam, 258
  - value, 258
  - XmlReader, 258
- XmlReader::xmltag, 260
- XmlReader::xmltag
  - ~xmltag, 261
  - children, 263
  - destroyTag, 261
  - findChildParamValue, 262
  - findParam, 262

- getParamValue, [262](#)
- isClosing, [263](#)
- isParamDefined, [262](#)
- name, [263](#)
- params, [263](#)
- setName, [262](#)
- XmlReader, [263](#)
- xmltag, [261](#)
- XmlReader::xmltagset, [265](#)
- XmlReader::xmltagset
  - ~xmltagset, [266](#)
  - add, [266](#)
  - auxfind, [266](#)
  - curSearch, [267](#)
  - find, [266](#)
  - next, [267](#)
  - searchName, [267](#)
  - tag, [267](#)
  - XmlReader, [267](#)
  - xmltagset, [266](#)
- xmltag
  - XmlReader::xmltag, [261](#)
- xmltagset
  - XmlReader::xmltagset, [266](#)
- xy\_point, [268](#)
  - x, [268](#)
  - y, [269](#)
- xyCollectionsList
  - MultiPan, [188](#)
- xyPoints\_
  - DynamicVariableSequence, [79](#)
- y
  - env\_seg, [86](#)
  - envelope\_segment, [105](#)
  - xy\_point, [269](#)
- y0
  - CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator,  
[56](#)
- y3
  - CubicSplineInterpolatorIterator,  
[56](#)
- y\_hist
  - AllPassFilter, [23](#)
  - LowPassFilter, [175](#)